

NATIONAL

The Right Books to Write In

National No. 812

Made in the following Rulings

Day Books
Journals
Cash Books
D. E. Ledgers, with Index
S. E. Ledgers, with index
Records, Margin Line

300 Page Books with Hubs

TO DUPLICATE THIS BOOK:—

Order No. 812

State Ruling indicated by arrow
Give Thickness Wanted

Made in 150, 200, and 300 pages

Made in U. S. A.

EASTERTIDE.....FLOWERS.....April 17, 1949

Altar Flowers
are given by the Finch families
in loving memory of their parents
Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius M. Finch

Memorial Flowers,
adding beauty to our Sanctuary today,
have been contributed by the following:

Mrs. Anna Bayless and Family,
in memory of husband and father, Mr. Edwin V. Bayless

Mr. and Mrs. Homer Bookstaver

Mr. and Mrs. George Burt
in memory of Mr. Burt's parents

Mr. and Mrs. Gavin Cullen

Mrs. Ethel Dumbleton

Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Ford

Mr. and Mrs. C. Franklin Hunt,
in memory of Mr. Hunt's parents

Mr. Glen Hutchinson,
in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Walter H. Carlson

Mr. and Mrs. Fred Losee

Mr. and Mrs. Stiles Millen

Mr. and Mrs. George Nichols

Mr. and Mrs. Harry W. Pruemers

Mr. and Mrs. J. Burdell Rosborough

Mr. and Mrs. Hobart Thomas

ADDED EASTERTIDE FLOWERS

Dr. and Mrs. J. Manning Touhey

Mr. and Mrs. Frank H. Welch,
in memory of his mother, Mrs. Frank H. Welch, Sr.

Aokiya Class

Bethel Brotherhood

Double Harness Club

Mary Visser Class

Triple "S"

Women's Association

NEW MEMBERS

The following friends were welcomed into our Church
Family at the Morning Worship Service on Palm Sunday.

BY AFFIRMATION:

Adult Baptism and Reception to the Lord's Supper:

William Hartquist

The Confirmation of Baptismal Vows and Admission to
the Lord's Supper:

Vivian Cattarulla

Gail Grineff

Ronald Hummel

Kenneth Jones

Naomi Pratt

William Read

Robert Zuleeg

Mrs. Ivan S. Fredin

BY REAFFIRMATION OF FAITH:

Mr. Harold V. Cobb
Mr. Ivan S. Fredin
Mr. Henry R. George
Mrs. Henry R. George
Mrs. Arthur G. Hyde, Jr.
Mr. W. B. Schoonover
Mr. Albert Van Gorden

BY LETTER:

Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Bachman
Tabernacle Methodist Church, Binghamton, New York

Mrs. Russell Chermak
Woodside Presbyterian Church, Troy, New York

Miss Barbara Grineff
The Mt. Hor Presbyterian Church, Rochester, New York

Mr. and Mrs. T. T. Hockenberry
Vernon Hockenberry
The Glenshaw Presbyterian Church, Glenshaw, Penna.

Mr. Arthur G. Hyde, Jr.
Lake Street Presbyterian Church, Elmira, New York

Mr. Harry E. Medsger
Bethany Presbyterian Church, Lancaster, Penna.

Mrs. Harry E. Medsger
First Methodist Church, Lancaster, Penna.

Mrs. Kenneth B. Robinson
Peachtree Christian Church, Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Grace L. Weeks
Mrs. Frances K. Weeks
Grace Methodist Church, Dayton, Ohio

Mr. and Mrs. Paul L. Weideman
Westminster Presbyterian Church, Waterloo, Iowa

INFANT BAPTISMS

Palm Sunday - April 10, 1949

FRANCIS EDWARD, born October 26, 1948
son of Armand A. and Marion E. Cianciosi

PAMELA JANE, born May 14, 1948
daughter of George Edward and Myrtle Mildred Cornell

LYNN ELIZABETH, born April 13, 1948

BRUCE MELBOURNE, born December 13, 1942
daughter and son of Earle E. and Helen Elizabeth Dove

LINDA LEE, born September 21, 1941

DONNA MARIE, born April 28, 1946
daughters of Ivan Sigfrid and Rica Marie Fredin

CHARLES DAVID, born September 26, 1942
son of Bernard W. and Velma B. Hartquist

ERICA ROBERTS, born November 24, 1948
daughter of Frank Arnold and Adelaide R. Helstrom

EDWIN JEFFREY, born November 23, 1948
son of Robert F. and Elizabeth Jane Hudson

JODY, born June 28, 1948
son of William B. and Elizabeth E. Kledzinski

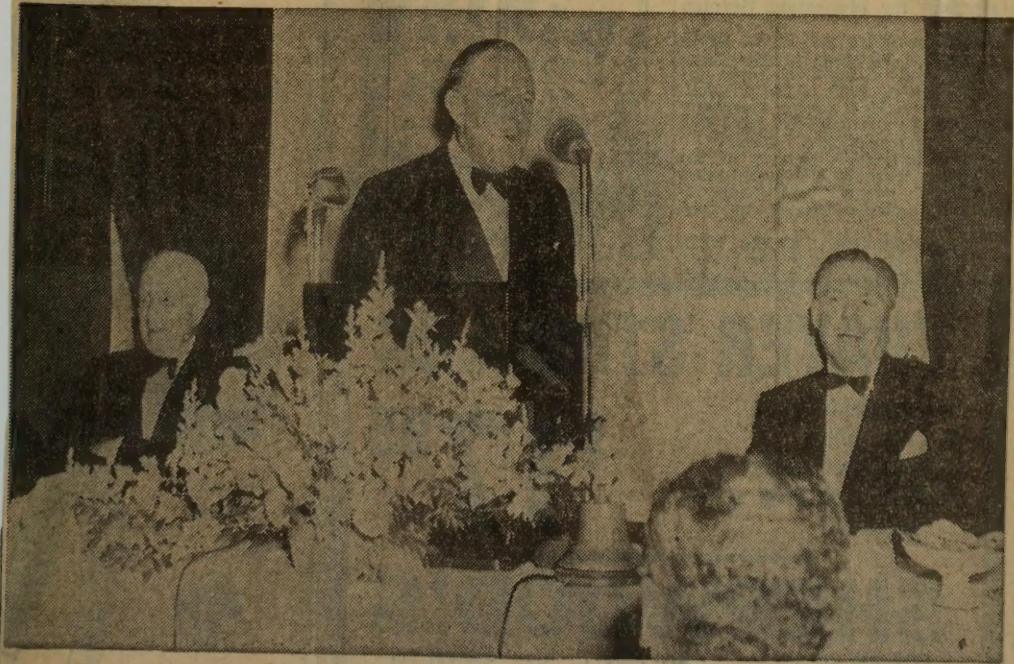
VIRGINIA ELAINE, born July 22, 1948
daughter of John Henry and Mary Josephine Matthews

MARY LYNNE, born February 2, 1949
daughter of Stephen W. and Mary K. Ryder

RICHARD KENDIG, born January 19, 1949
son of Ralph Ross and Della Trow Walker

KENNETH ROBERT, born October 5, 1948
son of K. Robert and Margaret Louise Whittemore

ECA Head At Easton Dinner



—Easton Express Photo
Paul G. Hoffman, administrator of the Economic Co-operation Administration, addressing audience at Hotel Easton at dinner given in his honor by Thomas J. Watson, left. Dr. Ralph C. Hutchison, president of Lafayette College, also spoke.

ECA Administrator Asserts Marshall Plan Halted Reds, Started U. S. On Peace Path

Easton Express

May 19, 1949

**Paul G. Hoffman, Guest Of Lafayette College
Board Executive In Easton, Warns Russia's
Fifth Column Has Not Been Dispersed**

Paul G. Hoffman, the man who supervises the spending of Marshall Plan money, last night credited that plan with having stopped the spread of communism in Western Europe and with having started the United States on the way to win the peace.

Hoffman made those assertions at a dinner at Hotel Easton given in his honor by Thomas J. Watson, of New York City, president of the International Business Machines Corporation and vice-president of the Lafayette College board of trustees.

Explaining the reason for giving the dinner in Hoffman's honor in Easton, Watson said that he did so "in deep appreciation of the type of citizenship represented by those invited," and that he wanted those citizens to meet and hear Hoffman, who is doing one of the greatest jobs in the world.

More than 250 industrial, business and professional leaders of this section were present at the dinner which was described by Dr. Ralph C. Hutchison, Lafayette College president, as one of the most significant events ever held here. "Seldom in past history has such a distinguished group been gathered here at one dinner as to-night," Dr. Hutchison said.

Predicts Peace For 25 Years

Hoffman, administrator of the Economic Co-operation Administration and just back from a trip to Europe where he surveyed ECA activities, called the Marshall Plan "a new, adventurous type of human progress," and discussed the ramifications it had in shaping world events and history.

He also had something to say about the Kremlin's efforts to spread hate and create disunity, but predicted that if the free people of the world stick together, there will be peace for at least the next 25 years and the greatest advance on all fronts the world has ever seen.

In reply to critics of the Marshall Plan who blame it for high taxes, Hoffman said that there is no other way to reduce taxes except to make the plan a success.

He pointed out that so long as we have to spend between 15 and 20 billions for military preparedness each year, taxes cannot be reduced, but that if the plan succeeds in putting European countries on their feet, and the threat of war diminishes, military expenditures can be reduced and with it taxes.

"We are still in a semi-state of war," he said. "The way to get back to a sound, free economy is by achieving peace."

Praises Atlantic Pact

He called the North Atlantic Pact encouraging and lifting of the Berlin blockade significant as steps toward peace.

"It may mean," he said referring to the blockade, "that the Kremlin has decided to live and let live. But the only way to play it safe is to keep up military preparedness. This is a state of truce. If there is no break in the structure of under-

Continued On Page 24, Col. 3

Hoffman Feted Here By Watson

Continued From First Page

standing in the nations we are helping, the truce may become a permanent peace. If they are freed from the threat of the Kremlin we are on our way to peace."

As for Marshall Plan expenditures, Hoffman said that they will be a billion dollars less for the 1950 fiscal year and that Europe should be able to stand on its own feet by 1952.

Recommending that Gen. Marshall's speech at Harvard which announced the Marshall Plan should be made required reading in the schools because of its significance in human history, Hoffman held that the way to fight against a false ideology is to help erase conditions which make acceptance of such an ideology possible.

The situation in Europe in 1947, when Marshall announced his plan, was such that Italy and France were ripe for communism, Hoffman claimed.

War on Communism

"There was nothing but despair in Italy and France then," he said. "The people there were willing to accept communism as unavoidable. What would have happened if Italy and France would have gone communistic? Where would the rest of Europe be today, where would we be?"

"The Marshall Plan, he continued, is no cold war, but a war on communism.

An alternative to the Marshall Plan would be relief, he said, as he pointed out that until the plan became effective, we spent 20 billions for relief in Europe without results.

"If we want to get the European countries off our backs we must put them on their feet," the ECA head warned. "But if you cut the aid too low, then you put them on relief. We must keep up this momentum, for if we lose it, we will get it back only at a great loss."

Speaking of the Russians, Hoffman said that "one of the dangers we suffer from is that we don't see quite what the Kremlin is up to."

He challenged contentions that Russia is only trying to spread communism as he held that there is little or no relation between the Russians' philosophy and pure communism.

"There is nothing wrong with communism in its pure form, except that it won't work," he said. "It has been tried."

"The philosophy of the Russians is power philosophy, pure and simple, a philosophy which enslaves bodies, withers minds, gives no freedom to the masses and few material comforts of life."

Philosophy Of Hate

He charged that the Russian Philosophy is one of hate and that he noticed the hate in the air when he visited countries where such philosophy is felt.

"If Russia wanted to experiment within its own borders, it is its own business, but she has in mind the creation of satellite or police states subservient to the Kremlin," he said as he pointed to Tito as an example.

Russian policy, he said, has two directions, military aggression, which would lead to World War III, and the operation of propaganda through the fifth column.

He held that the threat of war is slight, because the Russians have been very successful by the propaganda method and have secured many satellite states at little cost and no risk.

"There is only one great area, Western Europe, where communist acquisition stopped, by a program not designed as a cold war but a policy directed against hunger, power, desperation and chaos," he said. "ECA stayed strictly on that theme."

He warned that Russia's fifth columns have not been dispersed despite the relaxation of political tensions in Europe, and that only a word from Moscow is needed to start the brickbats flying again.

Hoffman To Get Degree

Dr. Hutchison, who expressed the appreciation of those present to Watson for holding the dinner here, said that the dinner was another of the acts of leadership Watson has rendered the community and the college. He also revealed that Hoffman will receive an honorary degree from the college on commencement Day, June 10.

The Lafayette head warned that the battle for human freedom, individual rights, liberty and opportunity has not yet been won, that freedom has not been established in the world, and democracy has not been proven stable for all time.

Expressing doubt that industry and business can win the battle without the support of education, or education without support of industry and business, Dr. Hutchison said that Hoffman must have the support of both to win his battle.

Watson praised Hoffman as a man who believes in serving others, who understands human traits and human relations. He credited the ECA administrator with having conceived the idea for the Committee for Economic Development which aided in reconversion and re-adjustment after the war, and said that as ECA head he is pioneering in a great cause.

"All of us who know what you are doing never refer that you are spending money," Watson said to Hoffman. "We say that you are investing money. Unless Europe can stand on its own feet, we will suffer. It is the best investment our taxpayers ever made. Our job is to preach that gospel everywhere. We are investing for everybody in this country."

Watson urged support of the Marshall Plan until the people of Europe can stand on their own feet. He said that there was no criticism of the Marshall Plan in Europe, that it has given the people there new courage and incentive to do the job for themselves.



Mr and Mrs Frank Welsh
Country Club Road
Johnson City
New York

Mr and Mrs Welsh

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas John Watson

request the honour of your presence

at the marriage of their daughter

Jane

to

Mr. John Nichol Irwin, II

Thursday, the second of June

at half after four o'clock

Brick Presbyterian Church

New York

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas John Watson

request the pleasure of your company

Thursday, the second of June

at five o'clock

Hotel Pierre

Two East Sixty-first Street

The favour of a reply is requested
Four East Seventy-fifth Street

Jane Watson Wed At Brick Church to John N. Irwin 2d

Margaret Truman Attends; Thomas J. Watson Gives Daughter in Marriage

Miss Jane Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, of 4 East Seventy-fifth Street, was married yesterday afternoon in the Brick Presbyterian Church to Mr. John Nichol Irwin 2d, son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin, of Keokuk, Iowa. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. Dr. Paul A. Wolfe. A reception at the Pierre followed.

The bride was given in marriage by her father. She wore a gown of white taffeta and a tulle veil attached to a coronet of pearls. She carried lilies-of-the-valley and fleurs d'amour.

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner, of New York, was her sister's matron of honor. The other attendants were Miss Margaret Truman and Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton, of Washington; Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham, Honolulu; Mrs. Kenneth Owen, Houston, Tex., and Mrs. Arthur K. Watson, New York, and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson jr., of Greenwich, Conn., sisters-in-law of the bride.

The attendants wore gowns of pale blue embroidered organdy and bouffant skirts. The matron of honor carried white flowers and dark blue dolphinium, and the other attendants carried white carnations, sweet peas and stock.

The flower girl was Jeannette Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson jr. She wore pale pink embroidered organdy and carried pink sweetheart roses and forget-me-nots.

Major Alexander J. Irwin, of Chicago, was best man for his brother. Ushers were Messrs. John B. Coleman jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpine jr., John H. Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker Gentry Buckner, Taggart Whipple and Devereaux Milburn jr., all of New York; Edward T. Littlejohn, Detroit; Henry C. Hulskamp, Keokuk, and Thomas J. Watson jr., Greenwich, Conn.

Mrs. Harry S. Truman, wife of the President, was among the guests at the wedding.

Mr. Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera and friend of the bride's family, sang at the ceremony.

Mrs. Irwin was graduated from Ethel Walker School and attended Bryn Mawr College. She made her debut here and was presented at the Court of St. James's. She is a member of the Colony Club, Junior League and Amateur Ski Club. Her father is president of International Business Machines Corporation.

Mr. Irwin, Lawrenceville School and Princeton, '37, studied law at Balliol College, Oxford University, receiving in 1939 the degree of bachelor of arts in jurisprudence. He also received the LL.B. degree in 1941 at Fordham Law School. During the war he served in the Pacific at General MacArthur's headquarters. He was separated from the service in 1946 with the rank of colonel and is with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland and Kiendl, of New York.

Margaret Truman at Irwin-Watson Reception



Gold & Stettner

The President's daughter congratulates the former Jane Watson and her husband, John Nichol Irwin 2d, as they received at the Hotel Pierre following their wedding yesterday in the Brick Presbyterian Church. Miss Truman was one of the bridal attendants

MISS JANE WATSON BRIDE OF A LAWYER

Daughter of I. B. M. President
Wed to John N. Irwin 2d—
Miss Truman an Attendant

Miss Jane Watson, daughter of Thomas J. Watson, president of International Business Machines Corporation, and Mrs. Watson of 4 East Seventy-fifth Street, whose marriage to John Nicol Irwin 2d took place yesterday afternoon in the Brick Presbyterian Church, had a distinguished list of bridal attendants. Among them was Miss Margaret Truman, daughter of President and Mrs. Truman and for many years a close friend of the bride. Mrs. Truman attended the wedding and reception, as did many other persons of prominence.

The Rev. Dr. Paul A. Wolfe, the pastor, performed the ceremony, and during the service, Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera Company, long a friend of the Watson family, sang several selections.

More than 700 guests attended the reception in the grand ballroom suite of the Pierre, where the floral decorations were similar to those at the church—white summer flowers, ferns and palms.

Given in marriage by her father, the bride wore a gown of white taffeta, with a deep V off-the-shoulder neckline, the bodice drapery forming the short sleeves, and a bouffant skirt. Her long tulle veil was attached to a coronet of seed pearls, and she carried a bouquet of lilies of the valley and fleurs d'amour.

Slater Is Honor Attendant

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner, the former Miss Helen M. Watson, was her sister's matron of honor. The other attendants, in addition to Miss Truman, were Mrs. Arthur K. Watson of New York and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr. of Greenwich, sisters-in-law of the bride; Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton of Washington, Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham of Honolulu, and Mrs. Kenneth Owen of Houston, Tex.

All were attired in bouffant frocks of pale blue embroidered organdy, with off-the-shoulder necklines. The matron of honor carried white flowers and dark blue delphinium and the bouquets of the other attendants were of white carnations, sweet peas and stock.

Jeannette Watson, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr., was flower girl for her aunt. Her frock was of pale pink embroidered organdy, and she carried an old-fashioned nosegay of pink sweetheart roses and forget-me-nots.

The bridegroom, son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin of Keokuk, Iowa, had his brother, Major Alexander J. Irwin of Chicago, for best man. The ushers were Arthur K. Watson and Thomas J. Watson Jr., brothers of the bride; John B. Coleman Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin Jr., John H. Heminway, Walker Gentry Buckner, Taggart Whipple and Devereux Milburn Jr., all of New York; Edward T. Littlejohn of Detroit and Henry C. Huiskamp of Keokuk.

Mothers Aid in Receiving

At the reception the couple received in one of the small ballrooms against a trellis of cybotium ferns. They were assisted by their mothers. Garlands of Southern smilax festooned the mirrors in the ballrooms where the buffet was served at small tables arranged around the sides, the space in the middle being left for dancing.

The bride was graduated from the Ethel Walker School, and attended Bryn Mawr College. She made her debut in New York and was presented at the Court of St. James. Mrs. Irwin is a member of the Colony Club, the Junior League and the Amateur Ski Club.

Mr. Irwin, an alumnus of Lawrenceville School and Princeton University, class of '37, studied law at Balliol College, Oxford University, receiving in 1939 the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Jurisprudence. He received an LL. B. degree in 1941 from the Fordham Law School.

During the war the bridegroom served four years in the Pacific attached to General MacArthur's headquarters, and he was separated in 1946 with the rank of colonel. Since leaving the Army he has been with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland & Kiendl of New York, with the exception of six months in 1947 spent in the Philippines as an adviser to the Joint Philippine-American Finance Commission.

After their wedding trip, the couple will live here.

PRINCIPALS IN WEDDINGS AND AN



Mr. and Mrs. John Nichol Irwin 2d

The New York Times Studio



(NEWS foto by Tom Watson)
The bride and flower girl, Jeanette Watson.



(NEWS foto by Tom Watson)
Margaret Truman (right), in pale blue organdy, was one of the bridesmaids.

IBM Heiress Wed; Affair's Capital

In one of the big events of the nuptial calendar, Jane Watson, whose father, Thomas J. Watson, is president of International Business Machines, yesterday became the bride of John Nicol Irwin 2d at Brick Presbyterian Church, 91st St. and Park Ave. The fashionable affair was highlighted by the attendance of President Truman's wife and daughter.

—Story page 8



(NEWS foto by Pat Candido)
The happy couple exits smiling from the church.



(NEWS foto by Pat Candido)

(Tom Watson)

Attracted as much by the presence of the President's daughter as by the principals in the wedding, a crowd gathers outside the church as the bridal party leaves [A]. Prominent among the guests was Mrs. Truman, who left the church in the company of the bride's parents, the Thomas J. Watsons, and their son, Thomas J. Watson Jr. [←].

World Champion



SAVOLD ARRIVES—Lee Savolder, Bill Daley, arrive in S in time to see Bruce Woodcock 14-round kyo over Freddie Sept. 6 and the British Box wi

Doubleheader Tom

**Hard-Hitting
To Meet Trip**

Elmira Pilot Suspe

Williamson

Ceremony Late Today

Jane Watson to Be Wed To John N. Irwin, 2d



—Photo by Jay Te Winburn.

MRS. JOHN NICHOL IRWIN, 2d

A RECEPTION in the Hotel Pierre was to be given this afternoon by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson after the wedding of their daughter, Jane, to John Nichol Irwin, 2d, in the Brick Presbyterian Church, New York City.

The Rev. Paul A. Wolfe was to officiate at the 4:30 p. m. ceremony. Lawrence Tibbett, baritone of the Metropolitan Opera and friends of the bride's family, was to sing.

The bride was to be escorted in marriage by her father. She was to wear a white taffeta gown fashioned with off-the-shoulder neckline and bouffant skirt, with a coronet of pearls holding her tulle veil. She was to carry lilies-of-the-valley and fleurs-d'amour. Her attendants were to be dressed in gowns of pale blue embroidered organdy and to carry bouquets of delphinium, white carnations and sweet peas.

Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner of New York City, sister of the bride, was to be matron of honor. The bridesmaids were to be Miss Margaret Truman of Washington, D. C., Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton of Washington, Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham of Honolulu, Hawaii, Mrs. Kenneth Owen of Houston, Tex., Mrs. Arthur K. Watson of New York City, and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson, Jr., of Greenwich, Conn. The flower-girl was to be Jeannette Watson, niece of the bride. She was to wear pale pink organdy and to carry an old-fashioned bouquet.

Mr. Irwin, who is the son of Mr. and Mrs. John R. Irwin of Keokuk, Iowa, was to have his brother, Maj. Alexander J. Irwin of Chicago, as best man. The ushers were to be John B. Coleman, Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Malory, Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin, Jr., John H.

Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker G. Buckner, Taggart Whipple, Devereux Milburn, Jr., all of New York City. Also, Edward T. Littlejohn of Detroit, Henry C. Huiskamp of Keokuk and Thomas J. Watson, Jr., of Greenwich.

The bridegroom, who served with McArthur's headquarters during the war, is associated with the law firm of Davis, Polk, Wardwell, Sunderland & Kiendl of New York City. He studied at Princeton and Oxford Universities and received his law degree from the Fordham University Law School. Miss Watson, whose father is president of IBM, attended Bryn Mawr College, made her debut in New York City and was presented at the British Court of St. James.

The couple was to live in New York City after a wedding trip.

Endicott, New York
April 21, 1944

Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Kirk have invited a group of their friends for an informal dinner tomorrow evening at the Homestead. All members of the Systems Service Class and all members of the Customer Engineering Class #558 have been invited to join them.

6:30
You may consider this an invitation for Mrs. Welsh and yourself to join this party.

Miss Truman At Watson Wedding

D
A
I
L
YM
I
R
R
O
RF
R
I
D
A
YJ
U
N
E

3

1

9

4

9

•

•

By BARCLAY BEEKMAN

With Margaret Truman as a bridesmaid, Jane Watson, daughter of the Thomas J. Watsons, of 4 E. 75th St., was married to John Nichol Irwin 2d, yesterday in the Brick Presbyterian Church. Lawrence Tibbett, of the Met, sang at the ceremony. A reception was held at the Pierre.

Given in marriage by her father, president of International Business Machines, the bride wore a white taffeta gown. A coronet of pearls topped her tulle veil. Mrs. Walker Gentry Buckner was her sister's matron of honor.

Attendants, including Miss Truman, a close friend of the bride, were Mrs. Kenyon C. Bolton, of Washington; Mrs. Benjamin Dillingham, of Honolulu; Mrs. Kenneth Owen, of Houston, Tex.; Mrs. Arthur K. Watson, of this city and Mrs. Thomas J. Watson Jr., of Greenwich, Conn.

Major J. Irwin was his brother's best man. Ushers were John B. Coleman, Jr., Edgar G. Crossman, John J. Jenkins, Clifford D. Mallory, Jr., Standish F. Medina, Allan H. McAlpin, Jr., Devereux Milburn, Jr., John H. Heminway, Arthur K. Watson, Walker G. Buckner, Taggart Whipple, Edward T. Littlejohn, Henry Huiskamp, and Thomas J. Watson, Jr.

CARNIVAL

In the end of the sabbath, as it
began to dawn toward the first
day of the week, came **M**ary
Magdalene and the other **M**ary
to see the sepulchre. And, behold,
there was a great earthquake: for
the angel of the **L**ord descended
from heaven, and came and rolled
back the stone from the door, and
sat upon it.

And the angel answered and said unto the
women, **F**ear not ye: for **I** know that ye
seek **J**esus, which was crucified.

He is not here: for he is risen, as he said.

Come, see the place where the **L**ord lay.

And go quickly, and tell his disciples that he
is risen from the dead: and, behold, he goeth be-
fore you into **G**alilee: there shall ye see him:
lo, I have told you. And they departed quick-
ly from the sepulchre with fear and great
joy: and did run to bring his disciples word.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH
ENDICOTT, NEW YORK
EASTER SUNDAY
April 17, 1949

REV. HENRY CLAY BANKS - MINISTER
MORNING WORSHIP - ELEVEN O'CLOCK

ORGAN PRELUDE....."Easter Sunday".....Malling
CALL TO WORSHIP
 But now Thou art in the Shadowless Land,
 Behind the light of the setting Sun;
 And the worst is forgotten which Evil planned,
 And the best which Love's glory could win is won."
*HYMN #163...."Jesus Christ Is Risen Today, Alleluia!"
*INVOCATION WITH THE LORD'S PRAYER***
RESPONSIVE READING.....Selection 69. P.P. 598-600
*THE GLORIA PATRI***
ANTHEM....."Behold the Lamb of God".....Handel
 (From the Messiah)
SCRIPTURE.....Mark 16:1-20
PASTORAL PRAYER.....Choral Response
*HYMN #166....."The Day of Resurrection!"
OFFERTORY.."I Know That My Redeemer Liveth"....Handel
 Let us make our offering unto Almighty God.
 Freely ye have received, freely give. Remember
 the words of the Lord Jesus, how He said,
 It is more blessed to give than to receive.
*PRAYER OF DEDICATION AND DOXOLOGY
ANTHEM....."Alleluia".....O'Connor-Morris
 Soloist - Elaine Bonazzi
SERMON....."HE IS RISEN! - HE IS ALIVE!"
PRAYER
BENEDICTION.....Choral Response
CHIMES AND SILENT PRAYER
ORGAN POSTLUDE....."Hallelujah".....Handel

*Congregation rises.
***Ushers will seat latecomers.

J. Alex Gilfillan - Choirmaster
Mrs. Harrison Schmoll - Organist

"My house shall be filled with music, with song, with praise and prayer. And the burdens of life shall be lifted from all who enter there." GREETINGS this blessed Eastertide to all within the friendly walls of FIRST CHURCH!

- ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR THE WEEK -

TODAY

- 9:45 - CHURCH SCHOOL. Age groups Primary through Senior Young People combined. "They Walked With Jesus," a 16mm motion picture will be shown. Departmental worship for all other groups.
- 11:00 - CHURCH-TIME Children's Hour. Ages 3 to 7. In charge today: Ronald and Mary Douglas. Assisting: Barbara Jones. In charge next week: Al and Virginia Mitchell.
- 11:00 - MORNING WORSHIP. Jesus Christ is risen today! Our Lenten Sacrificial-Meal-a-week gift, presented as our Easter offering will go toward relief abroad and for displaced persons. May it be such as will honor our Heavenly Father and express appreciation for the redemptive love we share.
- 4:30 - EASTER MUSIC - Robert Shaw Chorale - WENE.
- 6:30 - WESTMINSTER FELLOWSHIP, both Junior-Hi and Sr.-Young People, will unite for this Eastertide spiritual experience. Marietta Dayton will be their leader, using the theme, "Origins of Christianity."
- 6:30 - GREATEST STORY EVER TOLD, second of two Easter programs, will be "The Resurrection."

MONDAY

- 7:00 - ALL-CHURCH PLANNING CONFERENCE Committee Meeting. Church Office. Elder Paynter, Chairman.

TUESDAY

- 9:00 - BINGHAMTON PRESBYTERY Spring Meeting. Our Marathon Church. The pastor will attend.

WEDNESDAY

- 7:00 - THE SESSION. Stated April meeting.
- 7:30 - CHOIR REHEARSAL. Church Sanctuary.

FRIDAY

- 6:01 - 12:55 - 6:55 - OUR PASTOR'S BROADCASTS - WENE

SATURDAY

- 10:45 A.M. - "TELL ME A STORY," a program designed for children 9 to 13. Station WENE.

RESURRECTION POWER

Despair marked the disciples after Christ's death. Then came the resurrection to form the center of their faith. Dismay was transformed to earnestness, conviction, fire. So the good news brought not only joy but inspiration for a life-time of active service. Amazing boldness and strength gave witness to new life.

This April 17, just 1916 years later to the day, finds us all at the beginning of a new spiritual enrichment. It is BECAUSE Christ rose from the dead that we have certain responsibilities. Our Building Fund Campaign with the present naming of some seventy leaders and workers, involving six weeks of effort in unmatched intensity just ahead, calls us to take account of our lives and act upon our belief in the resurrection. These days can help us to know Christ more fully "and the power of his resurrection." God grant us that power today! (H.C.B.)

FRIENDSHIP'S GREETING

Mr. Ralph Tracy, director of our April-May Fund-Raising endeavor will be with us until June, sharing in both parish and pew. We bid both he and Mrs. Tracy cordial welcome. Mr. Tracy has asked that the campaign office numbers be made available - 5-4298 and 5-5961.

LOYALTY DINNER

The Building Fund Committee would ask that every member and friend focus attention upon the "Loyalty Dinner," Wednesday Evening, May 4. This vital hub around which our immediate effort revolves should permit no conflict of interest. While no solicitation is involved, the inspiration of a total membership sharing in a common fellowship will set the tone for the days ahead, as together we move toward our goal.

APPOINTMENTS

For Our Men: Thurs., April 28 at 7:45. Bi-monthly session. Guest - Les Slocum, Rochester, layman of note.
For All Members and Friends: Sunday, May 15 at 4:00. Our Church host to the Princeton Seminary Choir. An hour of sacred music. Your friends will want to be advised of this opportunity.

JUNE 1947 (cont.)

1

6/26/47 THURSDAY:

Got up at 5:00 & hurried around to get on the road - we just beat the party in the other room - we heard their alarm go off about 5 min. after ours. We got the jump on them on the bath room & Mary, Mother & I held it for each other so we got all finished before we let them get in it. Checked out & left Cody at 5:40 - got a nice early start. I felt sorry for the other party their car, a new Chrysler, had a flat tire. We took ROUTE #20 to Worland - all fairly good road except for occasional bad holes. I never saw anything like it - terrible holes right in the middle of the highway & no warning of any kind, you just had to keep looking for them all the time. I hit several bad ones & a couple at high speed 70 to 80 miles/hr. We stopped in Worland about 8:00 for breakfast - about 90 mi. before bh. We thought we had made a good start for the day. Took Route #16 out of Worland, about 10 miles east of town we had our first bit of tough luck - the right rear tire blew out - I was driving & doing about 70. It sure gave me a shake, however the car didn't swerve any at all. It took me over a 100 yards to get stopped & by that time both the tire & tube were cut badly, absolutely ruined. The tire had a hole in the side wall about 2" in diameter. Mother & Mary got out & helped me & we had to unlatch the trunk to get the spare tire out. It only took about 10 min. to make the change & we were on our way again. Took in a bit

easier & tried to miss all the holes - however we
 started up over the BIG HORN MOUNTAINS & the road
 got worse. Hit some terrible roads - most of it
 ungravelled, very rough, looked like it was all under
 construction. However there were 30 miles or more
 of it. I guess they just can't afford to pave
 all the roads in Wyoming. We drove thru the
 Tensleep Canyon - very pretty & unusual scenery.
 The town of Tensleep was only a gas station &
 a home, like so many of the Western towns that
 are on the map. The name Tensleep intrigued
 me so we looked it up & found that the town
 had been the location of a trading post which in
 the olden days required ten stops over night or
 ten days or 'ten sleeps' as they called it, to
 reach from the nearest town so they called
 the post "TENSLEEP". I was surprised at
 the height of Big Horn Mountain - the road
 went up to over 9500' even higher than or
 about the same as Tioga Pass. There was some
 snow along the road in places. We finally
 got over the Mountain & into the town of Buffalo
 Wyoming about 11:30. I had planned to be
 there about 10:00 so the blow-out & bad roads
 had put me behind schedule about 1½ hours. Stopped
 in Buffalo at a Standard Gas Station & bought
 a Goodrich Silverstone Tire & a new tube, had them
 put on the spare & left the old tire. Also
 got the car lubricated & oil changed - it had
 been a little over 2000 miles since I had the car

lubricated in Aberdeen. Actually we had driven 1424 miles since we left Aberdeen. While they were working on the car N. Foster, Mary & I walked down town - I got my hair cut & they did some shopping. The guy charged me \$1.00 for a hair cut - he sure knew I was from out of town - it wasn't a good haircut at that. I also stopped around for a cowboy hat for John Smith but couldn't find what I wanted. He cost \$27.85 to get the car all fixed up - the new tire & tube was \$23.50. Got a bite to eat before leaving Buffalo since it was about 12:35 by the time we got the car repacked the trunk. Hit the trail again about 1:00. Took Route #16 on thru to Billings, stopped there & got the cowboy hat for John. Mary & I took turns driving - it got terribly hot this afternoon. Route #16 was somewhat better east of Buffalo & we could make better time however I can't say much for the Wyoming road. It was about 5:00 by the time we reached the state line of South Dakota. I became concerned as to whether we would be able to reach N. Ft. Rushmore before dark. - Stopped for a few minutes in Custer at a novel little souvenir store with a dummy of an outlaw hanging from a pole in front of the place. We got a map of the Bad Lands so we could see where to go - we were advised to be sure & see the famous Needles of the Bad Lands so we took Route #85A north out of Custer & then turned down the Needles Drive Route #87 for a couple of miles - drove thru the eye of the Needle - a hole thru the pointed rocks

which jet up into the air & look much like needles.
 I got some pictures & was glad we had taken the
 time to see it. Took a short cut - just a park
 service road across to Mt. Rushmore, 12 miles of very
 narrow twisting road up around the mountain -
 much of it was a one way road. Mary was driving
 & negotiated it perfectly which was somewhat of
 a feat considering the Buick in a big car.
 We finally got up to the Rushmore Monument
 about 7:00. It was really too late to take
 pictures but I took several anyway. The Monument
 to Democracy is really very impressive. The
 faces of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt & Lincoln
 are each 65' in length & carved out of the solid
 granite on the side of the mountain. We had a
 good look at the faces thru the binoculars. I
 was surprised to find there are numerous
 cracks in the granite which I should think will
 cause them to break up in time. There were some
 cabins in & near the park but we decided to drive
 on to Rapid City about 18 miles. It was about
 8:00 by the time we got there - located a little
 tourist home just on the outskirts of town. It was a
 new home with two nice rooms finished off in the
 basement - much the same as we had last night
 in Cody. We had the two rooms here however which
 is much more satisfactory. It was a very nice
 clean place & only 2.00 for Mary & me and 1.50
 for Nipper - the most reasonable we had met yet.
 The man & woman Mr. & Mrs. Greenfield seemed

to take delight in showing us their new home. Spent too much time looking it over. We really fell way behind schedule to-day - only covered 468 miles & we should have hit 600. However we had the blowout & also did some sight seeing. To-morrow we can really start pounding the road. It was 8:30 when we drove on into town for some supper. Ate at the A & F Cafe, recommended by Duncan Hines, very slow service - took us over an hour to eat. After eating we did some shopping - I got Mary a powder & cologne set as an anniversary ^{present} - to-morrow is our 11th. Wedding Anniversary. Got back to our rooms about 10:00 - took a shower & turned in about 10:30 - much too late!

6/27/47 FRIDAY: (11th. Wedding Anniversary)

Beautiful bright morning in Rapid City - I set the alarm for 4:10 - got up & hurried around to be off before 5:00. Mother & Mary were ready and we were on the road by 4:45. Drove thru some more of the Bad Lands this morning but soon began to hit the plains of South Dakota & it was good to be out of the mountains. Good macadam roads most of the way so we could make good time. We drove on to the little town of Murdo, which is right on the line between the Mountain & Central Time Zones, for breakfast. Covered 145 miles before breakfast which is a record for the trip.

There is nothing that will put you in shape for a good breakfast or a little 150 mile ride. We tried to lay out our schedule for the balance of our trip as we rode along this morning - decided we would have to drive very late to - night & perhaps drive right thru Sat. Night to get home by Sunday Afternoon. There sure are a lot of miles to cover yet. It got terribly hot to - day - the radio report said in Sioux City it was 96° ; a record for this year - it must have been over 90° in South Dakota. We stopped for lunch in Mitchell at the Mangum's Cafe which is recommended by Duncan Hines. It was supposed to be air conditioned but the equipment was being repaired & wasn't operating. We nearly roasted in the place, however their food was good. Mary helped me drive, we took turns, it was so hot you got terribly tired. We heard the radio report of the terrible floods they were having along the Missouri River down around Des Moines. However we crossed the upper Missouri River at Chamberlain South Dakota & although it was very muddy & seemed a bit high there was no flooded areas. We stopped at Sioux Falls for gas & I tried to call our IBM Office, but found there was no office there - I was confusing it with Sioux City which is a much larger town. I wanted to get in touch with an IBM Office to get further

information on Mr. Kirby's funeral. Decided to wait until we got further East & then call the Chicago Office where I was expecting a message from Ray Jarvis. It occurred to us later in the afternoon that Chicago might be on Daylight Saving & since we were on Central Standard we had best call before 4:00. Therefore we stopped at Adrain Minnesota about 3:45 & looked up the telephone office. I had the central operator at the office put the call in to our Chicago Office. Called Mr. Keefe the E.A.M. Manager & learned that he had received the telegram from Ray but it simply stated "No further details available". It was sent from Endicott last TUE. & since then Keefe had received word from W.H.Q. that Mr. Kirby's funeral would be at the IBM Homestead, 2:00 P.M. next Wed. July 2nd. He said they had advised him that the funeral would be open only to the immediate & official family, however the service would be sent by telephone hook-up to the plants & major office. He thought the IBM party were due to dock in N.Y.C. tomorrow, Saturday. That must surely be a sad voyage, bringing Mr. Kirby's body back home. The call cost me 2.63, talked about 5 min. I was glad to learn that the funeral was to be Wednesday instead of Tuesday. I then decided that we wouldn't try to make it back to Endicott by Sunday, we really needed another day anyway.

It won't be easy making it by Monday
 Afternoon. We stopped at Jackson Minnesota
 & inquired about the roads as there were two
 ways on Eau, the man advised us to keep
 on Route #16 to Albert Lea & then take #65 to
 Mason City. We took his advice & left the
 A.A.A. Route which took us south to Route #9.
 We drove thru part of the Minnesota & Iowa
 corn belt - they have had a very backward
 spring & summer - too cold & wet until re-
 cently. The corn was only about 4" to 6" high
 & it should be knee high. The scene was beautiful
 farming country across Minn. & Iowa. Decided
 to stay in Mason City Iowa to - night. Got
 in here about 7:30 looked for a tourist home on
 the way into the center of town & couldn't find
 a one - almost decided to stay in the Stanford
 Hotel, recommended by Duncan Hines but drove
 out of town on Route #18 & located a tourist home.
 Mrs. Gregerson - Norwegian woman - had 2 rooms
 on the first floor - not very fancy but a place
 to rent. As soon as we got checked in we drove
 back down town for dinner. Stopped around to
 the Western Union Office & I sent a Night Letter
 to Ray Jarvis "Expect to arrive Endicott Monday
 Afternoon. Please inform Mr De Vente, also make
 hair appointment Tuesday at Long's in Endicott
 for Mary, Thanks." - Ate at the Green Mill
 Caf, (rec. by Duncan Hines) - not a very
 fancy place. We have decided that Duncan

Hiner simply picks out the best there is in the town & in some towns even the best isn't too good. After eating we stopped awhile - Mother & Mary always had to get in a little shopping when the stores are open & we just happened to hit Mason City on the one night of the week that all of the stores were open late. Got some jelly beans to take home to the children, hadn't seen any for years. Got back to our room about 10:00 - we were all so hot & grumpy, just felt sick over everything. The room were terribly warm. Went right to bed 10:30.

6/28/47 SATURDAY:

Another hot showery day in the middle west. Got up at 4:30 but it was actually 5:30 Central Standard Time as I had forgotten to set the alarm clock ahead an hour last night. Mrs. Gregerson was up to see us off. She told us about the terribly high winds in the night & electric storm. Mother had heard it too but Mary & I slept right through it - we must surely sleep soundly. We heard on the radio, reports of a tornado just west of Mason City last night, apparently we had just missed it. That makes 3 times on this trip we have just missed getting into some really bad weather. First the Hurricane in Oklahoma - then the fresh blizzard in North Yellowstone Park & now a Tornado in Iowa. I guess we have been pretty lucky even though we

have had one blow out. We were on the road
 about 6:10 took Route #18 to Charles City then
 #218 thru Waverly to Waterloo where we got on
 Route #20. Stopped in Waverly at a little lunch
 room for some breakfast. Mother has a number
 of cousins living in Waverly - all distant rela-
 tives. We took Route #20 from Waterloo thru
 Dubuque, Freeport & Rockford - crossed the
 Mississippi River at Dubuque. Stopped at
 Rockford for lunch, tried the Bishop's Cafeteria, ex-
 cept D.H., but it was about 2:00 & it closed at 1:30,
 so we ate at a little restaurant across the
 street. But gas & learned they had just started
 gas rationing in the central west - the station
 we stopped at was closing Sundays for the
 summer. Boy, I'm glad we got on trip in
 before gas rationing became a problem. - We
 left the AAA Route this afternoon & shunted around
 Chicago by taking Route #31 from Elgin to
 Aurora & #30 from there to Joliet & on East. Some-
 one told us that Route #30 was a good 4 lane
 highway East, however it turned out to be 4 lane
 for only 30 to 50 miles, however it is all fairly
 good road. It is good we changed our plans &
 decided not to be home to-morrow. It was about
 6:30 by the time we got around Chicago & headed
 East. It was terribly warm driving this afternoon -
 at one garage we stopped it was 94° in the
 shade. It was so hot in the car I had to
 wipe perspiration most of the time. Ever since we

stopped to inquire about road condition I had a
 coke or a bottle of pop. Also stopped at a drive in
 for large Root Beers once. - We drove on then
 to Plymouth Ind. & there got accommodations at a
 Tourist Home for the night. Mother had a room on
 the 2nd. floor & Mary & I one on the first floor.
 It was about 7:30 when we checked in. I left
 Mother & Mary at the Tourist Home & rushed down
 to the corner gas station to get my car washed -
 the old fellow at the station was alone & couldn't
 do the job so I told him I would give him 50¢
 if he would let me use his hose & equipment &
 I do the job. He took me up on my offer so I
 put on my old shoes & trousers in the men's
 room & went to work. They were telling at the
 station about a very bad accident on the highway
 near Plymouth - a woman had run off the side
 of the pavement or burn as they call it in Ply-
 mouth & lost control of the car - she was thrown
 out & killed. - It got pretty dark by the time
 I finished - but I was able to do a good job - the
 fellow let me use his car washing mit & some
 special soap for a porcelain finish to get bugs
 off the front. Also used his little vacuum cleaner
 to clean the inside of the car. Bought a washing
 mit & a qt. of the soap. He decided not to
 charge me anything for the work job which I
 thought was very considerate so I arranged to
 bring the car back after eating & have it lubricated.
 I picked Mother & Mary up at the Tourist Home &

we drove down a few blocks to the Carol Sables for supper - After eating I took the car back to the station, Myrtle & Mary walked down town a few blocks to look around & I stayed with the car while it was being greased & oil changed. Stopped down town & got a pint of ice cream & took it back to the room. Mary wouldn't help me eat it so I had my fill of ice cream. Took a bath & went right to bed - Turned in at 10:30.

6/29/47 SUNDAY:

A very showery morning in Plymouth Ind. Got up at 5:00 & were ready to leave about 5:45 but it was raining hard so Myrtle, Mary & I sat in the living room for awhile until the shower passed & the rain let up some. We were the first one up - no one else was stirring in the home except the little cocker spaniel dog - he sat next to me on the couch - seemed afraid of the thunder & lightning. I held up a little about 6:00 & we loaded up & left. I took a couple of pictures of the home but it was really too dark. The rain sure spoiled my nice wash job on the car. Drove thru to Ft. Wayne before stopping for breakfast, a distance of 70 miles. It had cleared off & we had no more rain to-day. Got off on route #30 in Delphos & had to inquire direction - only a few blocks to get back on our route again - I

started reading some of the notes of the trip to
 Mjota & May - they get a kick out of hearing
 a review of some of the details of the trip. I
 was just reading about the blowout we had last
 Thu. when I thought I noticed a tire was
 making a funny singing noise - I looked out
 & sure enough the right rear tire was about
 half flat & was singing. May was driving
 & stopped before it was entirely flat. What
 a coincidence that we should have the flat
 at the very moment I was reading about our
 previous tire trouble. Had to unload the
 trunk to get out the spare. Put on the Good-
 rich Silvertown we had bought in Buffalo. I
 found that the side wall on the flat ~~tire~~ had
 cracked - even the fabric under the rubber
 was pulled apart. I can't imagine what would
 have caused it. We all felt pretty disheartened
 about the tire however I suppose you can take a
 10,000 mile trip - most of it on hot pavement
 at high speeds without having ~~some~~ trouble. Drove
 on to Mansfield Ohio & there bought another Good-
 rich Silvertown at a Goodrich store - it happened
 to be open as they were taking inventory. The tire cost
 the same as the other one 17.47 + 1.29 tax. The
 man allowed me 1.00 - to have it installed. I
 told him what had happened to my tires & he
 said they were having a lot of trouble with
 U.S. Royal Tires - the rubber was separating from
 the fabric. I believe that is what may have

happened to mine. I had the new Silvertown
 tire on the spare at a gas station - had to
 get a new tube - the old one was rubbed
 pretty bad & I was afraid to risk it in a
 new tire. I wanted to bring the old tire home
 to get some adjustment on it but had no
 place to carry it & the fellow at the
 station claimed it was a brute & not a separa-
 tion. The whole tire deal held us up about
 an hour - got on our way again about 12:45.
 Had to detour East of Mansfield & drive over to
 Ashland to get around a flooded area. Came
 back ~~one~~ on Route #30 at Hayesville - drove
 on to Wooster for lunch - was too late to get
 the cafeteria at the Wooster Hotel which was
 recommended by Duncan Hinder. We ate at a
 little Greek Restaurant which wasn't ~~too~~ good - at
 least it was in condition. It was terribly
 warm again this afternoon but not quite as hot
 as it was yesterday. I believe we are actually
 following a heat wave East. - Got into a lot
 of traffic this afternoon - SUNDAY DRIVERS couldn't
 make any time. Route #30 is only a 2 lane
 highway & it goes thru all the little towns,
 not a thru road at all. Got into some real
 heavy traffic coming into Pittsburgh - it was
 then about 6:30 & we hadn't set on time
 ahead an hour for Eastern Daylight Saving
 Time. It was 8:00 E.O.T. by the time we got
 thru Pittsburgh & it was beginning to get dark

so we decided not to drive on over the Pennsylvania
 Turnpike this evening as we wanted to see it &
 it would be too dark for most of the trip. Found
 a tourist home (RUSSELL'S TOURIST HOME) right
 along the Lincoln Highway - there was so much
 traffic on the road we could hardly get in the
 drive. It was in East Mc Keesport & only 7
 miles from the Western End of the Super Highway.
 We only covered 409 miles to-day - however we
 decided we would get to bed early & then get a
 real early start to-morrow morning. Actually I
 had planned to get over the TURNPIKE &
 stay somewhere in or near Harrisburgh to-night.
 I was quite concerned as to what time we could
 make it into Erieport to-morrow. - After check-
 ing in & cleaning up a bit we walked up the
 Highway a couple of blocks to a little ice cream
 place for some supper. Came back to the home
 & sat on the porch for awhile & talked with Mr.
 Russell. There was so much traffic by the home &
 the home was practically on the highway, you
 couldn't hear each other for the noise from the
 trucks, cars & buses. Took a bath & turned in about
 11:00, it was terribly warm. Set the alarm clock
 for 3:30 so we could be on the road by 4:30
 to-morrow - Boy! That is really early -
 but I wanted to be home early to-
 morrow afternoon.

6/30/47 MONDAY:

The alarm went off at 3:30 & I got up but it was pitch dark & Mary was afraid we would miss seeing too much of the Super Highway if we got started so early so I laid down again for 15 min. Then got up, dressed & shaved. I was ready to leave by 4:00 however both Wotton & Mary thought it was much too early so we all laid down for awhile - another half hour. Wotton said sun didn't come up until 4:30.

Got up at 4:30 & packed the car - was on the road by 4:45. It was still dark & a little foggy. We were on the Super Highway before 5:00. It was nice to see some of the TURNPIKE by dark - they have the little (Cat Eye) reflector along the edge of the double lane to help guide you - you could see them for a half mile or more ahead. It was really beautiful to see the Sun come up - it was almost blood red as it came over the horizon. We stopped at the first Howard Johnson Restaurant & Service Station on the TURNPIKE - I got gas & oil - also had the bugs blown out of the radiator - the motor was running too warm. Wotton, Mary & I had breakfast before going on. The Pennsylvania Turnpike runs in a well paved road - it is 160 miles in length & no speed limit - you could drive 70 to 80 all the way. I covered 70 miles

in 60 minutes - the first time I had ever done
 that. Robert & Mary were a bit disappointed
 in the super highway, I don't know what they
 expected it to be. We got the biggest truck out
 of the tunnels, there are 7 of them all very nicely
 lighted. I took a few pictures along the road.
 I read on one of the cards I got that the
 Highway was built at a total cost of \$6,000,000.00.
 I thought it would be more. I can't see
 why they don't build more such highways across
 other states. How I wish they had had a road
 like that across Wyoming! ^{Toll \$1.50} for full trip on SUPER HIGHWAY
 We were over the
 TURNPIKE by 8:15 - picked up ROUTE #11.
 I began to feel really at home again, at least
 on the Homeward street. The 50 mile speed
 limit was hard to take at first - it seemed so
 slow after 70 or 75 on the TURNPIKE. Followed
 Route #11 then to Scranton & stopped there at
 the Purple Cone for some lunch about 1:00. Came
 thru Kingston & drove around by Ralph Young's home
 just to have a look - it is a lovely place.
 Got back to Binghamton about 3:15 stopped at
 the GIANT for groceries - then at Johnson City
 Post Office for the mail - they had held it
 while we were away - I sure had a stack of
 mail - a big box of it - the box Roy Wallis
 had mailed for us from San Jose was also there.
 We got down to De Ventes' about 4:00.
 The girls & the folks were all looking for
 us. Bob & Mary Lou sure made a fuss

& seemed so glad to see us. Of course we
 were glad to see them too - it was a grand
 reunion - we were all so happy. It was
 a happy ending to a wonderful trip - we
 had covered 10687 miles - speedometer 6810
 when we left & 17497 when we got back.
 Mrs. De Vente had a lot to show us some
 of her furniture had come from Switzerland -
 Also a lot to tell us about Mrs. Kirk's death.
 She had the paper clippings. I called Ray
 Jarvis & asked him to stop out to the house.
 I walked up to our home with Bob & Mary
 Lou - it sure seemed good to be back with
 the girls again - they had so much to tell
 me. The place sure looked good. Ray came
 out & brought some of my mail - had quite
 a chat with him. We have some real problems
 on the Wage & Hour Law on our General Education
 Program. - Helped Mary unload the car - Oh
 Yes! Ray gave me the invitation to Mrs. Kirk's
 funeral which had come to my office. I
 called John Smith & arranged to get the truck
 at 6:15 - Had to go over to the farm to get
 it - stopped down & gave John the cow boy hat
 I had gotten him - he seemed real pleased
 with it. Connie & Charles De Vente helped me
 take down the twin beds. Robert & Keys are
 away to a Church Conference at Lyle N.Y. It
 was a hot job moving the beds. Charles
 came over to the house with me & helped

me sit them up. Mary had supper ready so I took time out to get a bite. Bah, Mary & Edward rode along when I took the truck back to the farm. On my way back I stopped around to Seeley's in Endwell & got them all a pop-cycle. Mfr. & Mfr. De Vente came over & I showed them the slides & the movies which had been returned - I am anxious to see how they had turned out - had some swell slides & movies, I sure had a nice record of the trip - however there are still several films to be returned. The De Ventes went home about 10:45 - Cleaned up and turned in about 11:15. It sure seemed good to be back in the old bed again & especially to know you don't have to get up at 5:00 or at 4:00 in the morning to hit the highway again. Oh! But it was a wonderful trip - I never had enjoyed anything so much in all my life.

Des - pictures and letters - I have
Nelly - Des

JULY 1947

7/1/47 TUESDAY:

A very hot stormy day - got up at 7:15 - it seemed good to sleep a bit later. May go bk. for me - ate with me & the girls. It seemed good to get back on the old routine again. Had some more things to get in order this morning. Edna Allen called from the Homestead & wanted to hear Larry Allen had at the home this morning. May drove me to the office about 8:45. A very busy day - buried with correspondence. Ray & I went over the material for Enclosure Gen. Edw. Bullfinch. I went around & got acquainted with all the people in the school again this morning. Everyone wanted to know how I enjoyed the trip, got a big report. Talked with Barney Barker on the matter of the job training program & I plan to call a meeting with members of my org. Ray asked me to go to Kinsale meeting to hear Ken Space but I had too much work to do. Called Adrian Faulkner & tried to arrange a meeting with Bill Linn on Thursday or on Bullfinch. With Kirk's funeral coming up tomorrow every thing was sort of tied up - a lot of people were busy in plan for the funeral. Had lunch at the cafeteria about 1:10 - ate with Oscar Olson - saw a lot of the fellows & had to tell a little about my trip. Jimmy Johnston came over & sat with me - told me he had to have more questions on his legs for women men. We talked about Kirk's funeral - there was a notice to

The effect that he will be in - after at the Allen
 Funeral Home for 12:00 to 9:00 P.M. to-day.
 Jimmy said they would not open the casket today.
 I was surprised to learn from Jimmy that Mr.
 Kirk would well when he left for Europe. Saw
 Walter Harris & G. McCune in cafeteria & asked
 them about meeting with Lewis in there. Had to
 tell them a little about my trip. - Bob Hinton
 came over this afternoon I gave him a 35mm. 200mm.
 color film & returned the film he loaned me for the
 trip. I sure appreciate having it. Hot & sticky
 this P.M. - called Dan McFarland enough to get
 material on his bulletin by Monday. Called
 Vaughn's store & ordered shoes & socks - got back
 home & found the laundry was done for a week's
 vacation. Mary came for us at 5:40 - it was
 raining hard. Wayne had come & got Larry -
 he spent the day here with the girls. Had some
 of the Almond - Pinalillo Salmon for supper
 to-night. After supper the rain let up & I
 soaked off the car - just as good as a wash job. Got
 3 more color slide film back - projected them & was
 very pleased. I wrote up a lot of my notes to-night.
 Figured up the gas mileage for the trip - we
 bought 712 gal. of gas at a cost of \$193.21. We
 covered 10,687 miles & average 15.01 miles / gal.
 That isn't bad considering the car was loaded &
 most of the driving was at very high speed. It was
 better than I had expected. To - bed 11:15.

7/2/47 WEDNESDAY:

(KIRK'S FUNERAL)

A beautiful morning - clear & cool - got up about 7:00. Drove down to office at 8:00 - left mine suits at Yacobi. Had a very busy morning - it was a rather solemn morning at the plant what with Mr. Kirk's funeral this P.M. Gave Don some dictation & looked over the material for the monthly report. Went over the things Carl Snyder had been holding for my attention. About 10:00 I drove down town, took shirt to Chinamen, got developer at Jim's & got check bank book posted on the 3 checks that Blackie had sent to bank while we were away. It sure is nice to have money coming in while on vacation. Had over \$1000.00 put in bank while we were away. Drove over to Vaughan's & got 2 shirts & 3 colan. Drove to office about 11:00 - Don had to leave at 11:00 to be ready to serve as usher at Mr. Kirk's funeral. Stopped in Walt Crostley's office - Walt had moved into Bibb's home while we were on vacation & the Bibb's had moved to Poughkeepsie. I called Charlie Cheney & he stopped over at 12:10 for the wide angle lens. I sure made good use of it on the trip - I never realized there were so many places you could use it. I borrowed a Ypha Dev. tank from Charlie & one from Ray - I have 23 films to dev. The plant was in over at 12:00 to-day for the funeral - too many of the people looked like they were leaving for a holiday. Drove home at 12:15 - had lunch with the folks - had some

clam chowder using the clams we had canned in
 Aberdeen - it was very good - plenty of clams.
 Hurred around & got cleaned & dressed for the
 funeral. At 1:30 drove over to Crotchley's - got
 Blanche - she rode up to Homestead with Mary & I.
 We were there by 1:40 - already quite a crowd - all
 IBM guards & also State Police patrolling the drive -
 had to show invitation to get up to Homestead.
 Blanche, Mary & I sat in the dining room which
 was nearly filled with people. The casket was in
 the small library - but every room was filled with
 flowers. I had never seen so many flowers. The
 casket was never opened during the funeral. It
 was a very impressive service - 4 different ministers
 took part & then Astor gave the eulogy which was
 very well done. Service started at 2:05 & was at
 2:30. Met Edna Astor - stopped & got Gene at
 the lodge & they came home with us - had a
 short shower. Drove Blanche home & she asked
 us to stop in to see her new home. They
 sure have it all fixed up - new furniture &
 all new draper - they have spent over \$4,000.00
 on interior furnishings - and they only moved in
 the 15th of June. Came home about 3:00 - showed
 Edna & Gene slides of their home in Stockton - Edna
 called Dwayne - to tell him we were going
 over to Yewings - I talked with Dwayne a
 few minutes. Drove Mary, Edna & Gene over to
 Yewings. The Bibbys - Daniel & Virginia were
 there & Mr. Evans the banker from Poughkeepsie.

I had met Mr. Evans when we lived at Poughkeepsie — had a nice visit, Sybil showed Mary & Edna all thru the house. Dawn, Virginia & Mr. Evans left for Ph. about 5:00 & we came on home soon afterward. Stewart had just gotten a new Ford convertible for Helenette — she was home from college — I got a couple pictures of the Young family. Came back to the house & all decided to go out for dinner if it was OK with Dwayne — drove Edna & Gene out to Stone-
 stead. Saw Dwayne & he could go for Watson party planned to leave for N.Y. this evening early. I came on home & called Holiday Inn for reservations. Mother wouldn't go with us. I had to get my attendance at Lion's meeting. When Dwayne came I rode down to Hotel Frederick Hotel with him — Edna rode with Mary. Went in & talked with Ben & Boyd about having to miss the meeting — They reminded me that it was the installation of the new Officer tonight & since I am a Vice President I should be there so I promised them I would be back. Drove on over to the Holiday — the Astor had never been there before — they thought it was very nice. Had a well roast beef dinner — buffet style. I treated the Astor to dinner — had to hurry thru my meal so I could leave at 7:20 & drive back to Hotel Frederick. Got there just in time for the installation

Leon Simmons conducted the ceremony - Phil
 Colless was installed as the new President -
 There were three Vice Presidents installed First V.P.
 Marie Pomeroy, Second V.P. Gen Coleman & me as
 Third V.P. In the actual election, I learned
 when I got back from trip, Walt Harrison had
 been elected but just afterward he was sent
 out of town by his company so the board of
 directors had appointed me. After the meeting I
 saw Della Walker - she came to get Ralph.
 She told me they had bought a new house
 in Vestal. Arthur stopped & Mary and the girls.
 Talked with the Walkers for awhile - Edna want-
 ed to see the flowers on Kirk's grave so
 they drove around to see them. I took Babe,
 Mary Lou & Larry with me - stopped for some
 Ice Cream & then drove home. Folke finally
 came out - had some fun with Dwayne
 on Pogo stick & stills. Ken, Charlie & Edward
 & ~~DeWende~~ were here working on the lawn. I
 showed the slides & movies taken on the trip.
 Ken, Charlie & Edward came in to see them too.
 Larry, Edward & Mary Lou were out up some - I
 got so mad at them. Dwayne & Edna seemed
 to enjoy the pictures of California. Sue had
 a nice visit with Dwayne, Edna & Jane - I was
 surprised they stayed so long - left about 11:00 &
 they are driving back to Lockport tomorrow morning.
 Noted, Mary & I talked quite awhile - To bed 12:00.

7/3/47 THURSDAY:

A cool bright morning. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got bk. & I drove to office at 8:00. Had a busy day. Called Carl, Jack & Almer in and had a little session with them on the conduct of the extension program. Put Carl in the place of responsibility for the conduct of the unit working on our extension program. Had Mary Almer see up a meeting on Job Training for this afternoon. About 11:00 I went over to Assembly Analysis with Mary to see the Assembly construction sheets, Stan Fish & his group prepare. Mary & I are of the opinion that there are sufficient or could be added to to do the job - without going to all the trouble of making job breakdown. I arranged to have Stan present at the meeting this afternoon. Drove home at 12:15 for lunch with Mother & Mary. Babe & Mary Lou were at the Country Club with Edward DeKente. It's a swell place for them & they are surely enjoying it. Drove back to the office about 1:15 - we stopped down to Country Club to see the girls. I tried again to-day to get the meeting with Lewis but couldn't. Called Sanford at Pt. Bruce. Buckler stopped over at 3:00 & we went over to the Conf. room in bldg. 46. - Drew Dalry called from W.H.Q. - he was leaving for his vacation at Avon N.Y. Beach for two weeks. He had the material for his San. Edu. Bulletin all prepared & OKed by Charlie Dalry in the

legal dept. The meeting with Bert Gintner,
 Steve Remly, Harold Vadejulis, Stan Fish, Bruce
 Buckler & Mrs. Almon ~~and~~ turned out to be quite a
 session. I opened our session by explaining what
 in the Dept. of Edu. wanted to be of service in
 the training of the people for P.K. had been con-
 sidering the possibility of preparing job break-
 downs as inst. sheets but wanted first to review
 what we have available. Bert got me off on a
 side line for most of the time but Bruce pro-
 duced his pictorial manual idea & that was
 tossed out as being too expensive. I did get the
 breakdown idea out & as ref. & I expected it was
 judged entirely too time consuming & too expensive
 to prepare. In fact Stan estimated it would
 take 50 people 3 months to do the job on just
 the Bank Proof Machine. Meeting over at 4:45.
 Called Adrian Faulkner but Bill Lewis had left
 to go to see Mrs. Kirk - therefore my meeting
 was just out of the picture. I walked back to
 school with Bruce - he seemed happy over our
 meeting so I was pleased. Bert wants me to
 get to-gather again next week - he feels it is
 a very important thing. Called home & got Mrs.
 May came for me about 5:15. She had just
 a bad dent in the right rear fender pulling
 in too quick. A bad crease in the top of the
 fender. First real bad dent & here after coming
 10,687 miles all across the country we come back
 to Endicott to get our car really scratched.

Mary Austin stopped for Bud - she told me Bud
 had just mrs. Kirk's mother on the train to return
 to Cleveland. She has been very sad since Charlie's
 death. I went around to Al Warr's & returned
 the telephone lens I borrowed from Al. Also
 stopped at Charlie Cheney's & got two more develop-
 ing tanks. Came on home & after supper worked
 on the flower bed beside the house. Kees & Edward
 came over - Kees worked on lawn & Edward
 helped me. I pulled out the weeds & graded
 the narrow patch. I'm getting my flowers
 in late this year. Mary & Mother went down
 to the cemetery - Mary wanted Mother to see
 the flower in mrs. Kirk's grave. When they
 came home about 8:15 I got out the fire work
 I had gotten out in Ill. on the trip. Bala,
 Mary Lou, Eddie & Kees all enjoyed them - had
 just sparkles & displays no fire crackers or
 noisy pieces. We were a bit careful & con-
 cerned - no fire works allowed in N.Y. State.
 Mr. River, the man I called Geo. Swanson
 about helping me on the landscaping, stopped
 in to-night - showed him what I would like
 to have done with shrubs, trees etc. He said
 he could help me starting next Mon. Night.
 He asked \$1.50/hr. - his rate at I.B.M. He is a
 trained landscape gardener so I guess he
 will be worth it. The place ~~the~~ sure needs
 thinning up - it has really gone to seed.
 Kees has the lawn looking good again -

mowed, raked & mowed it again. I spent some time getting caught up on my notes this evening. Also mixed some developer etc & then when Nfay & Mott went to bed about 11:15 - I loaded my film tanks - my 35 & the 6 I had borrowed - nine films. Have 23 to dev. - everyone I have told this to are absolutely amazed. I sure have a job. To-bed 12:40.

7/4/47 FRIDAY: JULY 4th.

A beautiful day - got up about 8:15 - slept late for once. Having done so much driving this past month I didn't have the slightest urge to go anywhere - good to stay home. Nfay mentioned a couple of places but I soon killed the idea. After bk. I developed 6-35 m.m. films. Then at 11:30 drove down to Brompton Green Home to get flowers for the narrow patch along the house. Nfay, Mott & the girls rode along - also Edward. Got a whole lot 50 to 75 plants - mainly for \$1.00 - a good buy. There was very little activity around the IBM Country Club - most of the IBMers were away for the long weekend. Came home & decided to wait until evening to plant flowers - went to work mounding up the shrubs around the back porch. I'm sure help the appearance of the place. Edward & Nfay & I helped clean up. Kate worked on lawn I helped him rake down the terrace in front. Spent most of the afternoon on the shrubs, a

big job to do. Mary laid out in the sun. To get quite showing about 3:00 & I put in some of the flowers but sun came out again. After supper I put in the rest of the flowers. Mary Lou, Edward & Babs went to the IBM Country Club to swim with Sandra Costley. Blanche drove them down & brought them home about 4:30. Sally Kirk came down to play with Babs - she seemed just the same as ever. The kids sure had a big time this evening - Sandra came back & so did Edward De Vente - they got pretty noisy. I sat up the lawn croquet set for them. Spent the evening after dark loading my film tanks & developing more of the 35 mm. film - 13 in all & 10 more to go - loaded six more films in to tanks before turning in about 1:40 -

7/5/47 SATURDAY:

A hot showery day - bright most all day. Got up late 8:30 - after bk. I washed the car & polished the chrome - also tried to get some of the bugs off the front from the trip. They sure were gnated on tight. Sandra Costley came over & Mary drove the girls down to the IBM pool about 11:00 - Put the films away that I developed last night. Mary drove down & got the girls about 12:00. After lunch I did some more work on lawn - took out a big rock & filled in. About 3:30 looked very showery came in &

developed 6 more films. Della called & Mary
 arranged to go out for dinner. Got cleaned up
 about 6:30 - Della & Ralph came about 7:00 -
 we went with them in their car - drove over to
 the Pentagon Inn near _____, Della said she
 had heard it was a good place to eat. We
 were the only party there & we were all very
 disappointed. No beer & the food was only fair.
 Della & Ralph very much interested in hearing
 about our trip. They told us about buying the
 new home over in Vernal. It was dark by the
 time we got back to Endeavor but Ralph drove
 us on over to Vernal to see the home. It is
 out near where Bob Halley lived. A very modest
 little home not yet quite finished & Della
 said it was \$11,600.00. Boy! I'm glad we bought
 our place for \$12,000.00. Ralph explained they
 just had to get Marylyn out of the apartment &
 it was the only thing they could do right now.
 Came back to Walker's - I had the slides of the
 trip with me. I decided to show them to
 Walker's & Mrs. Thow could see them. Slides
 look better every time I see them, some beautiful
 ones. About 11:00 we all went down to Gredin's
 & had a couple Gredin's & some drinks. Got
 back home 12:30 & really enjoyed the even-
 ing with Ralph & Della. To-bed 12:45.

7/6/47 SUNDAY:

A showery day - got up about 4:00 & loaded the last 4 films in the two 2100 tanks I got from Charlie Cheney. Went back to bed - overslept - didn't get up until 9:15 - put the 6 films away I developed Yesterday P.M. After 10:00. I developed the last four films of the 23 taken on the trip & finished about 11:45. Quite a job - more pictures than some people take in a life time. Drove down to Endwell & got Sunday Paper before lunch at 1:00 - took Babe along to go in for me. After lunch read the paper - very showery this P.M. Put last four films away - At 5:00 drove over to De Ventes' to get pin ball game. Mary thought I should get it out of the way for De Ventes - they had just received the second shipment to-day of their Switzerland. Come & see. De Ventes showed me all the things & the boys their toys. Some very nice pieces of furniture but much of it not worth sending it so far. Keer helped me - we loaded the pin ball game in the Buick - Keer came back with me - had supper with me & helped me take the pin ball game up on the attic. It is too damp to put it in the basement. After supper Keer helped me put some of the mouselange woad cream on the car. I don't know whether I like mouselanging or not. It don't seem to protect the finish like wax. Quite a lot of oxidation on the paint, but the woad

cream seemed to take it off. Balz & Mary Lou rode their bike over to De Venter's came back with Dutch costumes on to show Jeffery, Mary & me. Showery to - night. I wrote a long letter to Dad - read the paper & To-bed 11:00.

7/7/47 MONDAY:

Hot showery day - got up about 7:15. Mary got me some bk. - hurried around & drove down to the office at 8:15. Had a big school opening this morning which I attended at 9:00. Two Customer Administrative Classes & one Customer Engineering Group. Fred Farwell was up from Washington with a large group of Public Health Office - one whole class. Perry Starbuck conducted the opening. Walt Harris spoke for the Executive Executive & Fred Farwell also spoke. Had a short chat with Fred before the opening. Called Bob Landon over & Ray and I discussed the Way & Home Law inter-pretation with him - Bob agreed with me - if we took the matter to Washington we should present it as we would like to have it & get an approval that way if possible. Had a busy day - still some correspondence to get caught up. I took my film in to - day - showed them to Bob Shendan & Charlie Cheney - they sure look good. I sure have a big printing job to do. About 10:45 I drove home - rained some. Mary, Balz & Mary Lou rode to Binghamton with me. Let them out at Hill's & I went to Russ'

Took back my tripod to be repaired. Got
 some photo materials & paid Ben \$61.⁰⁰ for
 the film & tripod which I got for my trip. Picked
 up Mary & the girls about 12:00 - hurried home for
 lunch - ate with Mother, Mary & the girls. A
 movie film came back - the one on digging clams
 at Aberdeen - some of it very good. Mary drove me
 back to office about 1:15. Received rough draft
 for Pk. Bulletin from Dave to-day. About 3:00
 Adrian called & said Bill Lewis would see me -
 I had Perry & Ray go over with me to Bill's
 office. Kate Harris was there - Adrian called Cy
 McElwain & Bob London over - Bud Austin
 also stopped in. Had quite a session on the
 whole matter of the interpretation of the Wage & Hour
 Law with reference to our Gen. Edu. Program.
 Told Bill the situation we were facing & he
 was very much concerned about it. He thought
 we would have to take the whole matter to
 Mr. Watson & we all agreed it should certainly
 go to Mr. Watson before going to Washington
 with it. Bill & the rest of us too think that
 what we are doing at present is not in violation
 of the law & that we could move it if we had
 to. Bill said he would be at W.H.Q. to-morrow
 & Wednesday & would take the matter up with
 Arthur. When I got back to my office I called
 Arthur at W.H.Q. & advised him that Lewis
 planned to see him to-morrow or Wednesday.
 Bill Lewis was driving to N.Y.C. leaving right

away. Arranged with Artur to see him at W.H.Q. on Wednesday. Mary picked me up at 5:30 - drove down to Jim's for paper - didn't have what I wanted. Home at 6:00 - rained all evening - couldn't work on sketch - set up & started painting pictures of trip. Picked out those to be sent to people we saw on the trip. Mary & Mottie to-bed 10:30 - I worked until 11:30 - To-bed 11:45.

7/8/47 TUESDAY:

A very rainy day in Endicott - rained most all day - typical End weather. Got up at 6:30 - Mary got me some breakfast & at 7:30 I drove over to Binghamton - left the car at Doyle Paint Shop to have the fender that Mary hit rolled out & painted. Geo. estimated it would cost me 10 to 12\$. Ray Jarvis picked me up about 8:15 - stopped at Walter Miller's Savings Store to get a record book but they didn't have what I wanted, also stopped at Pearson's but they didn't have it either. Ray wanted me to see the job he is doing on his attic so he drove me over to his house. Marian was home alone - Ann is down with her grandmother in Middleton. Ray is finishing off two rooms & a bath on the second floor of his bungalow - had a carpenter put up the 2x4s & he is putting on the wall board siding himself - doing a nice job. Ray & Marian are getting ready for the new baby they expect in Sept. Ray & I came down the road the other side of the river to Endicott - got to the

(started using 59¢ Reynolds Ball Point Pen)

Office about 9:00. Had a very busy day getting things lined up to take to N.Y.C. with me to-morrow. At 12:00 road down to Frederick Hotel with Ray when he went to his Kinman meeting - I got a hair cut - also stopped in AAA Office & told Mrs. Barton a little about our trip to the West Coast - gave her a few pointers to go on to others planning to make a similar trip. Walked back to the plant then the rain had lunch at the cafeteria - ate with Fred Branch & Alf Melmon - told them a little about my trip. Fred has a new job now - he is an assistant engineer - assistant to Jona Dwyer. Saw Frank Reynolds at the cafeteria & told him about seeing Herb, his brother, in Fresno Calif. Frank came back to the office with me & I gave him a picture of Herb, I had taken. Wrote to Herb & also to Roy Williams to-day and sent some pictures I had taken in Calif. Perry Starbuck stopped in the office this afternoon & told me he had just talked with Arton & had been ordered to take a two months rest - he explained he had been having bad spells & that he had told Arton. Dwayne had called Perry's doctor who advised a complete rest for 2 months. That means Perry will be away until the middle of Sept. He plans to leave next week. Called Dave Sanford this P.M. At 4:00 we had another meeting in the conf. room of bldg. 46 on the job training set-up for

The people who are here from Pt. Bar Kintner had called the meeting - I made it that way since most of the people are in the Mfg. Organization. Bert carried the ball in our discussion however I had an opportunity to offer Bruce Bucklen's service to Steve Gentry & the managers on the job going to Pt. to help them in setting up some kind of a job instruction card. They were glad to get his assistance & I was very much pleased with our meeting - it was just what I had hoped would happen. I walked back to the school with Bruce & he was as happy as a big sun-flower. I warned Bruce that he would have to move cautiously on the job & not try to go into too much detail or we might not be able to sell the idea to all parties concerned. Told him to forget all the fancy gills & keep the thing very practical. He said he would check with me before going ahead on any new ideas - he said he would certainly not do anything I didn't want done for he is in effect working for me the job. Ray waited for me & gave me a ride up to Bing. to get the car at Doyle's. It wasn't completed but Ges. had left it outside for me. I drove home about 6:15. Mary had waited dinner for me. Had a lazy evening around the house - it had been so cold & damp all day the house felt very damp so I started a fire in the furnace - had just a little coal so wanted to

~~use up~~
~~space~~ ^{an} before we change over to oil heat. It really felt good to warm the place up some. About 10:15 Mary drove me over to Binghamton to get the train to N.Y.C. Got my ticket & got right on. Did some writing but turned in about 11:15 - hoping I might get a fairly good night's sleep.

7/9/47 WEDNESDAY:

A hot rainy day in N.Y.C. - Porter called me at 8:00 - I was the last one off the Pullman car at Hoboken - had bk. in the Larch-awanna R.R. Restaurant at Hoboken - then took the subway to 33rd St. & a Taxi to 590 Madison Ave. Got to W.H.Q. about 9:20 & went up to room 1110 - Drew Daley's new office. He & Al Pardo are to gether in a nice office. Drew was on vacation & Al was out for the day so I had the office to myself. It made a very nice set-up. Called Eleanor John & learned that Arlen hadn't come in yet - she called later & told me Mr. Watson had called him so I knew I wouldn't see him this morning - Went up to the adv. Dept. to see Walter Fisher about the cover design for our Gen. Edu. Bulletin. He wants to have some gold printing on it & I can't quite see where it is necessary. Rtg. to 1110 & called brother Raymond - had a nice chat - told him a little about the trip. Ray told me that Herb is working

on a farm up in Mass. getting himself hardened
 up for some athletics at Lafayette this fall.
 Ray wants me to be sure to see Herb before
 he starts college. Called Fred Fick & asked
 to see him on the Gen. Edu. Bulletin - he
 came up to the office & we had a nice chat on
 the whole matter of the interpretation of the Wage
 & Hour Law as applied to our Gen. Edu. Program.
 I had a chance to go over the whole situation
 with him. I was glad to learn he is willing
 to have us go ahead with putting the Bulletin
 out & going ahead with the Fall Term & then
 some time later take the matter to Washington.
 Fred was awfully nice about the whole thing & I
 felt much better after talking with him. Also
 raised the question with Fick about the House on
 56th St. I had called Briggs & he advised my
 talking with Fick. He gave me a lot of the de-
 tails & it looks very doubtful whether we will
 be able to get any space in the place for our
 classes at W. H. D. We could get space in the
 Bldg. next to W. H. D. But we are gradually
 occupying in the lease run out for the present tenant
 however. They can't make a satisfactory arrangement
 with the elevator service - I guess it is all tied
 up with the Unions so we can't use the upper
 stories. Eleanor John called back & told me
 Dwayne wanted to have lunch with me - I went
 up about 1:00 - and we went up to the
 Captens for lunch. It took advantage of the

opportunity to start discussing a number of
 the things I wanted to take up with Dwayne.
 Dwayne was glad I had talked with Fick.
 Came back to Artson's office with him - saw
 Keith Martin - he showed me the model of the
 Arts & Science Museum which he had prepared to
 show Mr. Watson. He had it set up on the
 big table in the Board Room in hopes that Mr.
 Watson would stop by to see it to-day. It
 sure looked swell & will be a big addition to
 our facilities at Endicott. For once I had all
 the time I wanted with Dwayne & I really got
 over a lot of business. I was with him until
 about 3:30 - however we were interrupted a lot
 with long distance telephone conversations. Dwayne
 asked me to lead the office for a few minutes
 while he was talking to Dr. Ben Wood of Columbia.
 I did hear him tell Ben that he was in search
 of a strong assistant who could take a lot of
 the load off of him - Dwayne said he would
 have a break down next. - He told me about
 his most recent contact with Henry L. A. Forestal.
 He had called Artson & asked him to give the
 commencement address at Beacon & Dwayne had
 turned him down - just too much to do. Forestal
 then asked Mr. Watson & of course when Mr.
 Watson asked him to do it Dwayne couldn't say
 no. Dwayne was in real at Forestal & I
 don't blame him. Left Artson's office about 3:50
 slumped down & left the material for the

Endeavor & Poughkeepsie Bulletin with Fred Tick.
 Rty. 11:10 made a few calls & about 3:45 I left
 W.H.Q. to do some shopping. Had a number of
 places to get #38 Standard Record Book but they
 don't seem to carry it in most places so I
 bought this National Record Book which is
 the same size & I believe a little better
 quality. Also shopped around for some Defender
 enlarging paper AS Nelson Black #2 5x7 S.W.
 but couldn't find it in any of the stores up town.
 Went to Holdens on 42nd. & then to
 Willoughby on 32nd St. to get the enlarging
 paper - they had what I wanted - bought
 a couple of color slides to add to my set on
 the Western Trips. - To Grand Central to
 the Oyster Bar for dinner - the Bar is being
 remodeled & is closed so I ate in the Restaurant
 instead. After eating I went across the street
 to the Embassy New Reel Theater to see the
 show. Got out of there about 7:30 & went
 across town to Times Square - went to Loew's
 State on Broadway saw "The Egg & I" a
 picture I had been wanting to see since I saw
 the locale for the picture out in Washington.
 The stars were Fred McHenry & Carson Collier -
 a very good show - also saw a good Nashville.
 The Theater was announcing the installation of
 their new Sign which is the largest vertical
 sign in the world. Got a bite to eat when I
 got out of the show about 10:30 - took the

subway down to 33rd St. & the tube over to Hoboken. Saw Ken Spade at the station - he had been down to attend a photographic meeting. Ken & I got on the train about 11:15. I did some writing & turned in - in lower 5 about 12:00 - I hope I have a better night's sleep than last night - I still can't sleep my first night out on the rollers.

7/10/47 THURSDAY:

A very showery day in Endicott. The porter called me at 7:00 - just dressed - didn't wait to shave - got a taxi out to the home - home about 7:50 - Mary & the girls were just getting up. Mary told me about Bruce Buckler falling out of a cherry tree last night & landing in the hospital with two broken ribs & other injuries. Also she had received a wire from Bob Brown saying he wanted to stay with us Sunday night - that complicated things for Mary would be in N.Y. with the car. Mary got me some breakfast - shaved & dressed - drove down to office about 9:00. Ray couldn't tell me much more about Bruce. Called Perry Starbuck - he was planning to go over to see Mrs. Buckler about 10:00. Ray went with me & we followed Perry over - he wanted to drive his car & go on home. Edna told us all about just how it happened - he fell about 10' - Ray, Perry & I went out to see the tree. The whole top of it had split right in half.

He sure must have had a bad fall - he has
 two broken ribs, left shoulder blade fractured & a
 fracture of the right hip bone. Edna wouldn't let
 anyone pick him up until the ambulance got there &
 it was fortunate for by careful handling none of the
 bones needed setting as the X-rays revealed. We
 drove on up to the Hospital (Ideal) Mrs. Miller the
 nurse came out & told us they had to keep Bruce
 under sedatives - we couldn't get in to see him as
 he was asleep. Drove Ray back to the Office &
 then stopped down to the Buick garage. I hadn't
 been in to see Eddie since I returned from the trip.
 Told him how well the Buicks had performed &
 also complained about the U.S. Royal Tour - he allowed
 they weren't too good & that they have been mak-
 ing some adjustment but he doubted we could have
 gotten anything on my tour with 17,000 miles on
 them. Drove home at 12:00 - Mother, Mary &
 the girls were all packed ready to leave for N.Y.
 Rained some this noon. Had lunch with the
 folks - Mary drove me back to Office at 1:15.
 I gave Babe & Mary Lou each a \$1.00 to have on
 spending money at the shore. About 2:00 Sparks
 called & said Edna Buchler had called & said
 Bruce wanted to see Perry & me. I had Ray
 drive me up to the Hospital - Perry came over
 from his home. We all went in to see Bruce to-
 gether. He was under the influence of the hypno & was
 about half asleep - He indicated he was con-
 cerned about the new job he was to start

To-day for me - I tried to put this mind
 at ease on it & so did Perry. Apparently
 he was worrying about it. I assured him the
 job could wait & his first concern was to take
 care of himself. Actually he will be laid up for
 months I'm afraid. - He only stayed a few
 minutes with Bruce - Edna was afraid it
 wouldn't be good to stay long. They planned
 to take more X-rays to determine whether there
 are any internal injuries. Ray & I returned to
 the office. Eddith Dimmitt stopped over
 with a Mrs. Yewin from Rio, Brazil - she
 is here visiting IBM - I had Ray come in
 the office & we all had a nice chat. Mac
 Almon called & told me he was afraid some
 of the boys at our meeting on Job Training was
 telling I had more or less stepped on their toes.
 I shall have to correct that. Ted Rowe called
 from N.Y.C. & asked me to do what I could to
 get his nephew into Cornell - I wrote Dr. Emerson
 a letter about it. Called Jeff Knight & got a
 ride home with him - he & Mrs. Knight who
 had walked over to the car from down town had
 some groceries to pick-up at the store - which
 provided me with the opportunity to get some food
 to take home. Got home 5:45 - it sure seemed
 different having no one around the house. Got
 myself some supper. Mr. Reiner, the landscape
 man came about 7:00 - I helped him & we
 trimmed up the maple tree on the lawn - he

done a nice job. Came in about 8:45 & I spent the rest of the evening listening to the radio & getting caught up on these notes. Have to transfer a lot of them from small scratch pads to this new Record Book. Got myself a bite to eat about 11:30 - wrote until after 12:30 - To bed 12:30.

7/11/47 FRIDAY:

Hot & showing to-day - got up at 6:45, dressed, got myself some bk. Then called Jeff Knight & asked for a ride to plant. Walked up to the corner & met Jeff at 10 of 8:00 & rode down to the Office. It sure seemed quiet around the home with no one around. Put in a very busy day - trying to get all my correspondence cleaned up - as Don leave for a week vacation to-night. Had a lot of correspondence to get out. Stopped over to see Cy McEwain - Bert was there so I had a chance to talk with both of them on the matter of job training for the people from Pt. & also the Leadership Training Program for our managers which Alton has had me working on for some time. Got some good ideas from them - Cy suggested I get some one from Pt. to help on the job training now that Buckler is out of the picture. John Stoppie stopped in with some color pictures of the flowers on Mr. Lusk's grave. It was sure a tremendous sight of flowers. Called Dan Sanford at Pt. & told him Mac & I would be down Monday. Called Edna Buckler & inquired about Breda - The new X-rays did not reveal

(back to my Sheaffer's Pen)

any internal injuries which is good. She thought it best not to have visitors until Sunday. Had lunch at the cafeteria. Perry wasn't in to-day. Mac Almon stopped in after lunch & had quite a chat - Mac has a bad foot - hit it with a horse shoe, pitching horse shoe - he also is having trouble with his teeth. I kept Don more than busy to-day getting caught up on all my correspondence before he left on vacation. I have arranged with Eleanor Irvine to have a girl from the Secretary Service to take Don's place next week. Don had to work until 5:30 to get all the letters finished up - Ray wanted & gave me a ride home which was damn nice of him. I got some supper & read the paper. Mr. Quinn came at 7:00 - I helped him & we got all the shrubs trimmed up & mounded up around the house. It sure improves the look of the place. He worked until 9:00 - put in 2 hrs. he had worked $1\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. last night & also $1\frac{1}{2}$ hrs. last Wednesday night so I owed him for 5 hrs. I gave him a check for \$7.50 which squared us up to date. He can't come to-morrow but will continue next week. Came in & spent the rest of the evening getting caught up on these notes - have to transfer them from small note books to this new Record Book. I couldn't get one for about 2 weeks so I had a lot of nothing to do. Listened to the radio. To bed 12.30.

7/12/47 SATURDAY:

A hot showery day but bright most all day. I really over slept this morning - didn't get up until 9:00 - hurried around - didn't bother with bk. Called the Bus Co. in Bensington & learned that a bus left Bing. at 9:13 - 10:13 & 11:13 for Endicott. I wanted to catch the 9:13 bus so I really had to hurry. Walked down to Watson Blvd. & got there just in time to catch the bus - a lucky break. Had some bk. at Collins' Restaurant. Ate next to Dr. Chatham - he asked about the Bible's. Did some shopping - saw Dolene Wain & her little girl on the street - stopped to change notes on our trip - she had spent a month in Kentucky. Stopped in the Post Office & wrote a short letter to Mary - mailed it. I bought some photographic materials & also a 59¢ Reynolds' Ball Point Pen - my first ball point pen - I thought I might as well be a sucker too. I never thought much of ball point pen - (and I still don't - I used it on a few pages of this book but it didn't work nearly as good as my Solapur Pen.) Also bought some groceries & caught the 11:18 bus home. Made a quick trip. Stopped in to talk with Bill Russell - was glad to learn Bill is back to work again - for the past 6 weeks he has been working a half day each day. Also stopped in & chatted with M. Snow. Home about 12:00. I was glad to receive the 36 exp. color film in the mail - one taken on the trip. It was a swell film. Some wonderful

color slides of Mt. Rainier & Yellowstone Park. Oh yes! I received a wire from Bob Blum saying his trip had been canceled so I would see him to-morrow evening. Read the Life Magazine & then got myself some lunch about 1:00. - I can't say I like getting my own meals - I never go to the trouble of cooking anything, just a sandwich, coffee & doughnut. After lunch I mixed up some chemicals to be prepared to print pictures this evening. Kees & Edward De Venti stopped over about 2:00 - Edward was riding the little new ~~big~~ bicycle that had come with the furniture - a damn nice little bike. Kees went to work on the lawn. I put on some old clothes & went out and planted the rest of the marigold plants which I hadn't used in the bed beside the house. It was very showery this afternoon - Kees left about 3:30 to go swimming. Had a shower about 5:00 - rained hard - but cleared off afterward. I set up my equipment & started printing pictures about 4:30. Kees came back & finished the lawn about 7:00 - Edward came over again. I took time out about 6:30 for a bite of supper. Had Kees & Edward come in to see the pictures I had printed - Kees stayed & helped me ~~the~~ some. I sent Edward home about 8:15 - later he & Charles both came over on their new bike. Kees stayed & helped me until 9:00 & then he went home. I worked right on then until after mid - night. Spent the whole evening from 4:45 until about 12:30 A.M. & only got two complete 35. mm. films printed. The

first film was the one on which I had taken pictures of the kids helping me move the pin ball game & the beer can to De Vries' so I printed extra ones for them. Mother said she wanted a set of the pictures taken on the trip so I am printing two of each negative. At the rate I started this evening it'll be a long time getting all 23 of the films taken on the trip printed. I intend to keep at it until they are all printed. Finally got to bed about 1:05.

7/13/47 SUNDAY:

Another warm showery day in Endicott. Got up at 8:00 & finished drying the pictures I had printed last night. Got myself some breakfast about 9:00 - fried some bacon & a couple of eggs. I sure miss the family the place seems like a morgue. I have the radio playing most of the time. About 10:00 I set up my equipment & went back to the job of printing. Decided I would pick out some of those I wanted to send to Don Ash & Russell and print them. Also got out some old negatives of Max Almon & Arnold Kopen I had never printed before. Stopped printing for awhile about noon & wrote a letter to Mary. Got myself some lunch about 1:00 & then wrote a long letter to Johnnie & Dorothy to send with the pictures I will be sending them. Printed some more pictures this afternoon - Called Edna Buckler & learned Bruce is coming along well. Robert & Edward stopped over & I gave them some pictures to take home. Mrs. De Vries called & asked me

To stay over for dinner this evening but I ex-
 pected I was also tied up with printing pictures.
 I asked Gels to stay over. He came over about
 7:00 & rode his bike down to Endwell for me - got
 my Sunday paper & a qt. of ice cream. I wrote
 a letter to Don Ash at San Francisco - ordered
 his wife Mary to make a hat for me to give
 Mary as a Birthday Present. I hope she will be
 able to do it. I sent Don some pictures I print-
 ed - those we took in San Francisco. Kees
 De Vente came back this evening & helped me
 print pictures - we worked until about 11:00 - then
 had some ice cream. I was surprised to get a
 call from Bob Blum all the way from Atlanta
 Georgia - he was afraid I might not have received
 the wire he sent last night. He told me he was
 to attend the new sales school & then at the last
 minute he & nine other fellows was canceled out on
 the school starting to-morrow in an elementary one.
 Kees went on home - I had quite a job getting
 things cleaned up & the pictures sorted out to
 send to Dorothy & Johnnie - had quite a batch
 of them 48 to be sent. I must have printed over
 200 pictures to-day. Also sent 7 prints to Don Ash.
 Just as ^{rough} an estimate I must have the job of
 printing the pictures on the trip about $\frac{1}{4}$ completed.
 At least that is a good start. Took a bath
 & got things ready to leave for Poughkeepsie.
 To-bed 1:00.

7/14/47 MONDAY:

Got up at 6:00 - hurried around to be ready to leave for Poughkeepsie at 7:00 - got my-
 some breakfast. MacLellan said he would be
 about 15 min. later - he had our sleep. He came
 about 7:15 & we were on our way to Pk. - Had a
 chance to tell Mac for a little about our trip - he
 also gave me a brief report on the American Appraiser
 Round Table Meeting which he attended at Newport
 News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co. in Virginia while I
 was away. He told me he had asked the AART
 Group to meet at IBM next June. They had
 accepted so I hope Mac & I can get the ne-
 cessary approval now. We stopped at the Post
 Office in Hancock & I mailed the pictures to
 Johnnie & Dorothy - also the letter to Dan Ash.
 Stopped at the Diner in Monticello for some coffee.
 Mac let me drive from there on to Poughkeepsie,
 his foot bothered him some when he had hit it
 with the horse shoe. At Ballville we tried a new
 road to Newburgh - went to Walden & took Route 52.
 Took the Ferry over to Beacon & got up to the
 plant about 12:30 - Dan & Bill Waley with us to
 lunch with us in the cafeteria. It was terribly
 warm - a really hot day. Had a lot of business
 to go over with Dan this afternoon. I called Charlie
 Daley at W.H.Q. & inquired about the Bulletin I
 had left with Fish for him to look over. He ques-
 tioned the matter of taking over the statement in list-
 ing the names to employees not working on the

jobs that had a direct relationship to the
 course - claimed we would have to lead them
 in. I couldn't argue the point on the telephone
 so I arranged to go down to see him to-
 morrow. I had him get me a reservation on
 the train back to Binghamton to-mor-
 row night from Hoboken. Bibby was out to-
 day so I didn't get to see him. However I
 did have a chance to see Jimmie Johnston, Joe
 McManis & Ray Sheridan on the whole matter of
 Manager Training - we are planning to start
 some pre-management groups but I suggested
 we call this Leadership Training & not Pre-
 Manager Training for obvious reasons. Mac &
 I are also in on the meeting too. I asked
 Joe McManis about the possibility of getting
 some one from Plant #2 to come to Endicott
 & help on the Job Training set-up - now that
 Brecken is out of the picture for awhile. Actually
 that is the best way to do it anyway. Mac
 seemed to think he could get me some one but
 wants to take to Gleichen to-morrow. Mac drove
 me up to the Nelson House at 5:45 - Dale
 had got us single rooms at different Hotels just
 to make sure we would have single rooms. I
 stayed here at the Nelson House & Mac stayed at
 the Campbell House. We got in just in time -
 had a heavy shower. Mac stayed over after
 the shower about 6:30 & we had dinner here
 in the Nelson House Dining Room. After

dinner it was still raining so I decided to dash across the street to the movie. Mac don't go to movies so I had to go alone. It was a damn good show - Maureen O'Hara & John Payne in "Miracle on 34th Street". I saw Jimmie & Marcelle Johnston as I came out of the theater - they had been to the show too. Came back to the room - wrote a card to Babe & Mary Lou & a letter to Mary. Also called the Campbells & had a chat with Mildred & Geo. It was so hot here in the room I ordered some ice & drank about a gallon of ice water. Still very hot & shivery to - night. To-bed 11:30.

7/15/47 TUESDAY:

A very warm & shivery morning in Poughkeepsie - got up at 6:45 - checked out of the Uplson House about 7:20 & walked down to Cys' Diner where I met Mac Almon & we had breakfast. Stopped back to the Hotel for my bag & then drove down to the plant at 8:00. Mac & I went on down to the lower building to see Arnold Kopser & the apprentice program. Gave Arnold the pictures I had printed of he & Mac. Arnold called my attention to the fact that they were printed in reverse - I don't know how I made that mistake. Talked with Arnold awhile - then stopped up to see Jack Burridge in the Order Dept. on the floor directly over the apprentice shop. Had a nice chat with Jack - he confided in me & showed me the

record a report of Orders taken as against
 Machines delivered last month. There were
 5700 typewriters delivered & only 2800 orders
 received - Jack was somewhat alarmed that
 orders had dropped off so much. About 8:45
 I ran down me up to the upper building. I
 spent some time with Dave going over the page
 layout for the Poughkeepsie Bulletin. Babby
 came in about 9:30 - I had told Alice that
 I was leaving for W.H.Q. at 11:00 & would like
 to see him this morning. He called me in
 just at 10:00 when I had planned to sit
 in on the new manager training session and
 say a few words. Only had about 10 minutes
 with Dave - mentioned the manager training
 program & the job training for the people sent
 to Endicott. I swear Babby is getting to be
 as bad as Kirk used to be - just a bunch
 of nerve - he seemed so fixated & was so darn
 busy on his two telephones you couldn't help
 but feel like an intruder or at least most un-
 welcome. If Dave doesn't get some help I'm
 afraid he will go like Kirk & just as quickly.
 Sat in on the manager session after it started -
 Hopper from the accounting dept. led the session
 on the subject of costs. All he did was lecture
 the group, Ray Sheridan was in on the session &
 he finally took over & got some discussion started,
 however I had to leave at 10:30 - called
 Dave out when I left & told him I was very

much disappointed in what I had seen. Had him some suggestion. - Stopped down to see Harry Flecken who had just gotten back from Rochester & a visit to our Junior Winter Camp. Asked Harry about the possibility of getting some one from Pk. to come to Edison to assist in organizing the job training materials for the jobs to be moved to Poughkeepsie. I told Harry that Dams had said I should work the matter over with him. I was glad to find Harry quite receptive to the idea & that he thought some one could be sent up to start next Monday. Had to hurry to get my train - Wilbur drove me up to the station at 10:45 & I got the 11:14 train for N.Y.C. - was able to get a seat in the lounge car which was air conditioned. It sure was a relief to get in where it was cool. Got into Grand Central Station at 1:00. The station was almost like a Turkish bath it was so hot. You noticed it as coming off of the cool car. I checked my bag & had lunch in the Oyster Bar Restaurant - they are still remodeling the Bar itself. Got a bus on up to W.H. Q. & went directly to the Legal Dept. to see Charlie Daley. I had met Charlie before but quite some time ago. Had a very nice chat on the whole Wage & Hour Law situation. He still thinks we should have a statement in the rule - yes for our ^{Adv.} Typing & Shorthand Course indicating that "Employee Typist & Shorthand are not eligible for these subject. After discussing the matter for awhile I could see his point that it

was protecting us to do so & I see no harm
 in being such a statement on just these two
 subjects. We were concerned at first when we
 thought we might be required to give restrictive
 statements on all our work & even many of our
 technical & business subjects. I was favorably im-
 pressed with Daley he seemed to be very fair
 in all his deliberations. He had gone over the
 manuscripts for both the Endicott & Poughkeepsie
Bulletin & had no serious objection to any of
 the material. I went up to Dr. Daley's office
 or I should say Dr. & Al Parson's office. Dr. was
 still on vacation so I used his desk. Al was
 there & I had a chat with him - he had just
 moved his family from Schenectady to Taunton on
 the Hudson & has to commute in from there.
 I called Dugan's office & tried to get in to
 see him this afternoon about the House on 56th.
 St. but he was leaving for Endicott & didn't have
 time to see me. I called Earlie Ogram at Wash.
 & asked him what title he wanted me to use
 for Bob Holmes in our Gen. Edu. Bulletin & he
 suggested we use "Secretary of the Dept. of Edu. Plant #3.
 Earlie don't want Bob called a manager. Al
 Parson left about 3:30 - he told me Jim Berkinstock
 was on vacation & that I could use Hank Allrich
 his sec. - so I called Hank and dictated a
 long memo to Drew on the suggestions I had
 to offer on the layout & material for his
 Gen. Edu. Program. Left 590 about 5:15.

Tried to do some shopping on 42nd St. but it was too hot. Had my bag & went to Grand Central Station about 6:15 & had dinner at the Oyster Bar Restaurant. Then went over to Times Sq. Went to a movie - saw "THE YEARLING" a picture I had wanted to see for some time. It was fairly good - a very good child picture. I would like to have Babe & Mary Lou see it. Got out of the show about 10:30 - took a bus back to Grand Central Station - got my bag & brief case I had checked - then took the shuttle subway to Times Square, 7th Ave. Subway to 33rd St. & the Hudson Tubes to Hoboken - all the way underground & without coming outside. It was the first I had ever tried that - & what a night to do it. The subway stations were just like an oven - the fans on the cars helped some once you got on them. Got over to Hoboken about 11:00 - had some ice cream to cool me off before getting on the train. Got on the train about 11:15 & it sure was a relief to get back into an air conditioned atmosphere. Wrote these notes in Lower 11 Car 3 - To-bed 12:00.

7/16/47 WEDNESDAY:

A terribly hot & showery day in Endicott - showers all day long. Porter called me at 7:00 - didn't bother shaving - hurried off the train & got a taxi up to the house. Got the mail out of the mail box which came yesterday - I got a card from Mary & the girls from Ocean City.

Also received the last color slide film taken on our Western Trip - The slides taken in San Francisco, they looked very good. Called Walter Crotley & got a ride down to the office with him - Blanche drove Walt & me down about 8:20. I had time to shave & dress but didn't bother with any bk. Had a very busy day at the office - Don is on vacation this week & Spi Phelan from the secretarial service is taking his place. Got out some rush letters on the new General Education Bulletins to Sanford & Daly. Arton was at the school to-day but I didn't see him until he was leaving - he drove off in a new Oldsmobile - I didn't even know he was thinking of getting a new car. Dwayne sure looked pleased with his new car. - Stopped over to see Blanche this morning & learned that one of the Customer Engineering Students died last night - a boy from Puerto Rico who became sick last evening & they sent him to Ideal Hospital for a check-up & about 6:00 this morning he died. Had lunch at the cafeteria with Ray this noon at 11:30 - having had no breakfast I really felt hungry. About 12:30 Walt Crotley & I walked down town - I stopped for a radio to give Mary for her birthday also stopped in Endicott Camera Shop & got some paper. We met John Barton on the street. He walked back to the plant with us. It rained most afternoon - sure was a showery day. Called Cy McElwain & told him I was

discussions at Poughkeepsie on Monday. Ray told
 me Perry Starbuck left yesterday for his two
 month rest - he had opened the Sales School
 Monday but looked very bad according to Ray.
 Oh Yr. Ray drove me up to the Hospital
 about 10:00 to see Bruce Buckler. Ray & I had a
 nice visit with Bruce. She feels better & is com-
 ing along well. - It was raining hard at
 5:00 so Walt waited until about 5:20 to leave the
 office - got a ride home with him, stopped & picked
 up my suit at Howell's. I was anxious to get
 the mail & was pleased to receive a letter &
 a card from Mary - also a pound box of salt
 water taffy. Mary & the girls are having a
 swell time at Ocean City. Mary wants to stay
 over until Wed. of next week with Mother before
 coming back. Read the paper & then got cleaned
 up for the graduation. Paul Austin stopped by for me
 at 7:00 & I rode up to the Homestead with him in
 his new Ford Convertible he had gotten for Bob &
 Cynthia. It was in a nice little car. We were
 late - the group had gone into the dining room.
 It was a large group - 3 Customer Engineering Classes
 & a large Customer Administrative Class. The dining
 room was filled & a large group in the down stairs
 room. It was terribly warm but a well dinner.
 Orton was master of ceremonies, Pres. J. Edward
 Walters of Alfred University gave the graduating
 address & Vice President, E. M. Douglas awarded
 the diplomas for Mr. Watson. Len Turney

also spoke briefly. Saw Edna Aton after the meeting - she had tried to call Mary to-day. I told Edna she should learn to drive the new Oldsmobile - with Hydromatic Drive it would be very simple. Got a ride home with Della & Ralph - it was about 10:30. I wrote a letter to Mary & sorted out a bunch of pictures to send Mother - had too many for one envelope, had to send them in two envelopes. Wrote these notes & to-bed at 12:20.

7/17/47 THURSDAY:

Another rainy day but a bit better - not quite so hot & sticky as it has been the past few days. Got up at 7:15 - didn't bother with any breakfast - Walt & Blanche stopped by for me at 8:15 - we stopped around to the Post Office & I mailed the pictures to Mother & a letter to Mary. Got to the Office at 8:30. Dwayne was at the school this morning I got in to see him about 10:00 - got his approval on a couple of matters. Bud Austin had a meeting on personnel to-day & had representatives here from the other plants. Ray Chapman was down from Toronto - he stopped in & I had a chance to cover the matter of the fall program with him. Paul Duell was here from Pk. & stopped in to see me. I sat in on the Personnel session for awhile. At 11:30 I went to lunch with Ray in the cafeteria. Came back to the Office & I showed Ray some of the

color slides taken on the trip, which I had taken in this morning. Paul Deuell stopped in & I showed him the slides. Got out a lot of correspondence to-day. Gertrude Phelan is a fairly good secretary, however. I'm Don. Talked with Paul Robert & learned he wanted to know how many men from Poughkeepsie would be included in the Quality Control School to be conducted in Sept. as Al Davis would be here to-day to make plans for the school. I called Dave Bibby & he told me they would want 4 men included in the school. Also called Dave Sanford at Pt. this afternoon. About 4:15 I drove down town with Ray's Plymouth - looked around some for a radio for Mary & did some grocery shopping - got back to the office just before 5:30. Blanche is always there on the dot for Walt - I left right at 5:00 with Walt to get a ride home. Read the paper - called Max Almon to see how he felt - he had come back from Pt. with a cold & didn't come in the office to-day. Got myself some supper & then dated some film - I had expected Mr. River to come to-night & would help him on the schedule but he didn't show up. Set up my equipment & printed pictures to-night. Printed one whole film. Got a bite to eat about 11:30 - To-bed 12:15. Oh Yes! - Harry Cook came around this morning collecting for Mr. Kirk's Memorial - I contributed \$5.00. Then this afternoon Blanche came over & requested \$4.00 for a gift the manager are giving Bill Levin as he goes into the 25 Year Club. - I can't see this at all. Kirk's Memorial Yes!

7/18/47 FRIDAY:

Very warm & showery again to-day. Got up at 6:45 - had some pictures to dry before going to the office - got myself a bite of bk. & at 8:10 walked up to the corner - got a ride down to the office with Walt Crotley - Blanche drove in down - stopped at the school & punched in then we drove on over to the St. Ambrose Roman Catholic Church to attend the funeral ^{at 8:30} for Mr. Roberto A. Volchen the Customer Engineering Student from Puerto Rico who died very suddenly. There were 50 to 75 students & staff members from the IBM School at the funeral. They conducted a high mass - all in Latin of course. The deceased's Brother & his wife from N.Y.C. were the only members of the family present. Walt & I walked back to the office after the funeral - about 9:15 - stopped at the Bank & got \$20.00 cash. MacQueen let me in - as the bank didn't open until 9:30. Got back to the office about 9:45. - At 11:00 there was a special assembly of all the school in session including the Customer Administrative Class, to hear Mr. Joseph Mitchell Chappell an old friend of Mr. Watson's & an Author, Traveler & Promoter. Jack Kenny conducted the meeting & introduced Mr. Chappell - a charming old gentleman who spoke of his experience on the subject of 'Liking People'. He was very good - talked for nearly an hour - he had us sing God Bless America at the close of the session. He reminded me so much of Mr. Watson. Mac Almon

stopped in my office after the session. Told him
 Anton had OKed our having the AART meeting at Endicott.
 Had lunch at the cafeteria with Ray & Paul Drell.
 Saw Lorraine McQuinn in the cafeteria - she had
 heard I had been out to Banff & Lake Louise and
 she had some slides she had taken of Lake Louise
 on a vacation trip which she had taken last month
 with her mother. I stopped over to the Visual Aids
 Dept. this afternoon & saw the slides on one of
 the viewers. She has some very nice color slides
 of Lake Louise - in fact I would like to get a
 duplicate of a couple of them. After lunch I walked
 down town got some paint for the kitchen floor &
 some more photographic paper. Jim Martin sold me
 a large rubber tray & a siphon to wash my print.
 He said he would send them down to the office but
 he called back later in the afternoon & said he didn't
 have the siphon. Walked back to the plant with
 Larry Doubleday. Had a very busy afternoon - very
 warm to-day. Al Davis of Rochester Institute
 of Technology called to-day at the office, I was out
 so he phoned me later from Hotel Frederick about
 the plan for the Quality Control Conf. to be held at the
 Homestead in Sept. Got out a lot of letters to-day.
 Gertrude Phelan does a nice job, however not as good
 as Don. Got a ride home with Walt - home about 5:30.
 We had to wait for Blanche, she was shopping
 down town. Had a letter from Mary & cards
 from Bob & Mary Lou - I guess they miss
 Daddy some. Got my self some summer -

fried some hamburger. It was very warm & showery this evening - set up my equipment & printed pictures from about 7:30 to midnight - I forgot to put any acetic acid in the stop-bath & consequently some of the prints were turned yellow from the light while they lay in the water, nothing to stop the development going on. Gee! I was sick when I discovered it near the end of the evening - I have so many pictures to print I hate to have to do any of them over the second time. To-bed 12:30

7/19/47 SATURDAY:

A very showery day & very warm this morning but cleared off this evening some & has gotten much cooler. Got up at 7:45. Had some prints to dry. Got myself some breakfast - worked around the house all day. Printed some more pictures this morning - had lunch about 1:00 - & then decided I would wash & rinse the kitchen linoleum so it would be already to paint. Boy! That sure was a hot job. Printed some more pictures & then after the floor got dry - I painted the floor in the lavatory & the back entrance. I put on the Dutch Blue Neumamel over the old linoleum. Called Kees De Veni & reminded him to come over to mow the lawn. Had several showers during the day so it was almost too wet to mow. Charles came over with Kees about 7:00 & they both

worked on it but it was too wet to move the back part of it. I had Kees ride his bike down to Endwell to get me some ice cream & cookies. Kees stayed & helped me print pictures until about 9:15 - he wanted to get home early to see some of the movies that they had received from Switzerland with the furniture. Connie had borrowed the 16 m.m. projector from the school. I let Kees take my screen home with him as they don't have a screen. I printed pictures until 12:30. Then had some milk & cookies. It was about 1:00 by the time I got things cleaned up & ready to turn in for the night. Didn't get any word from Mary or the girls to-day. They leave Clear City to-morrow & drive back to Mother's. To-bed 1:15.

7/20/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy but cooler to-day, quite a relief from the terrible heat we have had the past week. I got up about 7:45 - had a lot of pictures to dry. Got myself some breakfast & then printed some more pictures - I sure am getting a batch of them - I must have the job about half finished. It is a lot of fun to see the pictures as they are printed. Got some lunch about 1:15 - Kees & Charles came over while I was eating - Kees had my Sunday paper - he had gone down to Suttons for it. Kees & Charles helped me & we took all the

train platform stuff up on the attic - it was too damp in the ~~the~~ basement for it. In fact some of it was getting moldy. Jess & Charles mowed the lawn or I should say - finished mowing it. About 4:00 I started painting some more of the Kitchen Floor - painted down the first flight of the cellar stairs - left the center section of the Kitchen until later so I could get on the floor to get myself some supper. I got a bite to eat about 6:00 & after washing up the dishes - I went to work & painted the rest of the Kitchen Floor - it was a second coat & it sure made it look swell. At 7:00 I called Mary at Mother's - she had just gotten back there from Ocean City. She said Aunt Catherine had decided to come back for a visit so they were leaving to-morrow about noon. That changed my plans - I had thought they would wait until Wed. & I would go to N.Y.C. Mon. Night & go on out to Mother TUE. P.M. & drive back with them Wed. Mon. It was good to talk to Mary & I sure will be glad to see her & the girls again. I finished painting the floor about 9:30 - painted a few more pictures - cleaned up the house a bit. To-bed at 12:00.

7/21/47 MONDAY:

Another rainy day but much cooler - got up at 6:45 - had some pictures to dry. Stunned around & at 8:15 I walked up to the corner -

rode down to the office with Walt & Blanche. Didn't have time to get myself any breakfast so I walked down to one of the little restaurants on York St. & got a cup of coffee. Don Sweet was back from one week of his vacation to-day. At 9:00 we had a large school opening - a Customer Administrative Group & a large Customer Engineering Group. In the absence of Perry Starbuck Bill Davison conducted the opening. I sat up front as usual with the rest of the Division Heads. Bird Austin welcomed the group, in the place of Walt Harris, in behalf of the Endicott IBM Organization - Les Tunney & Jack Kenney also spoke. I have had a dull head ache - all day I believe it came from my eyes - I must have strained them focusing the enlarger so much. The galley-proof for our Endicott Gen. Edu. Bulletin was back from the printers to-day - Ray & I went over it this morning. Also went over to the Visual Aids Dept. & went over the page layouts with Don Murray. Met Gus Tuttle in the plant - was surprised to see him. At 11:30 Ray & I went over to the cafeteria for lunch - after lunch I walked down town - stopped at the bank & got \$20.00. Wrote a letter to Bill Leon in Hawaii - he had written me on May 27th. saying he was returning the movie films I sent him, by airmail in a few days. I haven't received as yet & I'm getting a little concerned about it. Actually I believe Bill has never got around to sending them. My

head ache bothered me quite a bit so I had Ray drive me out to the home about 2:00 - I wanted to be here when the folks got back & then too I wanted to clean up the home a bit it was sort of a mess. I really haven't done any house cleaning since Mary left. Had Don give them a call to Drew Daley at W.H.Q. & one to Dave Sanford at Pk. I took both calls here at home - had a lot of things to discuss with reference to the new 1947-48 Gen. Edn. Bulletin which are going to run this week. While I was talking to Dave - Harold & Dottie Hall drove in - Harold had stopped in the office for a few minutes this morning - He & Dottie had just come up for the day & were on their way back to N.Y. I told Harold the folks might be back early & to stop by to see them. It showered shortly after they arrived - we sat on the back porch & watched it rain. Boys! We sure are getting our share of rain. As soon as it stopped raining Harold & Dottie left for N.Y. They were driving a new Pontiac 2 door - Harold didn't like it for there isn't enough leg room or head room in it - he is trading it in for a larger Pontiac. I put in a very busy 2 hours getting the house just to right & cleaning up the place. The kitchen floor sure looks good all newly painted. I had expected Mary & the girls and Aunt Katharine would arrive about 5:00 but it was nearly 6:00 when they arrived. It sure was good to see them again - they all had well tans & sure looked the picture of health.

The trip was pretty tiring on Aunt K she could hardly get out of the car. I helped them unload the car & get unpacked. Ken came over & returned my movie screen. It was a very stormy evening - rained most all evening. About 7:00 I drove the folks all over to the New Steak Shop on the Vestal Highway for dinner. Bob & Mary Lou just away a real steak dinner - they sure have good ap I like to see them eat. Stopped on the way home & got some groceries - Mary had to almost restore the larder - there really wasn't much left. I showed the folks the two color slide films which had come while they were gone - then Mary put the girls to bed & we then showed Aunt K some of the other slides I took on the trip. Aunt seemed to get quite a kick out of them - said they brought back fond memories of the trip she took there the winter on a regular guided tour she took quite a number of years ago. Mary liked the job I had done on the kitchen floor - in fact she & Aunt thought it looked too nice to walk on. Listened to the 11:00 o'clock radio news & To-bed 11:30.

7/22/47 TUESDAY:

Showery again to-day but cool - got up about 7:00 - didn't get the folks up - got myself some breakfast & about 8:10 I drove over to Crottsleys for Walt - tried to call Walt but the phone was out of order. It sure

was good to have the car again. Had to
 wait awhile for Walt - stopped at Smith's
 for gas & got to the office about 8:30. Things
 were more or less in a state of confusion at
 the school - we expected Mr. Watson down
 from the Homestead to talk to the Sales School,
 but didn't know when. At first it was supposed
 to be 8:45 then 9:00 - I went up to room
 202 about 9:00 - The Engineers had been called
 in & they were there with the sales class sing-
 ing songs. We sang for over an hour wait-
 ing for Mr. Watson to arrive. To help pass the
 time the sales student leading the singing called
 on volunteers from the group to sing solos or
 duets. Dave Plank who is in the class put a
 request in with the leader to have Mr. Dowell &
 me sing a duet so Mr. & I had to get
 up from & sing "Let me call you sweetheart".
 Mr. Watson finally arrived 10:15 - Jack
 Kenney presented him & he gave a really
 good sales talk, one of the best I have ever
 heard him give. He is always so sincere &
 down to earth with his talks. Mr. Lewis was
 the only one sitting up front with Jack Kenney & Mr.
 Watson - it sure looks like Bill Lewis is taking
 Mr. Kuhn's place. Mr. Watson told us he was in a
 hurry as he was leaving for Des Moines, however he
 waited at the door & spoke to each one & shook
 hands with each of us as we filed out of the room.
 The meeting was over about 11:00. I saw

Daley called & had a lot of questions on the Bulletin
 for W.H.O. At 12:15 I drove home for lunch with
 Mary, Aunt Gertie & the girls. Then about 1:30 Mary
 & I drove down town - I got a book "The Egg & I"
 at Wehr & Stone & we drove up to Cedar Hospital
 to see Bruce Buchler - gave Bruce the book. Edna
 was there with Bruce - he seemed to be in well
 spirits & is coming along well as far as can be
 determined. - They took more X-rays yesterday to
 check on his condition and while we were there they
 came in to get Bruce to take more X-rays. I
 noticed it sort of disturbed Bruce. Edna told me
 on the way out that they are keeping a very
 careful check to insure that no complications set
 in - as Edna put it, "You know Bruce is 53 and
 is not a young person." Mary drove me back down
 town & I got out at the Dentist Office had appointment
 for 2:30. Mary took the car as she & Aunt Gertie
 were going to Bangor to do some shopping this
 afternoon. Glean put in a large filling for me -
 the one I had loosened & chipped on the wall water
 tappy the other day. There seemed to be no feeling in
 the tooth so Glean took an X-ray - but it looked
 O.K. Charged me \$6.00 for the filling & the X-ray.
 Walked back to the Office about 3:15 - stopped at Jim's
 & got some S.V.E. slide binding materials. I have
 called from P.H. for some info. on Bulletin
 Rode home at 5:00 with Kate & Cousin. Mary &
 the folks were gone & the house was locked.
 so I waited on the back porch & read the

They came about 5:30. Mary had given me a scrap book or photograph album for the pictures of our trip at Quin' - it sure is good looking. Boy! What a job I will have getting all that stuff to-gether. Rained some more this evening so I gave up my idea of washing the car. After supper I put my movie films of the trip to-gether. Had 8 films so that made 2-200' reels. Also did some editing at the same time. Babe went up to see Sally Kirk - Sally wants her to go with her on plant visitations which is part of her private school work. Mrs. Kirk has a teacher who comes up from N.Y.C. to continue Sally's school work. About 8:30 I showed some old movies to Aunt Katharine - Babe & Mary Lou picked out some of their baby films for me to show. Did some editing on my western films - have a lot of cutting to do to get the signs which I took as titles in the proper place in the films. TO-bed 11:30.

7/23/47

WEDNESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day - a beautiful day for a change. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got me some bk. At 8:00 Mary & I drove over to Crotsleys Lake with Walt down to the office with us. Ray & I had a session with Blackie this morning on who should attend the graduation on Aug. 13th. There is a big question as to whether or not the driver of the students are to be included. Ray & I want them included - Blackie questions whether they can be as the 100% Club will be here at

that time & if they include the 800+ members of the club we are really going to be cramped for space. Stopped over to the cafeteria about 1:15 to see Blackie about it again - he was there with Walter Harris & Bill Lewis - they all agreed we should have the students even attend if at all possible. Went over to see Mr. Almon this afternoon on the matter of the apprentices attending the graduation. Mr. Almon had checked the use of job instruction cards in the plant for me - found they are not used - not even in #92 where Ben Kintner claimed they were used as successfully. This sort of changes our thinking on this whole matter of getting a man from Pk. to assist with the job of setting up cards on all the jobs being moved to Plant #2. I had lunch at 11:30 at the cafeteria with Ray. Then about 12:00 walked down to Hotel Frederick & got my hair cut - stopped in AAA office & got a U.S. Map to mark on my trip & to have framed. Called Dave Sanford this P.M. - asked Dave to get me info. on the matter of the man from Pk. to help on job training set-up. Paul Manieri called this afternoon - he stopped over with Ed Watson & Sam Feldman - I was quite surprised to see them. Had a nice chat - Ed & Sam had come down to talk with Paul on the Jaycee Calendar - Paul is the chairman of the project. He has 59000 calendars to sell. I offered to take 10 of them. Sam had been out to Long Beach - said he had seen me

74
but I didn't notice him. Showed ^{he} Ed some
of the pictures I had taken on the trip. I
must have over 400 pictures printed - to date. Had
a batch of them at the office to-day to show
the folks. Sent the letter to Bill Long to-day
inquiring again of the film - he said in his
letter of May 27th. that he would send them
air-mail in a few days but I haven't re-
ceived them yet. Mary stopped by about 5:30, she,
Aunt K & the girls had been shopping in Endicott.
Drove home - looked at paper & then had some
fun with Babe & Mary Lou with the new sleep-
ing bags we got in the mail. Mary had sent
for two sleeping bags from one of the Army
surplus outfits. The girls got a kick out of try-
ing them out. I took a couple of pictures of
them. At 6:20 I drove down to Hotel Freder-
ick to our Lion's Club meeting. I had missed
several meetings - some of the boys wondered where
I had been. Our new President Phil Colella
called on me to say the ~~the~~ blessing in Rev.
Bould's absence. The program was a talk
by William J. Green - superintendent of schools. He
gave a good talk. I went up & told Bill afterward
that I enjoyed the talk & that I looked for bigger &
better things from the Endicott School. After the
meeting I saw Ken Coleman & returned the 3
pair of Lionel trucks I had borrowed from
Ken to me on the train platform last
winter. Ken & Alvin Thorpe spoke to me

about the idea of forming a Model P.R. Club in
Endicott. I told them I thought it would be a good
idea. Drove home about 8:15 - spent the rest
of the evening editing my movie film of the California
Trip. Bob & Mary Lou had gone with the
De Ventes to see Robert who is camping with
the Boy Scouts. Talked with Aunt K. while I
worked on the film. To-bed 11:30.

7/24/47 THURSDAY:

A bright cool day - having lovely
weather for a change. Got up at 7:00 & got my-
self some bk. Drove down to the office at 8:00.
Took the car over to the Buick garage for a work
the up & the front wheels balanced. - Had a
session with Bob Landon & Wally Landon on the
payment of our instructors. Quite a problem to line
up a new system to meet the Wage & Hour Law.
Called Daley at W.H.Q. on the Bulletin again
to-day. Mr. Barton called - sent over a Mr.
Townsend who was selling a Management Bulletin
service. It looked good, but like all of them it
has too many things which are contrary to the
IBH Policies. I showed it to Mr. Almon & Ralph
LaTourne to-day & they both agreed with me.
Mr. Towne of the Carrier Exp. Syncom called to-day,
arranged to have 6 men from his plant visit
us here at Endicott on Aug. 11th. About 11:45 I
walked down to the Buick garage & got the
car - was shocked to find the bill was

19.35 - \$6.00 for balancing the two front wheels.
 25¢ each for 12 weights used on them. 6.00 for
 a motor tune up & \$5.20 for a complete new
 set of spark plugs. I have 18,400 miles on
 the car now so it's about time to get new
 plugs. Drove home for lunch - got a letter
 from Mary Ash this morning - was glad to
 know she is making the hat for Mary's birth-
 day. I sure will be anxious to get it. Also
 received a letter from Herb Reynolds from
 Fresno Calif. Was surprised to learn Herb had
 given up his job with Roma Winer - expects to
 come East before starting another job. - Had
 lunch with the folks - Mary drove me back to
 the office about 1:15. Had a busy afternoon
 getting caught up on some of my correspondence. Ray
 Jarvis went home with a bad mi-graine headache
 this afternoon. I got a ride home with Walt at
 5:00. Mary had gone up to call on Mrs. Kirk,
 her first call since Mr. Kirk died. He came
 back about 5:30. Mildred told her a lot of
 the details about Charlie's death - it must have been
 a terrible experience for her. I did some work on
 my color slides this evening. Put them all to-
 gether in one box - that is the 9 films I took on
 the trip. After supper I cultivated the flowers along
 the house. Edward De Vente came over & Bob
 went up & got Sally to ride down town with
 us. I took Mary & Ann R. & the kids down
 to Endress - got non-cedar for Edward, Sally &

Babe and Mary Lou. Drove on over to the Nathan's. Arranged with Della & Ralph on wine with them at Aurora Lake next week. Ralph was getting things all packed to leave. Home about 9:00 - Edna & Sally stayed to see some movie films - Mary & the girls walked home with Sally about 9:20. I showed Aunt K. several films - got things ready to leave for N.J. to-morrow. To-bed 11:45.

7/25/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & bright to-day. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got bk. for me. Drove down to the office 8:00, stopped around to Buckle's & got the slip I had given Edna with the book for Bruce the other day in error. I had meant to give the slip from Wash & Tom's on the book & instead I gave her the slip I had gotten from Foxello's for the two dresses I left for Mary. Saw Blackie this morning & asked him about inviting Dr. Harper to the graduation. He agreed so I wrote Aunt to-day. Also spoke to Blackie about leaving this afternoon & he agreed with me it would be better to leave at noon rather than come back & then leave in the middle of the afternoon. I hated to do that since everyone is leaving for their vacations to-day & although I'm not having a vacation starting to-day some people might get the wrong idea. Saw Cy McElwain this morning on the matter of the Management Bulletin & he agreed with me that they couldn't be used. Blackie

stopped in & told me he had talked with Aunt
 who had decided we would include wives of only
 the local students at the graduation. I called
 Dad on Pk. got Will & told him we could
 not include the wives from Plant #2 at the
 graduation. Don Sweet invited Mary, me & the
 girls down to his home for a spaghetti dinner next
 Tuesday night. Drove home about 11:45 - stopped
 at John Smith's & got the car gassed up. Gave
 John the pictures I had taken before leaving for
 the trip of him putting gas in the car. John broke
 off the end of my oil gauge stick so I had to stop
 around to the Buick place & get one from Eddie.
 Home about 12:15 - had lunch with the folks,
 got my film pictures etc. all packed to take down
 to N.J. to show the folks. Loaded up the car &
 we were all set to leave about 2:40. Took some
 pictures of Aunt A. and the girls before we left.
 It was a very warm afternoon but not too bad
 to drive. We stopped at our little drug store in
 Clark Summit for some ice cream sodas, & then
 at the Penn - Store in Stroudsburg for dinner
 at about 6:00. We were disappointed in the Penn
 Store - it was terribly expensive - everything a-
 a-bout & the cheapest dinner - just the dinner ¹⁵ 1.60.
 They sure had gone high - but since we had
 stopped there - very good food however. Drove down
 to N.J. about 8:00. Left Babe & Mary
 Lou with Eleanor & Jack. Mott rode along
 with Mary & I to take Aunt A. home to

Somerville. We helped Aunt get her apartment
opened up - it surely isn't a very convenient place
for her to live - on the second floor & a long winding
stair way to go up & down. She got out some of her
pictures she had taken on a Western trip years ago.
I was afraid she would get started on that - we might
have been there all night. Got back to Winton about
9:30 - stopped & got some ice cream at Bloom Hill
Ice Cream Bar. Eleanor had just Bob & Wj. L.
to - but they came back down for some ice cream.
I gave Wj. another big batch of pictures I had with
me on our trip West. She, Eleanor & Jack got a
kick out of looking them over. I set up my projector
& screen & showed the folks the movie & color
slides of the trip. It was about 11:45 by the time
we got finished & everyone was just dead tired.
I called Dad this evening but got Russ' told him
I would be down in the morning.

7/26/47 SATURDAY:

Clear & warm to-day. Got up
at 8:00 - Mary stayed in bed. Wj. got me
some bk. After bk. I did some writing & about
9:30 I drove down to Dad's. Russ was trimming
the hedge with the electric clipper he had borrow-
ed from Jack Ramsey. I showed Russ & Betty
the pictures of the trip which I had with
me. Dad came down from the field with a
load of baled hay. He called me out to the
barn to see his new team of Belgian

Horse - a beautiful team. Showed Dad some
 of the pictures. Stayed for lunch with Dad,
 Betty & Russ. After lunch Russ helped me
 wash the car - I also polished the dash and
 Russ put tire dressing on the tires. I
 called Dorothy this morning & arranged to
 come down to see her & the family this
 afternoon. Drove back to Mother's about 2:00.
 Nancy Ann & Sandra were here. I took a
 couple of pictures of all the girls. About
 3:00 Mary & I and the girls left for Cranford,
 stopped at Dad's to see Mrs. Hummel but he
 & Dad had left to drive up town. I had for-
 gotten some of my pictures so we drove up to
 Lebanon - stopped at Crover's store where Dad &
 Mrs. Hummel were shopping to say hello to Mrs.
 Hummel - told him I had some pictures to
 show him sometime. He said he wanted to have
 me over & to meet a couple of neighbors of his
 who are great photographers. I'm to let him
 know the next time I come down to N. J.
 Stopped up to Mother's & got the pictures. Got
 down to Dot & Jack's about 4:00. Jack had been
 painting the house. Betty Ann had gone away
 for the day with some neighbor. Joan took Babe &
 Mary Lou in their little swimming pool. The
 girls & I sure enjoyed that. I showed Dot &
 Jack the pictures (black & white). Dot got
 little Johnnie up - he sure is cute - about
 4 months old. I hadn't seen him since

The day he came home from the hospital and Mary and the girls hadn't seen him at all. I got some colored movies of him also of the girls in the pool. Played some lawn croquet with Jack & Joan. Jack & I took a walk after dinner down thru the park. I was surprised to learn it is a good size park just back of their house. It is all built up & very pretty now. Dorothy had a very nice cold supper for us - we ate out on the porch. She called Ray & Honey and also Mable so about 7:30 Ray, Honey and Robert came over - also Mable, Lorraine and her brother, Bob Ward. I hadn't met him before - they are to be married on Sept 3. Les was up to the country so he couldn't come & Herb is still on the farm up in Mass. Jack helped me set up the screen & projector - I showed the whole group the movies & color slides I had taken on the trip. They seemed to enjoy them a lot. It was almost 10:00 by the time we got finished & I got my things loaded in the car. Mary Lou fell asleep in the car coming home. Got back to Mott's about 10:40 - Mott had gone down to Rays to be with the children while she & Bill were out for the evening. After Mary put the girls to bed - Jack, Mappan & I drove down town to get some ice cream at Walter - however it is no longer Walter - there is another fellow running it now. There was a dance at the fire house so Lebanon was really a busy town. Saw Clark Henry - he said there had been a fight last Sat. Mott so

he was helping Fiedler keep order. After got back about 12:10 just as we were going to - bed. I slept with Mary Lou to - night. Eleanor is taking over another one of Wotton's room for the expected addition to the family so it makes it difficult for us to find room to sleep the whole family. To - bed 12:15.

7/27/47 SUNDAY:

Clear & very warm to - day. Got up at 8:30 - Mary & the girls didn't get up until 9:30. Wotton got bk. for us. About 10:00 I drove down town & stopped around to see Clark Henry. Mrs. Henry was working ~~on~~ the back porch - I talked to her & Clark for awhile & told them a little about the trip. Mrs. Henry still looks very bad it's almost amazing she has lived on so long. Clark hasn't worked in over 6 months - he has to stay home with her - all he does is work in the garden & around the house. I feel sorry for Clark in a way. He is getting anxious to get back on a job again. Drove on down to Dad's about 10:30. Dad & I drove down to see Bryan - he had gone down to a neighbor with the combine to start combining his wheat. Talked to Edna awhile & kidded her about becoming grand - ma, Mable is expecting next month - I invited Edna & the folks up to see the picture of the trip at Dad's to - night.

Dad & I drove down to the neighbor's farm to see Bryan but he was way back in the field so we didn't go back to see him. On the way home we stopped at Alvah Ramsay's for some ice cream - Dad got ice cream for dinner. I went in & saw Alvah hadn't seen him in several years. Had dinner with Dad, Betty & Run - Dad had gotten some smoked pork chops which Betty had fried - first time we had ever eaten them - they were very good. Helped Betty with the dishes after lunch - Run always helps Dad with feeding the horses, pigs & chickens on Sunday. I went out & got some pictures of them. After feeding the stock we all sat in lawn chairs on the back yard & read the paper. Run got a couple of shots of Dad napping in his chair. About 2:30 I drove up to Mother's & joined the folks on the back lawn. The girls were having some fun with the home made merry-go-round that Jack had built out of a large wagon wheel. Used the new Panatomic X film I had bought. I talked the folks into taking a ride with me - Mary & the girls - Jack & Eleanor and Joan Ann. We drove up over the back road to Lake Solitaire down to High Bridge - drove around the old High School which brought back memories of our childhood days to Mary & me. Drove on in toward Caligan & drove in thru Vorseus State Park I had never been thru the park & since the AAA had listed it on some of the data we got for our trip as one of the things

To see in N.H. I had begun to wonder what I
 had been missing all my life - it really wasn't much
 just a typical state park with picnic grounds etc.
 Stopped & took some pictures at the entrance to the
 park. Drove back by the way of Clinton - stopped
 just out of High Bridge at a RAG Doll place - a
 lady makes & sells rag dolls. Mary Eleanor & the girls
 all went in to look not to buy. I got a couple of
 pictures. Jack wanted me to get a picture of
 a sign he had made for 'Charlie's Bootery' in
 Clinton so I stopped & took a couple pictures of
 it. Then he wanted a picture of his Maple
 Lodge sign so we drove down thru Lebanon &
 I took a picture of it. Drove on down to Dade
 & stopped in for a few minutes. Mrs. Atkinson,
 Whinnie & her baby 'Mary Lou' were there calling on
 Betty & Russ. I got a couple of pictures of Mary
 Lou. Had my first look at the new Dodge up. &
 Mrs. Atkinson had gotten. They had had it about
 three months. Dad got one of his new Belgian
 Horses, Tom & Bill so could get a picture of
 them. Drove back up to Mother about 6:00.
 Had supper with Mother - Edward Eich called
 said he had seen my car as he drove by - I
 hadn't heard from Edward in nearly a year - since
 he had gotten married. I was surprised to learn
 he & his wife live down in Lebanon on High
 Street up next to the School Home. About 7:00
 I drove down to see him - met his wife
 Caroline - his Uncle Chris Sutton lives there with

them - his father happened to be there - I was
 surprised to learn he is 77 - five years older than
 Dad. Edward is still working for his brother Walter,
 who is doing very well with his own business.
 Drove on down to Dads about 8:00 - Dad, Betty
 & Gus were sitting out on the lawn waiting for
 Bryan & Edna to arrive. Gus helped me set up
 my screen & projection in the home to show the
 pictures. Bryan & Edna arrived about 8:15 but
 Mave didn't come until later - her husband stopped
 her off on his way ^(supposed to postpone the ride to Easton) to Easton to take some finish
 home. When he stopped in on his way home, but
 too late for the show. I showed a few old movies,
 then the movie & the slides of the trip. Put on
 quite a show. The folks seemed to like it a lot.
 I got a kick out of showing the pictures. Mary called
 from Mother's about 11:00 to tell me she was
 going on to bed. Betty treated us ice cream, peaches &
 home made chocolate cake after the show about 11:15.
 I got back up to Mother's about 11:45 - went right
 to bed.

7/28/47 MONDAY:

Very rainy & muggy to-day. It was
 raining hard when I woke up at 5:45. Mary
 got up & got me some breakfast before I left
 for N.Y.C. We saw the Atkinson & Gausage
 leave about 6:20 for their vacation trip
 to New England. Ed is on his vacation -
 the plane at Pl. is closed for two weeks.

At 6:45 Mary drove me down to the Laramie Station - Mr. Clegg came out to the car to tell me about Eddie & , They had left for South Africa for the year. He seemed quite proud of it, gave us their address to write to them. I got the 6:55 counter train to Jersey City - saw Evelyn Quisenberry get on at Whitehouse. Took the Ferry over from Jersey City to Liberty St. Saw Jane Vernon on the ferry but not to speak to - the boat was just packed with commuters. It was just at the rush hour. I surely wouldn't want to make that trip every morning. Walked over to the 7th. Ave. Subway & took it up to Times Square. The subway was just like an oven, boy! It was hot. Took Brown on up to W.H.O. Got in there about 9:25 - went directly to 1110 to see Drew. Hadn't seen him since before his vacation - had a lot of things to discuss. Called Eleanor John & asked to see Dr. Aron if he came in to-day. She didn't know whether he was back from Des Moines. Called Joe Washburn - he was out but he called back. Had a nice chat with Joe - he told me how poorly he thought the Long Beach U.S. J.C.C. Conv. had been handled - Joe always knows all the detail & is very critical. Asked him how his marital relations stood - he is still living at the N.Y. Athletic Club where he is a member & Marian is at their home at Lake Mohawk. I told Joe I had hoped to hear that a reconciliation had taken place & he said

he had given her every chance to correct the situation but it was up to her to make the move. Frankly I believe both of them would like to get back to - gether but neither one will make the first move. I asked Joe to send back the few shares of N.J. Associated Gas & Electric stock of which I had given him to sell - it is only worth about 35 to 40 dollars so it isn't worth fooling around with. Drew & I went to lunch in the cafeteria about 12:15. Called ^{Mr.} John again & learned that Dr. Eaton had come in. Called Tom Noble & had a nice chat - bided him about seeing his picture in the Sunday Herald Tribune. He is on the advisory board for the special feature page of the Herald Tribune. Tom has gone in business for himself - Tom B. Noble Associates, consultants in the field of photographic advertising. He says he is doing very well. About 2:00 ^{Mr.} Townsend of the Kelly-Read & Co. of Rochester kept his appointment with me at W.H.Q. I spent about a half hour with him - told him the reasons why we couldn't distribute his Management Bulletin to all our managers. I did however order 4 sets to be sent to each of the training men at the four plants in U.S. ^{Mr.} Townsend had an appointment to see Arch Davis at 2:30 on his Bulletin Board or Poster service. When John called & said Dr. Eaton would see me so I went right up to the 17th floor. Blanche & Bill Lewis

when with Wayne. They are working on
 plans for the 1909 but are indisposed next
 morning. I had about 20 minutes with Wayne
 in the Board Room - he went over the
 to give Eleanor some dictation while Bill
 & Charlie went to his office. Wayne was
 in good spirits - I had a chance to get
 an answer on several matters. Before I left
 he showed me the first black & white picture
 he had taken with his new Eastman 35. They
 were very good - he also brought out the
 two color slides he had taken of the IBM
 party leaving for Europe - had a couple of
 good pictures of Charlie's kids - Wayne said
 he would let me have the slides to be
 duplicated after he has some prints made.
 I left Wayne's office about 3:15 - went
 back to Dean's office - had a couple of
 matters to clean up with Dean about the
 things I had discussed with Paton. Left
 W.H.Q. at 3:30 & took a cab over to the Dixie
 Bus Terminal - got my tickets & then stopped
 across the street to Holden's Magazine shop for
 my new Conjuror & Hugabird. I got the 4:00
 Royal Blue Coach for Lebanon. The bus
 terminal was so hot it was almost un-
 bearable - however it was quite comfortable
 after all for moving. I did some reading
 on the way out on the bus. Got out to
 Mother's at 6:15. Mother & the folks were

waiting supper for me. After supper we sat out on the lawn until nearly dark. After Mary put Babe & Mary Lou to bed, Mother, Jack, Mary & I drove up to Clinton Point to see the movie "Big Wolf" with Barbara Stanwick & Earl Flynn. It was a very mysterious picture - quite interesting. Got home about 11:15 - The folks went right on to bed - I stayed up & caught up on these notes. To bed 12:15. Had to sleep with Mary Lou again - she kicked & rolled so much that I don't get much sleep.

7/29/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - got up at 7:00 - got the family up so we could get off for Endicott. Eleanor got breakfast for us on her side of the house as Mother didn't get up until later. I loaded on things in the car & then about 8:30 I drove down to Lebanon, got the car gassed up & then stopped down to Mrs. Moore's for Charles & brought him back to Moore's to mow the lawn. Mary, the girls & I left for Endicott about 9:45. It was a nice morning for our drive home - a little warm was all. We stopped at our little drug store in Clark Summit for some ice cream about 11:00 - Mary drove from there on home. Got back here about 1:00 - Mary got me some lunch & I cleaned up a bit. She drove me down to the office about 2:00 as she wanted the car to take the girls out to the IBM

swimming pool. Mary took Sally Kirk & our girls out there for the afternoon. Things seemed pretty quiet here at the office. I had quite a lot of mail to go thru. Received the proof of the manuscript for the Toronto General Education Bulletin - I looked it over & returned it this afternoon with my suggestion - Lucie Lucie, Walt Crostley's secretary was in the school & Walt wasn't in so I used her - she helped me get out a couple of letters. I sure miss Don. - I called Don to let him know we were back & looking forward to seeing he & his family to-night. I was the only one in my office, Room 102, to-day - everyone is on vacation. There are several classes in session here in the school so there is quite a little activity. Mary stopped down for me about 5:10 - it had gotten very showery - even rained a little & very warm. I put on some cooler clothes & about 6:00 Mary, Babe, Mary Lou & I drove down to Sweet's for the spaghetti dinner Don & Mary had invited us to have with them. Mary being Italian sure knows how to fix spaghetti - it was delicious, but I over ate terribly - I felt almost full enough to burst after the meal. It was a very rainy evening so I didn't have a chance to take many pictures of Don's boys, Charlie & Frankie. However I did take a couple of shots. Don & Mary wanted to see the picture of our Western Trip so I set up my equipment

and showed them both the movies & the slides. Charlie & Frankie both wanted to see Jack Frost, they remembered the color cartoon I showed them up at our house last year. - Don & Mary seemed to enjoy the pictures. We came home about 9:00 - read the paper & To bed 10:30.

7/30/47 WEDNESDAY:

A terribly warm day - hot & humid. Got up at 7:00 - Mary got up & got me some bk. Drove down to the office about 8:00 - Bill Butzsell rode down with me. A quiet day at the office. At 9:30 I drove over town to the dentist office. Please put in a new filling in the front tooth that had begun to give me trouble again. He hated to tackle it for fear it might crack off - the old filling had begun to leak so it had to be taken out. When he got the tooth all drilled out there was only a shell left. He had to use a slow drying cement so after he put the cement in he let me leave the office & asked me to stop back at the office about 11:30. I drove the car over to the Buick Garage & got the oil changed & had it lubricated. Walked over to the office for a few minutes. Then stopped back, got the car & drove back to the dentist office - Please put in a light colored filling so it wouldn't be noticed so much in my front tooth. We were both relieved that it was over. - Cost me \$7.00. Got back

To the Office about 12:00 - looked at my mail
 & then drove on home for lunch. After lunch
 Mary & the girls rode over to Binghamton with
 me. We stopped around for one of the Mary
 surplus rubber rafts we saw advertised in the
 paper but couldn't find one - every one was out
 of them. I stopped at Rex's & got some film
 couldn't get PLUS-X so I got SUPERPAN SUPREME.
 Barbara & Mary Lou were anxious to get back to
 go swimming with Sally Kirk. I didn't blame
 them it was just killing hot - one of the
 hottest days we have had. I dropped Barb & Mary
 Lou at the house - Mary drove me back to the
 Office - Colonel Stone had called & wanted to see
 me - he came over to my Office from the Personnel
 Office. He has been visiting IBM from the Army
 for the past several weeks making a study of our
 personnel procedures. I had a very interesting
 session with him - spent most of the afternoon with
 him - he explained that the Army had selected 25
 officers to go out & make a study of how some of
 the larger industries handle their personnel with the
 hope that some of their findings might be applied to
 the Army to assist the Army in recruiting & main-
 taining their enlisted reserve during peacetime. I
 was much interested in his reactions to some of
 our policies in IBM. I was surprised to hear him
 say that he had talked a dozen or more
 employees through out the plant & had asked them
 why they were working for IBM instead of some

Other company & in every case the answer was, "Because IBM pays more money". He had expected, & I would too, that some of them would have mentioned the many benefits they enjoy as employees of the company. This on the surface sort of looks as though they don't appreciate the many benefits the company gives them. I gave Colonel Stone a rather complete picture of our various training programs. Charlie Love was at the school to-day interviewing salesmen - I tried to see him but he was tied up all day. Mary stopped by for me about 5:15 - I had called Edna Buckler & learned they had taken Bruce Buckler home from the Hospital last Saturday, so Mary & I drove around to their home. Bruce is walking around but he is still pretty stiff & sore. All sure is lucky all the bones are setting Ok. Drove on home about 6:00 - I read the paper & then at 6:20 - drove back down town to our Lions Club Meeting. Our program was a talk by Bill Finster, a young lawyer from Johnson City who used to be with the F.B.I. & who is now Chairman of the Broome County Committee for Americanism. He gave a very good talk on the subject "The Communist Party Line" in which he opened our eyes to some of the threats of communism. I met him after the meeting & learned he knew my friend Ed Morgan who used to be with the F.B.I. - Got home about 8:15 - called Charlie Love at the Homestead & asked him to come out to the house to see some of my color slides of the trip.

Charlie drove over & brought Jack Kenney about 9:30 in his new Buick - a four door gray Road Master. Charlie & Jack bided Mary & me about our long vacation - three months they said - . I showed them the color slides taken on the Western Trip - both Charlie & Jack thought they were excellent. I was especially pleased to see Charlie so impressed with them. Charlie had been at most of the places we had seen but said he never got such pictures. However Charlie & Jack just couldn't see the value of the trouble in taking all the black & white pictures & I showed them only a few of my black & white pictures. Jack asked to see some of my magic tricks so I brought out my hat of magic. Jack & I had some fun playing tricks on Charlie. Jack is really quite clever. Had some fun with my bag of tricks. Charlie & Jack left about 11:00. I really enjoyed their visit. Got things ready to go to Cornell tomorrow - helped Mary make sandwiches for the picnic lunch for she & the girls. To-bed 12:00.

7/31/47 THURSDAY:

Mary's 38th. Birthday. Got up at 6:30 - a very hot showery morning - had a heavy shower about 7:00. Got Mary & the girls up - helped Mary get bk. & the picnic lunch packed so we could get off for Cornell at 8:00. It had cleared up some but the roads were wet - drove up & got Sally Kirk at 8:00 & were on our way to Ithaca - I found the

car was really treacherous to drive on the wet roads due to the smooth tires on the rear. Came near to losing control of the car just outside of Union. Had to take it easy all the way to Ithaca. Got here at Willard Straight Hall at Cornell by 9:15 - the time our Industrial Training Directors Conf. was to convene. I ran in & located Dan Sargent & got Davis' sister's address (816 Trip Hammer Rd.) so Mary & the girls could stop around to see Davis. She & Dave drove up from Pk. Yesterday. Mary & the girls also stopped around to see Nina Tabor today. The Industrial Training Directors Conf. sponsored by the School of Industrial & Labor Relations at Cornell Univ. turned out to be a very good program. Opened at 9:30 with a talk by Lawrence A. Appleby, Vice President, Montgomery Ward and Co. Chicago, Ill., on the subject which was the theme for our conference - namely, Developing Desirable Attitudes in Human Relations. He gave an excellent talk & really got the conference off for a good start. Then about 10:30 Dr. Emerson divided us up into 3 groups of about 10 in each group. Sterling Sprague, Santmyer, & Schrage were the leaders - I was assigned to Schrage's group. There were a lot of fellows at the conf. I knew - in fact I knew more of them. Schrage did only a fair job as leader of our group - I thought we took too much time discussing what we thought was the proper definition of an attitude. The session

adjourned about 12:15 & we all got our lunch in
 the cafeteria - but are to get together in the terrace room.
 Had a chance to chat with some of the fellows from
 the other groups. Don Hattie of Cumberland Co. was there
 & so was Earl McConnel of Bausch & Lomb. I had
 suggested this name to Lynn Emerson. In the
 case of Earl I had suggested By Hill but - Earl told
 me By was leaving to go into the Kraft Co. as
 their training director. After lunch we all gathered
 out in front of Villard's Straight for some air - it had
 cleared off some. I checked in my room at Villard
 Straight with Nancy Bower of Central N.Y. Power Co. I
 called Paul Taber from my room - also called Vina -
 learned Mary & the girls had stopped there but had gone on
 up to Tundain Park along the lake for their picnic lunch.
 Our group covered again at 2:00 in the same
 room. We continued our discussion on the same
 subject - then at 4:00 our session adjourned - several
 of us walked over to the head quarters for the School
 of Industrial & Labor Relations where I had arranged
 with Jim Jerning to hear the transcript of the
 radio program keeping up with the Waffle Worker.
 A program for getting across to employers the basic
 concepts of economics. It sounded very good. Returned
 to the room - cleaned up a bit & then about
 5:30 a group of us met & walked down town
 for dinner at the Dutch Kitchen in the Hotel
 Althaus. It rained in down hell all the way. At
 with Milton Tance, Clint Garland, Nancy Bower & Lannon.
 It was about 7:15 when we finished eating.

I waited at the Hotel - Paul Taba picked me up there at 7:30 I rode out to his home. Spent a couple of hours talking with Paul about our mutual interest in J. Chamber - he told me a lot about the U.S. J. C. of C. Bw. at Long Beach. Paul put in a full afternoon at the cow. & had a lot to tell me. I was most surprised to learn that Vivia was pregnant - they are expecting in Nov. I called Mary & learned she & the girls got home Ok - had a grand time on their picnic - even took two speed boat rides on the lake. Paul drove me back up to Willard Street about 10:30 - my room - mate Mary Bova had just turned in - I went right to bed 10:45.

AUGUST 1947

8/1/47 FRIDAY:

A beautiful day at Cornell - got up about 7:30 - Mary got up first. We went down for Breakfast about 8:00 - & met several of the other fellows. Had a chance to sell out a few of them on the matter of having a N.Y. State Association of Training Directors, Milton Towne, Don Hattie & others I talked with were very much in favor of it. I located Dr. Emerson & asked him whether I might have a few minutes while we were altogether for lunch to get some idea how the whole group felt about it. Lynn was very willing for me to take the matter up with the group - in fact he said he would see that an announcement was made to that effect in each of the section meetings this morning. Our group discussion meeting convened at 9:00 & was the best session of the three - we all had an opportunity to bring up some of our own problems & get some suggestions - I had a chance to sound out the group on the matter of supervisory training & get some good ideas on the teaching of brain economics & psychology. Schrage let me do most of the talking for a change. Our session adjourned at 12:00 - had lunch all together in the Terrace room. When most of the group had finished lunch I brought up the question of the formation of a N.Y. State Industrial Training Directors Association. Several of the group indicated they were not in favor of having such an organization.

Mr. Bates of Eastman Kodak & Sterling Hyatt both
 spoke against the idea on the grounds that the
 American Management Association now has a committee
 on training & that training was after all a function
 of management. I agreed with them but explained
 such an organization as was envisioned by those of
 us who had discussed the proposition would pro-
 vide opportunities for some of our subordinates to get
 out to training meetings occasionally. Several of the
 fellows spoke in favor of the proposition - namely,
 Don Hastie, Larson, Milton Towne & Schrage.
 Someone finally suggested that a committee be
 appointed to study the matter & that I should pick
 two or three fellows to serve with me as chairman.
 I pointed out that I felt the committee should be
 representative of the entire state & asked for volunteers
 to serve with me. Through suggestion made by
 the group Don Hastie, Milton Towne, Charlie Schrage
 & Nelson J. Gen. Electric were appointed to
 serve on the committee. I promised the group we
 would meet, discuss the matter further & then
 contact each of them for their further consideration.
 The whole group were in favor of this action so
 I promised the group we would proceed to look
 into the matter further. I was quite pleased with
 the outcome of our little session & several of the
 group complimented me on the way I con-
 ducted it. After the session Harry & I checked
 out of our room. I got my camera & took a
 couple of pictures out in front of Willard Straight.

Hall. Then at 2:00 our afternoon general session convened in the North Room where the recorders for each of the three discussion groups gave a brief summary of the points brought out in their respective section. Lynn had gotten to-gather with them after lunch & had the whole thing well organized. Then Dr. Emerson introduced Prof.

Smith of their faculty who spoke on the subject of "A Look Ahead". He gave a very dynamic talk pointing out that we as Industrial Training men had a tremendous job to do developing proper attitude & that the ills of the world could be corrected if the will to produce could be fully developed & magnified in every individual. He had some very effective illustrations to put his points across. I was so impressed I spoke to Lynn after the meeting & asked him whether I could get Prof. Smith to come over & give a talk to our group of managers in our new manager training program. Lynn said I should speak to Prof. Smith so I did & he said all I would have to do would be to write to Dean Catterwood for his services. Saw John Sanders of the N.Y. State Apprenticeship Council after the meeting - he was very cordial & said he would be over to Endicott to see me one of these days. Our meeting was over by 3:30 - I got a ride back to Endicott with Jim Chapman of Anson in his '39 Dodge. Got back to Endicott at just 5:00 - Jim is a very slow driver - he stopped around to the plant & I

ran into my office to get my mail. I was very
 pleased to find that the hat had come from
 Mary Ash at San Francisco - a very large package.
 Jim drove me on up to the house. - Mary was
 surprised to get her birthday present - the
 big package with the new hat. Of course she knew
 what it was as soon as she saw it was from
 Mary Ash. As soon as she got supper ready - she
 opened the package - and she all just dying to
 see what the hat looked like. I sure was well
 packed & in a lovely hat box - the hat itself was
 really quite elaborate - much more so than I had ex-
 pected. It is a hat that would cost \$25.00 or
 more if purchased here or in N.Y.C. Mary seemed very
 much pleased with it. After supper I looked over some
 of the mail I brought home from the office. Then I put
 on some old clothes & washed the car. Noticed that one
 of the rear tires were soft so I had to put on the
 spare. Charlie & Robert De Venti came over & worked
 the tires to - night. About 8:00 I drove down town to
 get the tire fixed. Had it repaired at Attorneys. It
 was another U.S. Royal Tire gone bad - a crack in
 the side wall had worn a hole in the tube. That
 means I can't have that tire replaced as I had planned.
 Got home about 9:30 - Mary was busy getting
 things ready to go to the Lake to - morrow. It got
 very cool to - night. It sure has been a beauti-
 ful day. Loaded 3 film cartridges & then turned
 in about 12:00 - Mary retired about 11:00.

8/2/47 SATURDAY:

It was really cold this morning - 42° here at Endicott - We got up at 5:30 to be off to Oneida Lake at 7:00. Helped Mary get bk. & also washed the dishes. Hurried around, packed the car & about 7:00 drove over to the De Ventes'. They were packing the car & were about ready to leave. We were on our way by a few minutes after 7:00, took route #11 from Binghamton to Courtland & Route #13 from there to Oneida Lake. I drove first & Connie followed me in their Chevy. We drove right along & made good time. It sure was surprisingly cool - very unseasonable. It was so cool we didn't open any of the windows on the car all the way. We arrived at Sylvan Beach on Oneida Lake about 9:20 - two hrs. & 20 min. for the 106 miles. Had no trouble locating the Walther cottage. Ralph, Della, Mrs. How & Ken were all looking for us. Ken is spending the two weeks here at the Lake with the Walthers. They have had pretty bad weather for the first week - cold & rainy - but last night turned off the cold weather. However it did warm up today & was a beautiful day. The cottage is right on the Lake shore & they have a nice dock. After we all got settled, a bit we went in for a dip in the lake. We could wade out almost a half mile into the lake. I had some fun playing volley ball in the water with Ralph, Ken, Charlie, Mrs. & Mrs.

De Venti. However I really stayed in too long - got sun burned some. I took some more & also some black & white pictures. Didn't have our dinner until 4:00 - I was almost starved & as a result I ate too much. Set-up our little out-door grill & had a charcoal fire over which we fried hot-dogs for the gang. - Harold Pitkin & his family are staying at the cottage next-door - his little boy & girl had the whooping cough so we were a bit concerned about having our children near them. Had quite a lot of fun playing volley ball on the beach, good exercise to work down the big meal. After the sun went down Ralph, Charles & I went in for another dip in the Lake, we were afraid to get any more sun burn. Had quite a session on how to figure out where all of you would sleep to-night. Della made our assignments - Mary & me and the girls, Bala & Mary Lou slept up stairs - two double beds in one large room. Mr. & Mrs. De Venti - Edward & Chatter Ralph on the front porch. Charles on the back porch & Robert & Ken in the little trailer. Mrs. How had her bed room & Della slept in the same room with Marilyn. Had some coffee & cake about 8:00 - had to be quiet to keep from awaking Marilyn. Charles wanted to go down to the amusement center so I told him I would go with him. It ended up with all of us going but Ralph & Mrs. How who stayed home with Edward & the girls who were all to-be. The amusement park turned out to be quite a place -

all sort of game & ride but a regular honkie tonk - Della & I took a ride on one of the merry-go-rounds. Charles, Robert & Ken took rides on the ferris wheel & scooter. Got back to the cottage about 10:45 - everyone said their good nights & crawled off to bed. The old sun burn began to smart & I felt a bit uncomfortable. Mary slept with Mary Lou & I slept with Barbara. To-bed 11:00.

8/3/47 SUNDAY:

Hazy & warm at Lake Okechobee to-day. Marilyn woke up on schedule at 7:00 so most of the people in the house were awakened about the same time. I got up about 7:45 - Mary & the girls had already gone down stairs. Did a lot of pulling around getting the rest of the folks up. Ralph, & Mr. & Mrs. De Venti were still in their beds on the front porch. I got out my camera & took a few pictures - also went out & got a picture of Ken & Robert sleeping in the little trailer. We all had breakfast about 8:30 - I shaved with Corrier electric razor. About 10:30 Ralph drove some of us down town - I got some more charcoal - Ralph drove around part of the Lake to get a better view of it. Sat on the lawn in front of the house & took it easy for awhile. We had lunch about 12:30 - used our little out-door grille to fry the hamberger. Then about 2:00 - Ralph -

Connie, Mr. DePanti, the boys & Mary Lou were in
 for a swim. Babe had to stay out for her face was
 badly sun burned. I finished up my movie film.
 Didn't stay in long - although it was quite hazy,
 therefore not bad on my sunburn. Mary & I got
 our things together & packed the car. We left at
 3:30 for Endicott. Charles DePanti came back with
 us. The rest of the DePanti's stayed with the
 Walbais until to-morrow but Charles had to
 get back to go to summer school to-morrow.
 Came back the same way we went except at
 Whitting Point we took Route 26 across to End-
 icott. We stopped in Maize for some ice
 cream, then in Endicott for groceries & in End-
 well for the Sunday Paper. Got home about
 6:25 - let Charles off at his place. He came
 over later & had some supper with us. Sally
 Kirk came down to play with Babe & Babe
 went up to Kirk's with Sally. I read the
 paper & then marked out the route we took
 on our Western Trip on some new maps I had
 gotten at the AAA. It sure seemed good to
 be back in our own home - I can't say
 I care much for the cottage at the
 lake - especially Lake Annis - the water
 in the lake is dirty however the bottom
 is nice & sandy. Took a good bath to get
 the sand all washed off & turned in at
 11:00.

8/4/47 MONDAY:

Hazy & warmer to-day. Got up at 6:45. Mary came down & got me some bk. Drove down to the office at 8:00. Things were very quiet in my office - I am the only one in this week the rest are all on vacation in the Division of General & Vocational Education. There was a new Customer School opening at 9:00 - Davison presided - Walt Harris spoke on behalf of the Endicott Organization & Jack Kenny spoke for the W.H.Q. Organization. I sat up front with the rest of the Division Heads. It was a group of Customer Executives about 40 in the class. Ray Cheney stopped in the office for awhile this morning. He is on vacation but just dropped by - we had another discussion on design of the Model Highway - got another entirely new idea. Called Andrew Daly at W.H.Q. - wrote a letter to Mary Ash at San Francisco about the hat. Drove home for lunch about 12:00 - stopped over to Ben Hansen's first & had Bennett look at the proclaimed job on my car. I'm not at all satisfied with it - the surface has oxidized more I believe than if it had been rimmed well. Bennett wants me to bring it in & they will clean up a couple of panels on it. Had lunch with the folks. Bob & Mary Lou were all set for a big afternoon at the IBH Pool. Fred stopped down from Kirk's & took them out with Sally and Shirley. Had a busy afternoon at the office - started a report on my meeting at Cornell last Thu. & Fri. Orton called & wanted to know the date

for the City of Seneca School Principals & Administration
 at Lake Placid this past. I called Jack Little's office and got
 Carlton Draper - he checked with Jack & told me the
 unofficially the date had been tentatively set for Sept 29,
 30 & Oct 1st. I sent Draper a teletype. He also
 wanted to know how many of our students to be
 honored at the Aug. 13th. Graduation were members of
 the 2 generations club - I had Miss Francis in the
 Personal Dept. check the list for me. Told Draper
 a little about the meeting at Cornell last week and
 mentioned the fact that it looked like it might
 have a N.E. State Society of Training Directors. He had
 a long distance call coming in from Chicago so our
 conversation had to be cut short. Mary stopped by
 for me about 5:10 ^{to check with Jack's office & check my bill of \$7.00.} - she had been one to the
 IBM Pool & got Mary Lou. (Babe stayed in the
 pool & had supper with Sally & Shirley - they
 were a hot lunch or meal at the club now for
 the summer. After supper I put on some old
 clothes & washed down part of the back porch - my
 hands got so water soaked & sore from the solex
 soap that I had to give it 4 days before I got it
 finished. Robert De Vento came over - he helped
 me take the rotten rain air plane off the top of
 the garage. It had been up there for about 5
 years & was really worn & weather beaten. I gave
 it a coat of linseed oil - it was just as dry as a
 bone. The De Vento's got home from America Lake
 about 6:00 this evening. Babe went up to Sally's &
 Mary Lou rode her little bike over to the De Vento's

feel off & got a bad bump on the forehead. After
 we got dark I came in & spent the rest of the
 evening binding some of the slides of the Western Trip.
 Mary turned in about 11:00 - I worked on until about
 11:45 before going to bed.

8/5/47 TUESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Got up
 at 7:00 - Mary got me some bk. & at 8:00 I
 drove down to the office. Had a quiet day
 at the office - got quite a lot of work done,
 however I saw Miss Don - had a number of
 letters to get out - Louise Lucas typed them
 for me as a favor - but she is too busy with
 Walt Crostley to do my work too - so I called
 Eleanor down & she has arranged to have Ruth
 Hanna help me to-morrow. About 10:00 I
 drove over town & got my hair cut. Then at
 12:00 I drove home for lunch with Mary & the
 girls. Robert & Kees De Vente were here playing
 with Babe & Mary Lou. Babe had them all steamed
 up over a bazaar they were planning to put on.
 It was good to hear them discuss their plans
 for making money - they plan to charge 25¢ ad-
 mission - when Mary & I were here we used to
 charge in terms of 1¢ on all ~~the~~ such matters but
 to-day it is 25¢. Everything has gone up. Mary took
 me back to the office about 1:00. Van Borden stopped
 in & I had a nice chat with him this afternoon. He
 has started work on his new home now by

Walt Crotley. He now figures it will cost him \$15,000 instead of \$12,000. I tell him it will cost him more than that. Worked some this afternoon on a report on the conf. at Cornell last week. Got a ride home with Walt Crotley at 5:00. Finished washing down the back porch after supper. The DeVine boys - Robert & Edward were over & played with Bats & Mary Lou all evening. Came in about 8:00 & spent the rest of the evening, tinkering slider - Bats helped me for awhile. To-bed 11:15.

8/6/47 WEDNESDAY:

Bright and very warm to-day. Up at 6:45 - Mary got me some bk. Drove down to the office at 8:00 - drove the car over & left it at Hansen's to have the Porcelanized job fixed up. Geo. Huges who does the work said he would wash & go over it with some of the wash cream. Had a busy morning - Ruth Hanna helped me to-day so I got out a number of letters. It seemed good having a secretary again. Walked over to the receiving dept. & got the film to be shown to the Lion's Club to-night. At 12:00 I walked over to Hansen's & got the car - Geo. had washed it & gone over part of it with the wash cream. He had also used a special soap of some kind which he said was safe for porcelainized finisher. Actually I don't think much of George's judgement & even less for the porcelainized finish - The car did look a little better but not as good as I would like to have it, or as good as it could look with a good smooze

job. I think I shall resign it as soon as
 I get the chance. Stopped down town & left
 the film with Jim Slavin - had arranged with
 him to project it for our Lion's meeting to-
 night. Drove home for lunch with the family.
 Mary drove me back to the office at 1:00 -
 had a very busy afternoon. Bruce Bucklen stopped
 in - it was his first visit back to the office
 since he had his fall out of the cherry tree.
 He can get around ok now & is planning to
 come back to work next Mon. I reviewed with
 Bruce what had happened with regard to the
 job instruction cards for the operation which are to
 be removed to Plant #2. Bruce got all steam-
 ed up over the matter again. I plan to get
 him started on it next week. Brought in my
 slides of the Western Trip - Wilbur Rogers wanted to
 see them - he set up a projector & screen down
 stairs & I showed them to Wilbur & Joe Horie.
 They both liked them very much - I felt more
 encouraged about showing them to our Lion's club.
 Stopped over to see Blachie - he is just about
 swamped with all the detail on the 100% Club
 next week - as usual he tries to keep every
 little detail under his own thumb - spent 90% of
 the day on the telephone. Got a call from Art
 Davis at W.H.Q. while I was there - Art has a
 deal on with Life Magazine to cover the 100%
 Club - that one would be a swell ad for
 IBM. Life Magazine is also interested in

a picture story of a typical IBM employee. Blaine asked me to pick out a San. Edu. student if possible who might be a likely candidate. I was sorry to learn this afternoon that Ruth can't help me to-morrow. She has to go up to New City to help get ready for the 100% club. I went over to see Eleanor Davis to get someone else to help but she couldn't give me anyone. Called Mary & she came down for me about 5:10 - we drove on out to the IBM Swimming Pool to get Bath, Mary Lou & Edward De Vante. Mary had gone in for a swim this afternoon - the first at the pool this year. Bath was all psyched up over her first diving attempt to-day. She even jumped in off the high diving board. Bath can also swim some now & seems to be coming along well. I read the paper & about 5:45 drove back to the office to get my slides & then about 6:15 I drove on down to the Lion's meeting at the Frederick. It was a warm evening. I had the program - Jim Slavin was there with a projector & screen & showed the film I had obtained from the N.Y. State Dept. of Commerce entitled 'New York the Vacation Empire'. It was a very good color sound film & was well received by all. Had a board of directors meeting following our regular meeting - gave a discussion on our plan to improve the lighting in the High Saving Club Room. Got home about 8:30 - took some notes for the folks. Bond some more slides & turned in about 11:30.

8/7/47 THURSDAY:

Another very warm day. Got up at 7:00 - Mary came down & got me some breakfast - then at 8:00 she drove me down to the office as she wanted the car to take Bob & Mary Lou out to the pool for their swimming lesson this morning. We drove on down to the Hotel Frederick & got the movie film - I forgot to bring it with me last night. Got to the office about 8:15. Sent the film back to Albany - took it right over to the mail dept. Spent part of the morning in the Personnel Dept. looking up data on a likely candidate for the Life Magazine story which Blackie mentioned yesterday. Got three names & the data on them. Called Blackie & he said he had talked with Clinton & he wanted it to be someone who is graduating this time & since it must also be someone who is a member of the two generations club it narrowed down to Robert D. Hays. I had all the data on him & I showed it to Blackie - he called Walt Harris & arranged to see him after lunch about it. Mary stopped by for me at 12:00 - drove out to the IBM pool & got Bob, Mary Lou & Edward. Bob & Mary Lou can both swim a little now. Had lunch with the family. We got a nice long letter from Dorothy & Jack this morning. I was glad to learn they had received the 48 pictures I sent them & that they liked them so much. Drove back down town about 1:00 & stopped over to Dick Ludwig's Union Paint Store - got a gallon of outside white & a gal.

of gray porch paint so I am all set to do some
 painting this weekend. Got back to the office about
 1:30. Lucile Leman helped me get out a few letters
 this afternoon. About 2:15 Blackie & I went over to
 see Walt Harris - met Mr. DeFraner & Mr. Michels
 who are getting lined up to take movies of all of
 the activities at the 100% Club next week. They were
 discussing with Walt plans for setting up to take
 movies of some gathering here in front of the plant -
 something about Mr. Watson making an announcement. I
 wonder what it will be this time. Blackie & I showed
 Walt the folder on Bob Hayer & he agreed with us that
 there were some definitely questionable items & suggested
 he not be used. I mentioned Bob Skindan as an alternate
 & Blackie called Personnel for his folder. Walt was more
 impressed with Bob's background. I sure would like to
 see Bob Skindan used for the Life story. Blackie called
 Arton this afternoon again & also Alvin Davis - they are
 still not on having a 2 generation Club member - so I
 have the job of reaching the record further. Called
 Ray Jarvis at his home & checked some on the records.
 Ray is on vacation. Drove home at 5:30 - cleaned
 up some, read the papers & then about 6:40 Mary & I
 drove up to the Homestead for the Customin Dinner. They
 are getting everything ready for the 100% Club next week. The
 big circus tent is up as well as several other good size
 tents. It is beginning to look like a real circus set-up.
 The customin dinner was one of the best I have ever
 attended - I thoroughly enjoyed it in spite of the
 terrific heat. Davison acted as toast master in Arton

& Starbuck's absence. Walt Harris was there &
 spoke for the plant. The clan president was Dr
 Wei who is the only Chinese member of the clan &
 is from Shanghai, China. He did a well job
 as spokesman for the clan. Mary & I met
 Jack Kenney's wife before the dinner. The parent
 Sales Clan also attended the dinner - both clanes
 had a group sing a song. The spirit of the whole
 affair was well. I spoke to young Dick
 Watson again after the dinner about getting his Grand
 Text completed which I gave him earlier this week.
 Drew Daly at W.H.P. had given it to me to pass
 on to Dick. Talked with a couple of the sales
 students at the dinner & was surprised to learn
 that they didn't even know of our Gen. Ed. Program.
 I decided right then to speak to Jack Kenney about
 letting me talk to the clan to-morrow. I cer-
 tainly don't want Mr. Watson^{to} bring the question up
 on the last day as he did once before. Mary & I
 came on home about 9:30 - Bob & Mary Lou had
 gone on to bed. It sure was a hot evening. I
 had Mary help me proof read the page proof for
 the Gen. Education Bulletin at Plant #2 which I
 had received at the office from the Hamilton Press
 at Pk. We found a number of spelling errors in
 the material. It was so hot in our bed room
 I put the electric fan on & turned it on the
 bed - I believe it was the hottest night we have
 had. To-bed 11:15.

8/8/47 FRIDAY:

A bit cooler to-day. Got up about 7:00 - Mary got me some bk. & then drove me down to the office about 8:00 - had Mary stop at the Buick Garage to get the horn fixed it had gone on the fire yesterday. I saw Jack Kenny about talking to the Sales School on the Ben. Edn. Program - he finally agreed to let me talk 10 minutes. I called Ray Jarrin at his home to determine whether I might be able to get the new Bulletin for the class but they won't be ready until the 15th. so I saw Jack again & arranged to talk to the class to-morrow morning. I would rather do it then than Monday morning. Next week is really going to be a busy one with every one back from their vacation & with the 100% Club. Spent some time in the Personnel Dept. picking out a candidate for the Life Magazine story - got Two Fathers & Son combinations for consideration. I call Walt Harris & got his ideas on them - Charles Smith & son & Willi Bothamson & son. Walt seemed to agree with ^{me} that they were OK so I made up a report on them for Blackie to send to Otton & Arch Davis. Mary stopped down for me about 12:10 for lunch - had to drive out to the IBM pool & get the kids - Edward & Verna were with Babs and Mary Lou again to-day. He brings a little lunch in a bag & plays with Babs & Mary Lou all day. Mary drove me back to the office about 1:00 - they had wired up the horn wrong this morning at the Buick place so Mary & I stopped

in & had Eddie fix it - the regular horn blew from both the wheel & floor button instead of the air horn blowing from the floor button. I had a quiet afternoon - tried to get some last things finished up for the week for I know next week is going to be a bad one. Walt Crotley stopped in the office & talked for nearly an hour. I called the Hamilton Press at Poughkeepsie about the proofs for Dave's Plans #2 Gen. Edw. Bulletin. Talked with the girl in the office & told her I was sending the proofs back. Got a ride home with Walt Crotley - it looked very showery & started raining a little so Walt left before 5:00. I wanted to do some painting but it was too rainy so I put on some old clothes & went to work washing down the front porch. I had learned to-day from Walt that some of the salesmen coming in next week for the 100% Club are bringing their wives even though they are not invited. Several of the wives are staying at Crotley's - I got thinking that Lanie Clavours might be able to come up from New Orleans with Clem. I had Mary put the call thru to New Orleans to Lanie - both Mary & I talked with her & tried to get her to bring Marilyn & Roland and come up with Clem. She indicated it would be impossible but she appreciated our invitation. Mary & I also discussed the matter of a picnic for the Lafayette Alumni Group. I called Lenard Fries about 8:00 & arranged to stop over to see he & his wife about it. Got cleaned up about 8:00. Ah Yr. Balz & Mary Lou

and Eddie De Vente are still working on their
buzzer - Mary Lou & Eddie brought over a couple
more boxes from De Vente's to-night. Edward
used their big wheel-barrow - I got a couple pictures
of him with it. Drove down to the office about 8:15
for my file on the Lafayette Alumni Club. Stopped
back at the house got Mary & drove on over to
Birmingham to the Fair at 70 West End Ave.
Talked over the idea of a picnic with Lou & his
wife - we agreed to have it on Fri. Aug. 22,
either at the IBM Park or Ron Park. The
girls are going to take care of getting the food all
arranged - covered dishes etc. Mary & I came on
home about 10:30 - as we thought the matter
over further we felt Ron Park wouldn't be so
good therefore this hopeful we can have it at
the IBM Park or perhaps the IBM Grounds.
Read the paper - looked over my notes for my talk
to the sales class to-morrow & To-bed 11:15.

8/9/47 SATURDAY:

A bit cooler to-day - but very showery.
Got up at 7:00 - Mary got me some bk. &
at 8:00 I drove down to the office - was
surprised to learn that the Sales School Class
doesn't convene until 9:00 on Saturdays - so I
was an whole hour early for my talk. Went
over & chatted with Blackwell - he gave me a
ride around the block in his new Studebaker.
It's a nice car but not worth \$2200.00 which is

what Blackie paid for it. That's about \$200.00 more than what I paid for my Buick & I certainly wouldn't trade with him. The fact Blackie admitted he would have rather gotten a Buick. The school was quiet until about 5 of 9:00 when the Sales Class arrived - they sang for 10 min. as is their custom. Jack Kenney introduced me to a Dr. Josephine from Kansas City who has been visiting the Sales School Class for a few days - she sat in on our morning session. Jack Kenney introduced me & I spent 10 min. telling the group a little about our General Education Program. Gave each of them a copy of our 1946-47 Bulletin. It was a rather informal set-up - as Joe Morris was all set-up to give the group a demonstration of a number of the new products, therefore no lecture. I quite enjoyed talking to the group & was pleased with their apparent interest in my Gen. Edu. activity. Left the school about 9:30 & drove over to Union to do some shopping. Got a neck tie at Vauxville & a blow torch at Beach's Auto Store. Stopped at Yorelli & left a suit to be cleaned - saw Paul Manier - learned he will be on vacation on the 22nd. Therefore will be unable to attend our Lafayette Alumni Picnic. Paul is taking his family & flying out to Iowa for their vacation. He also told me about his flight in from N.Y.C. last evening on the Robinson new D.C. #3. They have just put their first D.C. 3 into operation. Got home about 11:00 - stopped

by Grotzky & left a letter which Walt had received at the Office this morning. I went to work on the front porch again & finished washing it down - I wanted to do some painting on the back porch but it looked too rainy. Mary had lunch about 12:30 - Eddie De Vette had his lunch with him & ate on the porch. I continued my washing after lunch - about 2:30 Mary drove the kids out to the IBM Pool & went on over to Johnson City shopping. I finished washing the front porch & then washed some windows for Mary, it was much too showery to start painting. A very heavy shower came near us about 4:00 - I had to move all of the things inside & close the windows. I wondered why Mary didn't come on home before the shower but but it was raining hard when she drove in with Bate, Mary Lou & Eddie. I soon discovered what had held her up - she had found some bargains in Johnson City. They really were bargains too - she got over \$45.00 worth of jewelry for \$3.25 and a \$39.00 dress for \$10.00 and another dress & suit listed at \$29.00 dress for \$10.00. Mary sure was pleased - had to show me all of her purchases. We didn't get much rain out of the shower but they had a real cloud burst in part of the valley. In fact they announced on the radio this evening that a bridge had washed out on route 17 between Endeavor & Arvigo. I spent a long evening putting more of my Western Trip slides to-gather. Got a nice batch of them bound. Bate helped me clean the Glanor for awhile. To-bed 11:00

8/10/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & cooler to-day but still plenty warm. Got up at 8:00 - Mary & the girls didn't get up until 9:00 - I spent most of the morning binding more slides. After lunch I got cleaned up & about 2:30 Mary & I drove Bob, Mary Lou & Edward De Vente out to the IBM Pool. Les & Robert were there too - I took some pictures of them all in the pool. Finished up my black & white film in my camera. Mary & I drove on over to Castle Gardens for some sweet corn & vegetables - drove on on Route 17 to the place where the bridge approach had been worked out by the cloud burst yesterday. We also drove in by the Walker's new home in Vestal - their car sat out front but the other people hadn't moved in yet so we didn't go in. On our way thru Union on our way back we were quite surprised to see Roy William & his wife from San Jose Calif. in their Buick - hailed them & had a nice chat - they drove east last week - got in here Fri. Night. They had their son with them. We arranged to have them out to the house Tue Night to see our pictures of the West. Mary & I brought our vegetables on home & then drove up to the IBM Sun Club & down thru the IBM Park to look the situation over with reference to the Lafayette Alumni Picnic on the 22nd. Stopped back to the Pool for the kids - came home about 4:30 & put

on some old clothes - got out some paint to paint the white weather vane on the garage. Ralph & Della and Marilyn stopped in - then a little later Bruce & Edna Buchler stopped in. We all sat on the front porch - I was sure glad I had washed it down. It sure looked good. The folks left about 6:00 - I got out the white house paint & started painting the railing on the back porch. Ray Jarvis drove in - he had left Marian & Ann at the swimming pool. He had found the little black poodle that Barbara had lost at the pool & brought it out to us. After supper I went back at my painting - it had our first corn on the cob for supper - very good. Gene De Vente came over & got started mowing the lawn to-night. Elmer Coolbaugh stopped in with his little Crosby Car. I was too busy painting to take a ride with him. When it got dark I came in & painted the little weather vane - a-angel - for on the garage. Mary & I worked up the announcement for the Lafayette Picnic & I called Len Frier & gave to him over the phone. To-bed 10:30

8/11/47 MONDAY:

A very warm day - Got up at 6:45. Mary got me some ch. & drove me down to the office at 8:00 - it sure seemed different - vacation was over for most IBMers & there was the old gang flowing back to the plant. I greeted the office staff & asked them all about their vacation. Went over to Blaskin's Office - we

called Ph. & talked with Wilbur Edmunds - Dave is still on vacation to-day. I called Stan Fish this A.M. & explained our project on the job instruction cards for the job being moved to Ph. didn't imply that we felt his job wasn't adequate. Also tried to call Remby but he hadn't gotten up from Ph. yet. Bruce Brucher was back to work to-day - since Remby wasn't back we couldn't have our meeting I had planned. Charlie Love stopped in the office & asked me to get him some Kodachrome film - he wanted me to take some pictures of the 100% Club for him. The 100 percenters were arriving to-day. Charlie had a meeting of all the districts managers. Hal Wolf from San Jose - mgr. of Dist. 8 - the Western Dist. stopped in to say hello. About 10:30 I stopped over to the Personnel Dept. got Col. Stone & took him up to meet Max Almon & had Max tell & show him a little about our Apprentice Trg. Program. I called Mary & arranged to have her get the film from Gen. Walt Harris called & told me Arch Davis had turned down both of the names we had sent down for the Life Magazine story. That meant I had to make a further check of our lists & of personnel records for names. Daly called from W.H.Q. & told me he had been asked to serve on a discussion panel at the Anv. Meeting of the American Society of Training Directors & wanted to know whether he should accept. I told him he should by all means.

Oh Yea! I had Mary call Edna Arton & ask her to stay at the home while Dwayne was here for the 100% Club. Had lunch at the cafeteria with Ray, Walt & Bob Landon. Right after lunch Ray & I went over to the Personnel Dept. & talked with Ralph La Tourette on the matter of selecting a man for the Life Magazine story. Ralph gave us some good suggestions. Ray & I also stopped in to see Bob Landon about the matter of varying our instructions in accordance with the Wage & Hour Law. I stopped over to see Blackie & got the latest on the selector of a man for the Life story. He had talked with Arton & Arch Daws again. Ray & I spent from 3:00 on in the Personnel Dept. getting a report prepared on 5 names which we finally agreed upon with Ralph. I had Don stay late to type them. Oh Yea! I had Bob Sheridan come in at 2:00 to go over his talk with Ray & I for Wed. Night. Bob is still on vacation this week. Bob has a very nice 3 min. talk prepared. Blackie told me this afternoon that Len Tunney, Jack Kenney & I would not be on the program to talk Wed. Night. At 5:15 we had our little surprise party for Bill Levi. There were about 100 of us - we gathered in Room 202 where the boys had made a swell set-up. They had the big radio-phonograph combination on a platform completely disguised so it couldn't be seen - then at the proper time they started playing a record they had made over a speaker.

back of the curtain or drape. It commanded Mr. Lewis
 to come up front & take a seat. When Bill
 walked up front the seat left for him was right
 next to Mr. Lewis - he sure looked surprised
 when he looked down & saw her. His daughter
 Janet was also present for the presentation. Bill
 of course didn't know anything about it. Cy had
 asked him to come over to the school to hear
 a record - didn't say what record. The boys
 had really done a job on the record - they
 had recorded commentary & music depicting various
 episodes in Bill's life from the time he was
 born until the present & finally the curtain
 opened & the voice asked Mr. & Mrs. Lewis & Janet
 to step forward & take the machine if they like
 it. It sure was a beautiful machine & the whole
 thing was very well done. Ken Mac Kenzie was the
 one who gave the narration. The Lewis were sure
 surprised - we all went up afterward & congratulated
 Bill on becoming a member of the Quarter Century Club.
 It was so hot in the room we almost roasted. Bill
 gave a nice response in acknowledging the gift & the honor.
 I found Mary waiting for me after the affair was over
 about 5:30 - went out & told her to go on home as
 I wanted to stay with Don - he was typing up
 the reports on the candidates for the Life story. I took
 them over to Blackwell at 6:00 - called Mary
 & she came down for me. It sure has been a busy
 day. After supper - it was too hot to work much
 so I waited the little air plane weather vane on

The garage. Took in my two horses & had the gaspeller fixed. Keen & Robert were over & finished mowing the lawn. I paid Keen \$1.50 this time - gave him an increase from \$1.25 to \$1.50 but told him I wanted him to keep it mowed as it needed - . The movie I had taken at Lake Okechobee had come back so I showed them to all the folks - also projected some other movie for the kids. Edward DeVente came shopping to-day with Mary & the girls - He had a whole dollar which was unusual & really had a spending spree - Robert & Keen were surprised to hear he had a dollar. Mr. DeVente called back later & explained that Edward had taken the money from his bank without getting permission to spend it & to punish him he was keeping him home to-morrow. I worked some more on my slide to-night. To-bed 11:45.

8/12/47 TUESDAY:

Another very warm day. Up at 6:45. Mary got me some Ch. & then drove me down to the office at 8:00. Much activity at the school to-day. Charlie Love continued his meetings with the Sales Managers who are here for the 100% Club. More of the 100%ers arrived to-day. Clem from New Orleans stopped in the office - he seemed so pleased Mary & I called & asked Larry to come up with him & stay with us. He explained that as an officer of the 100% Club he didn't want to violate the rule they had made that never were not invited. However Clem said

They would take a rain check on this & perhaps
 next year the situation would be different. At 9:30
 I walked over to the conference room in Bldg. 46
 with Bruce Buckler for our meeting with
 Mac Almon, Steve Remby & Stan Fish on the
 matter of adopting some kind of a job instruction
 card on the operations being moved to Plant #2.
 We had quite a discussion - Mac & Stan feel
 that no card is necessary but Steve seemed to
 think that there is a job which Bruce could do
 in helping the 4 new managers being trained for
 Plant #2 in coordinating the information they are
 collecting. Therefore I arranged for Mac & Bruce
 to meet with Steve & his managers this after-
 noon. Had lunch in the Cafeteria with Walt
 Courtney at 11:30. There was much activity around
 the school this noon - Mr. Watson & his party
 arrived about 12:15. The movie people had the
 library filled with cameras & sound equipment to
 record Mr. Watson's special announcement at 4:42.
 The place was a bee-hive of activity. Every-
 one this afternoon was wondering what the ann-
 ouncement by Mr. Watson was to be - some of the
 rumors were - a general cut of living increase -
 a new Vice President & even that Mr. Watson
 was to announce his retirement as President. In
 all the excitement I tried to get out some
 correspondence. Cy McElwain called to ask for
 some more information on John Dent so I
 assumed John had been selected for the Life

story. The people from Life Magazine arrived
 this afternoon - I am glad to see they are too
 Leica among their camera equipment. They
 had all kinds of lens for them. Saw Dick
 Davis in the lobby & asked him about the selection
 of a candidate for the story in Life & he indicated
 John Davis had been their favorite but that the
 Life people preferred someone now working in the
 shop. He also indicated they were trying to call
 them John. - Davey stopped in the office - I had
 a chance to ask him about Drew, Ray & I all
 going to the American Society of Training Directors,
 annual meeting in Detroit - he indicated it
 might be OK but wanted to think it over. At
 4:00 the gang began filling room 202 for the
 big moment - Mrs. Watson's announcement at 4:42.
 The 100% in who had arrived filled most of
 room 202 so the whole Dept. of Education
 gathered down in Room #2. At least it was a
 bit cooler down stairs. Mrs. Watson paid tribute
 to all IBM'ers & especially to Mr. Kirk - had all
 of us stand for a silent prayer & tribute to Mr.
 Kirk. The main announcement was that of an
 increase in the benefits on the retirement plan &
 insurance. Although it was another rather generous
 addition to our IBM benefits plan some it was
 some what ^{of} disappointment to many of the employees.
 The program was carried by telephone hook-up
 to all the plants & major office of the company.
 It was all over at just 5:00. Boy what a

hot day - it really was a killer. Mary came
 for me at 5:10 - it was a relief to get home &
 in the house - it was at least a few degrees
 cooler here at home. Roy & Yvonne Williams &
 their son Chuck came about 5:45. Had a cold
 drink - took a couple of pictures & then about
 6:15 we all left for the Vestal Steak Shop,
 rode over with the Williams - we took the
 Williams' car for dinner - were surprised to
 find some other folks from San Jose in the
 Steak Shop - Warren Arnold & his wife - signed
 at their table to chat with them. Had a swell
 steak dinner - but it was too hot to really
 enjoy it. After eating we rode back to Endicott
 & stopped at Roy's home to get some slides
 he had left at his folks' place. Mary & I re-
 membered Roy's Dad who is a retired mail man -
 he used to deliver our mail when we lived at
 the corner of Sanford & Tracy Sts. He said he
 remembered Mary. I asked Mr. & Mrs. Williams to
 come along with us out to the house to see the
 pictures. We all got into Roy's truck some how -
 mine & I - it was quite a load. Got out here
 to the home about 8:45. ~~HP~~ Clem called from
 the Homestead & said he would be right over to
 call. I waited instead of going on with the pictures.
 He came over with Dwayne in his new Oldsmobile.
 They could only stay about 15 minutes as Clem
 had to get back to a meeting of the 100%
 Club Executive meeting. Clem is a Vice President

of the Club - quite an honor. Both Clem and Dwayne were in high spirit - we enjoyed their visit even though it was short. Had quite a picture session with the Williams - Ray & Jim showed their slides - I showed them the movie & the slides on our Western trip. They seemed to enjoy them very much. It was so hot Mary brought down the big ^{electric} fan & put it on the side board so we all got some benefit from it. It was about 11:15 when the folks left. I helped Mary with the glasses & clean up my equipment. To-bed 12:00 - too hot to sleep!

9/13/47 WEDNESDAY:

Another terribly hot day - up at 7:00. Drove down to the office at 8:00. Report of the 100%ers was in to-day. They will meet informally in small groups at the school to-day, so the place was a bee-hive of activity. My entire staff were helping with the com. I went over to see Ralph La Bonte about 9:00 to see how they had made out on the selection of the typical factory worker for the Life Magazine story. I learned that John Dent had ^{been} definitely eliminated & totally on the basis that the Life people thought he was too good - too dignified looking - not enough like a typical factory man. Ralph & I just couldn't see that. The girl & fellow from Life Magazine, Arch Davis & Ted Rowe all came in the Personnel Dept. I met Mr.

Allen & Miss Margaret Burke White of Life Magazine. Ralph & I had quite a session with them selecting a candidate for their story. They first wanted a face for the cover & it didn't have to be the face of the person featured in the story so Charlie McDough who had been assigned as their guide took them thru the place to look for a face - that is one they could use on the cover. We got quite a kick out of Miss White - she wore overalls with the legs rolled up to her knees - she couldn't have looked more sloppy if she had tried. Why Life has some one like that as a photographer I don't know! Ralph & I spent most of the morning searching the lists & files for a likely candidate. Miss White & her assistant were busy most of the time taking pictures of two generation couples. Ralph & I got fed up with the whole situation - everyone we picked out who had a good educational background didn't have the right type of face. We did locate a couple but they were on vacation & that was the way it went. We tried to get Bud Austin & Arch Davis to re-instate John Dent but Davis wouldn't even try. Went back to my office about 11:30 - Fred Yelland stopped in - he is here attending the 100% Club. Drove home at 12:00 for lunch - it was 88° on our back porch - boy it sure was hot. Mary drove me back to the office at 1:00 - saw Charlie Love - he got me his camera out of his car - his new. Lucia & a Model 90 8 m. m. movie

camera - he had a bag full of film & filter - turned the whole thing over to me & got me a clear slate to get what film I wanted & take what pictures I wanted. His new Leica was in a beast. ~~He~~ Put a film in it & took a couple of pictures at the plant of the Wellcome 100% sign. Also got a couple shots of Mrs White the Life photographer. Spent some more time with Ralph on the selection of a person for the Life story. I was glad to work in the Personnel Dept. it's the only place really air-conditioned & boy that sure is a relief on a day like to-day. Returned to my office about 3:00 - Drew Daley was there - just got in from N.Y.C. - up to attend the graduation to-night. Had a discussion of a number of the problems Drew has at W.H.Q. Howard Gee & Larry Pearson stopped in the office for a few minutes - they are both here from Calif. attending the 100% Conv. Dave Sanford called from the Billingshurst Hotel in Bing. He & his group from Plant #2 had just gotten in from Ph. Dave was much disappointed with the Hotel - I guess it is only a 3rd of 4th class Hotel - I explained all that everything in the Triple City's taken up for the conv. Arranged it for Dave to have the three fellows who had bought their wives - bring them along to the dinner to-night - but had to have them in in the lounge. Called Mary to come down for me at 4:10 - I took Drew up to see the Conv. City set-up. Since Drew had

To return to W.H.G. after the graduation to - night I wanted him at least to see the set-up. Drew came back to the home with me. We read the paper & then both shaved & put on clean shirts for the dinner to - night. It was so terribly warm we dined in front of the electric fan. Oh Yes! While at Corv. City with Drew I saw Ed Yarrowborough from Fresno Calif. & Bob Blum from Atlanta Geo - also a number of other fellows I know. About 6:15 I drove Drew out to the Country Club for the graduation. I had been told I would be on the dia so I met with the dia group in the small lounge. Saw Pres. Stanch of the Univ. of Maine - the former Dean of Lafayette back in 1929 to 1932 while I was at Lafayette. I introduced myself & had a nice chat with him. The graduation got under way quite promptly & thankfully - the speaker table line-up marched in at 6:35. I wasn't sure whether I was on the program or not until I got in to the table & had a look at the program. I was sure glad I wasn't on the program. Bob Stenison represented my division & spoke for the General Sen. Students & the Apprentices. He did very well with his talk. An fair last of the fellows did very well. Young Dick Watson spoke as Pres. of the Sales Class & did a swell job - only a bit long - he spoke for about 15 min. where as the other two fellows spoke only 3 min. Mr. Watson he said later that Dick had 52 cards in the deck & wanted to

play all of them. I helped Dwyer pass out the
 diplomas & I was not a surprise - it is really
 terrible the way Mr. Watson treats Dwyer with the
 distribution of the diplomas. As for I think it is
 nothing more of disgraceful the way the fathers are
 treated by Mr. Watson - yet that is apparently the
 way Mr. Watson wants it. In the case of each
 Father & Son combination Mr. Watson let the father
 come up & present his son with the certificate &
 diploma which I thought was very nice. That did
 come near causing me some trouble as there were
 two Hayses on our list of students - the one,
 Bob Haysen happened to be the only one who was
 a member of the two generation club & then Blackie
 had invited his mother who is the other member &
 who works at the plant. Blackie didn't tell
 me that & he was late Monday Ray had come
 off the Bob Haysen as he had indicated he would
 be on vacation & wouldn't be at the banquet. With
 the other Haysen, Frank Haysen on the program Blackie
 didn't notice the diff. etc so happened that Mr.
 Haysen - Bob Haysen never didn't come & her son
 which was right in front of the speaker's platform
 was vacant. Mr. Watson inquired as to whose
 seat it was & Blackie had to tell him & then
 he realized his mistake. He came over to me &
 tried to tell me in some very faint. As it was
 it was good it came up for Ray Volzberg so right
 next to me & I told him what had happened
 so he got busy & got things laid on so

Bert Kintner could present his son Dean with
 his diploma from the General Engineering program.
 Blacks had over looked this one entirely & Anton
 had sent him a letter asking him to get all two
 generation members lined up. Pres. Hauck gave only
 a fair talk I was a bit disappointed in it. Had
 a group picture taken after the party was over about
 10:45. It was a hot night - everyone was
 about melted by the time it was over. Saw Ed
 Landis from Omaha after the dinner - Ed is now
 manager of Lincoln. Dwayne turned Pres. H
 over to me after the party & I drove him over to
 the train in Bangor with Drew. Had a chance
 to talk over old times at Lafayette with Pres.
 Hauck. Got back home about 11:30 & was
 really jazzed from the heat all day & night.
 I took a few minutes to look over Charlie Love's
 camera & get them loaded for to-morrow.

8/14/47 THURSDAY:

Another roaster to-day - 90° in the shade.
 Up at 7:00 - about 8:00 drove up to the Homestead,
 Cono. City for the opening of the 100% Club at 8:30.
 They announced over the loud speakers that the open-
 ing would be postponed to 9:00. I had Charlie's
 movie camera & got some shots of different ones
 arriving for the cono. Saw Victor Boren from Brazil.
 I was sorry I had made arrangements with
 Dave Sanford to meet he & Ben Clarkson in
 my office at 9:00 - it meant I had to miss

the opening of the Conv. Program. I left about 5 of 9:00
 just as the gang started pouring into the big tent.
 Stopped back to the home - Mary drove me down
 to the office as she wanted the car to take Babe &
 Mary Lou to the pool & to go shopping - it was
 a day in Binghamton. Dad didn't show up at
 my office until after 9:30 - I sure was sore. I
 could just as well stayed up to the big tent a
 little longer. Dad had his Poughkeepsie group with
 him so I got them a guide to go thru the plants.
 Got them started on their tour. Dad & I went over
 some matter he wanted to discuss with me. He
 is having trouble getting names for his Gen. Education
 Bulletin. Gen called from the Homestead so I
 arranged for Dad & I to meet him up there at
 10:30. We took a taxi up - met Gen & did
 over his talk with him - it was very good but
 a bit long. Saw Dame Billy & he was a point
 that I help Clarkson since he was to present
 the token to - night at Rep. Nation's 150th a century
 anniversary party & to represent all of the people
 in the plants of IBM. I told Dame I would
 arrange to have a recording made so Gen could
 hear himself as that always helped. I got a
 couple of pictures of the Poughkeepsie Group - they all
 came up to see Conv. City before leaving for Ph.
 about noon. I sat in on part of the session - there
 were two excellent talks - one by

I took a few pictures in the big tent but using daylight color I doubt whether they will look like much. It was sure hot in there most of the fellows had their coats off - one fellow even fainted & was taken to the Hospital. The picture taking job got to be a real chore - I was sorry I had told Charlie I would do it - it was hot enough without having to tote around a couple of cameras. Just after the meeting broke up at 1:00 all of the 100% men were called to get on the lawn for a group picture - I hopped in on the set-up & even got up on the edge of the stand to get a couple of pictures. I was sorry I did for Mr. Watson saw me & called out "What in Frank Welsh doing up there?" I was quite concerned about it. However he also called up - "Are you getting a good picture Frank" & I replied I was. I do believe he said it just to have something to say. Called Mary at 1:15 & she came up to the Administration Tent for me. I was so hot & fagged out that I didn't even feel like any lunch - had some ice tea & ice cream - too hot to eat. My shirt was just soaked - not a dry thread on it. I rode down to the Office about 2:00 - stopped & got some pictures of the Big Tent & the Homestead from Watson Bld. - Ben Clarkson stopped in with Dodge Powell about 2:15 I had Ray get the little sound scriber & we had him give his talk while it was being recorded. Ben sketched it out too much - it took $5\frac{1}{4}$ min.

I had him do it over a second time & spread
 it up a little & it was much better. Cut the
 time to $4\frac{1}{4}$ minutes. Myra was supposed to have
 a Mr. Dellapenta over to see me at 3:00 - they
 finally came over at 3:45 - were delayed in going
 thru the stop. Mr. Dellapenta is Director of Voc.
 Education at the Port of New Va. & is a good friend
 of Guy Via who advised him to see Myra & me.
 I talked with Mr. Dellapenta until 5:00 & told
 him all I could about our educational programs.
 At 5:00 I drove over to Vaughan's in Union & got
 some collars & handkerchiefs - the weather was in
 tough on collars. Got home about 5:30 - The
 dinner to - night wasn't until 7:30 so I read
 the papers & then laid down for about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an
 hour - the heat had me almost down & I thought
 the rest might help. I had promised Ray I would
 help him with the meeting so I got dressed &
 drove on over to the Country Club about 7:05. There
 were approx 1800 to be seated & at 7:30 we
 didn't have the seating list yet. We got
 pretty much concerned about it for I under-
 stand Mr. Watson wasn't at all pleased with
 the dinner last night & it was only a few minutes
 late. The seating list came out from the place
 about 7:40 & in 10 minutes we had the whole
 gang in their places - they were flooded it. I
 wouldn't have believed it could have been done so
 quickly. The Country Club was full, practically
 the entire place was set up for dinner -

Besides the Main Dining Room & Lounge they
 fed people in the Card Room, Bd. of Gov. Room,
 Recreation Room, out on the Patio & on the Piazza.
 Fortunately there was no exact seating arrangement except
 in the Main Dining Room. I sat at Table E
 in the Main Dining Room & nearly roasted -
 I thought it was hot last night but it wasn't
 nearly so hot at the speakers table & then too
 Ray Wolulge & I had a big electric fan
 blowing on us which helped. But sitting down
 there in the crowd & they had us just packed
 in elbow to elbow it was really bad. To make the
 matter worse they had the big photoflood on for
 the photograph part of the time. I'm really sur-
 prised some one didn't pour on - it was just that
 hot. Except for the heat it was really a lovely
 party & one quite fitting the occasion - celebrating
 Mr. Watson's "A Third of a Century as Head of IBM".
 Bill Levin made the introductions & then turned
 the meeting over to Mr. Dwayne W. Coger, Director of
 IBM who presided over the rest of the program. He
 gave in a card some of his introduction of the
 speakers was really rare. It was a long pro-
 gram & he stressed briefly all the way thru - was
 even a bit rude about it - he sure doesn't care
 what he says. The Life People were there
 covering the whole affair - I was wondering what
 they thought about it. Miss White did have a
 dinner to-night. She was taking pictures all
 over the place. All of the speakers did very well -

Clarkson's talk sounded very good - There were taken a gift presented from the employees of the plant, the field employees, the Canadian Organization, the W.H.P. 1844 Club & the Board of Directors. Some beautiful gifts, silver tray - silver vase - also books of letters & signatures.

Reverend Dr. Paul Austin Wolf, M. Watson's minister gave an excellent tribute to M. Watson - and Willie H. Booth representing the Board of Directors paid M. Watson a really beautiful tribute. He really is a political speaker - I never knew it before. Ruth Leach spoke & represented the women in IBM - she presented M. Watson with a gift from the women & paid her a fine tribute for her part in building IBM - she tried to respond & said a few words of thanks - but started to cry & had to sit down. She was in a sweet old lady. Then T. T. Watson Jr. spoke & did his usual fine performance.

Tom was in a sweet mood - he can really run over a talk - in fact he is much more impressive & more fluent as a speaker than his Dad. I always enjoy hearing him for he is so free & easy with his talking - it never seems like an effort for him to talk. I really believe he will be as dynamic a leader in IBM as M. Watson has been. He sure has the makings of a real speaker. It is too bad it had to be so hot for it really was a lovely party except for that. A number of the fellows who sat near us were out early & listened to the program from outside. I sat too near the door to feel I could leave - I was afraid I

might be noticed so I stuck it out to the end. Mr. Watson spoke for about a half hour thanking everyone & giving some reflection on the experience he had had in IBM. I couldn't help thinking what a really full & rich life he has led. It is so nice that a party such as this could be given to Mr. Watson. The meeting adjourned about 11:15 & I made one dash to get out of there - I didn't have a dry thread on me - I had lost so much inspiration & was so jaggged I nearly felt faint. I was glad I didn't have far to drive or I wouldn't have trusted myself. Got home about 11:30 - had a good cold glass of beer & some salt crackers to revive me. To-bed 12:00

8/15/47 FRIDAY:

A bit cooler to-day - Thank God! Got up at 7:00 - after bk. about 8:10 I drove up to Conv. City & on up to the Rim Drive in the IBM Park - got some pictures of the big tent & also Conv. City. Got some pictures of groups coming to the meeting in the Big Tent. Took some pictures of Mr. Watson & Charlie Love on the dias. Mr. Watson presented Charlie Love & paid him a fine tribute for his work as Sales Manager. T.J. Watson Jr. also spoke this morning - he made a very good talk as usual. About 10:00 I came on home - finished up the slide film by taking a couple pictures of Bob & Mary Lou - also some movies. Then about 11:00 Mary & I drove Bob &

Mary Lou out to the swimming pool. I had Mary
 drive me up to The Conv. City & I took movie
 from the car of the drive with the flags of the United
 Nations on each side - a very colorful setting. We drove
 up The Homestead Drive twice so I could get the
 same shot twice - I want one for my film. I'm
 taking most of the things in duplicate so I will
 be able to make up a film for myself as well as
 the one for Charlie Love. Took Mary home & then
 drove back to Conv. City about 11:45. Listened to some
 more speeches. Then about 12:30 I left & drove down
 to the Tri Cities airport - I had called Steve
 Pattha & arranged to get a plane at 1:00. He had
 one of his pilots take me up in a Cub trainer. We
 took off at 1:00 for Conv. City. The air was a bit
 rough & it had turned hazy so it wasn't particularly
 good for aerial shots. I took about a dozen pictures
 used $\frac{1}{100}$ exp. at $f4.5$. We circled over the convention
 set-up & also over the Country Club. On the way back
 I could see Mary & the girls out back of the
 house waving up to me. We were up about
 22 or 23 minutes - it cost me \$3.65 which wasn't
 bad. I felt a bit ~~woozy~~ woozy when we got back
 on the ground. Drove home & had some lunch.
 Couldn't eat much - ice tea, a sandwich & some
 ice cream. I called Don - Dave Sanford had been
 trying to get me. Mac Almon called & wanted a
 ride down to the plant. I stopped by for Mac
 & drove on down to the office about 2:15. Called
 Dave - had Mac wait - Dave wanted him

too. Ferris one of the Argentine boys at Plant #2 had left - both Wray & I were surprised to hear that for the boy had over two years of training. Dave said he had left to sell insurance - of all things. Mr. Watson & young Dick Watson sat on the lawn between the school & the laboratory for about an hour - they even stretched out on the grass for awhile - what an informal shot that would have been. Gave Don several letters - one to Bill Leon at Hawaii - still haven't received the movie film I sent to Bill. Wray called about 3:30 & said Bob Blum had arrived - so I left the office & drove out to the home to see Bob. Had a nice chat with Bob - got out some of my old slides & gave Bob a couple I took of him & his son Billy. He told me Sally was expecting so they are hoping for a girl in about 6 months. Bob had his brother-in-law's car. He left at 5:00. I read the paper - shaved, cleaned up & at 6:00 I drove out to the Country Club for the 100% Club Dinner or Convention Banquet - I told Ray I would give him a hand on the making. Actually the banquet had been postponed until 7:00 so there was plenty of time & they had plenty of seating charts so it was no problem at all - quite a contrast to last night. All of the 100% men sat in the dining room so the guest of the 100% Club had to sit in the lounge. I got up there early & sat right next to an open door so it was nice & cool. Sat right next

To Jimmy Johnston also Ralph La Tourette, Evelyn Cullen, Dr. Covey & Bob Carver. Jimmy was real in awe from the kept telling me stories - all shady but funny. Ray came up & asked me to give them a hand on passing out the Certificates & Prizes to the 100%ers. Each of them got a box containing their certificate, a medalion & their check for \$100.⁰⁰. I went down in the lobby after I finished dinner & found that Ray had plenty of help so I took the opportunity to leave & come on home - it was sprinkling a little - a shady night. Got home about 8:30. Read Life Magazine - wrote notes. To-bed 10:45.

8/16/47 SATURDAY:

A very rainy day, but cooler - up at 7:00 - Drove up to Conv. City at 8:15 - Took some movies of Tent City - saw Art Braumback from Seattle. Had to use the camera wide open as it was very dull. The meeting opened at 9:00 - I sat in on the session for awhile Bud Kocher the President of the Club presided - Mr. Watson gave his farewell address to the members of the Club. About 9:45 I drove to the plant & got the two movie films that Bill Tuttle had left there at the main entrance for me. Drove back up to Conv. City & sat in on the meeting until it broke up about 10:30. It was the last session of the 1946 100% Club Conv. I went up front to get some pictures of Charlie Love & Bud Kocher. Everyone was milling around saying their goodbyes. I had Charlie & Bud stop outside where I could

get a good picture of them. Charlie was in good
 spirits. I drove down to the Country Club at
 10:45 for the Dedication of the IBM Employee's
 War Memorial which was scheduled for 11:00. It
 got very warm & looked like rain any minute.
 However it held off very well - the program
 started at 11:05 & it only sprinkled a few drops.
 It was a very impressive ceremony - the main
 speakers were. Major General Maxwell D. Taylor,
 U.S.A. Superintendent of the U.S. Military Academy at
 West Point, & Commodore Robert E. Tobin, U.S.N.,
 Port Director - Third Naval District. Mr. Watson
 also spoke - I got a few movies of unveiling the
 monument but it was too dark to get good color
 pictures. I was sorry I didn't drive home & get
 Mary & the girls - they could have seen the
 ceremony. Drove home at 12:30 for lunch. After
 lunch about 2:00 I drove up to Cow. City to locate
 Ken Space I wanted to see him about taking some
 pictures of the 100%ers leaving on a train. Didn't
 find Ken - but we saw Clem & said good - by. Drove
 on over to Binghamton - stopped around to the station
 but found there wasn't any train leaving until 6:00.
 Mary, Mary Lou & I did some shopping. Got a green
 drop shade for the back porch - also two porch chairs.
 Did some grocery shopping. Came on home about 4:30.
 I installed the drop shade - it looks very good.
 Had supper about 5:00. Called Ken Space & told
 him I had learned from Ted Downer that they
 had a special IBM 100% Amv. sign on

The back of a train going out at 6:00 - Ken wanted
 to get a picture too so I told him I would pick him
 up in 12 minutes. Drove over, got Ken & went right
 over to the station - had to pose a shot of some
 fellows getting on the train - V. Pres. La Follette &
 Eunice Ogden helped me by getting on the train. Ken
 & I got a shot of the train pulling out. Drove Ken
 home - stopped in his home a few minutes to see
 the Baby things his wife Grace makes - she has
 quite a business on making & selling baby clothes - very
 fancy work. Got back home about 6:30 - Ken was
 here mowing the lawn - I had promised to take
 Babe & Mary Lou to the open-air theater. Asked
 Edward & Ken to go with us. Ken said he had to
 paint but that he would go home & ask Robert, which
 he did. About 7:00 we all drove down to the theater -
 it was too early - no one there yet so we drove on
 out to the IBM C.C. & had a good look at the
 monument which was dedicated to-day to the 57
 employees of Plant #1 who lost their lives in World
 War II. It was in a nice piece of marble & they
 had a gas flame burning on the monument which
 is quite unique. Also drove on up to see Conv. City -
 stopped & had the folks see the Big Tent - also
 drove thru Tent City. Got back to the Theater
 about 8:00 - show started 8:10 - saw Dick
 Holmwood - all the kids had to have popcorn
 & ice cream - they don't charge you to
 take the children in but they make them up on
 the stuff they sell. There were two pictures

Colorado Scenic - a wide western picture - Edward & Robert really enjoyed that. The second feature Duffie's Tavern was just nicely started when it began raining. The rain on the windshield made it almost impossible to see the picture on the screen. I started the motor & ran the windshield wipers for a while but then it began just pouring down so I gave up & started home. Boy, it sure rained hard - I could hardly see to drive - but Robert & Edward on the job of the long steps on Watson Blvd. & they made a dash for the home. It was still raining hard when we got home about 10:20 - we all made a dash in the home - got some out - but changed our clothes right away. Wrote some of these notes & To-bed 11:30.

8/17/47 SUNDAY:

A dull rainy day. Got up at 8:00 - Mary & the girls got up about 9:00 - had a late breakfast. Babe helped me some & I had some more slides. Charlie Love called about 12:30 & said he would stop out for the camera in about a half hour. Mary & I got cleaned up a bit - they didn't come by 1:30 so we went on with lunch. The Loves finally arrived about 2:15 - they had the whole family - even Hazel was with them. Little Charles & David were anxious to see the train but of course I had to explain that it was all gone away for Christmas. Charlie

tried we were also moving in down to his
 place at Chingon on the Amazon. I do believe he
 would try it - he has offered me a \$100.00. Had
 a nice visit with the Fox & Hays. The boys had
 given you for - we are too good looking boys.
 Had a chance to ask Charlie how he thought the
 100% was off - he was too happy about
 one of the arrangements made by Emerson. And
 he really got into Thursday night when everyone
 was standing there yet at 7:35 & the longest
 was supposed to start at 7:30. Charlie said that
 Hays really took a beating on that. Charlie said
 pleased with my future taking job - but I told him
 he had better not expect too much. He had a good
 look at Charlie and Bill Ford Hays - he also
 has a Jeep station wagon - Hays drives the
 Jeep - in fact she & little Charlie are going back
 in. We had been down to her folks in it &
 had left it at the County Club. Charlie & Louis
 asked me to come down for the weekend sometime
 this fall. We plan to do it sometime later.
 They left about 3:30 - I put on some old clothes &
 went to work on the basement - it had rained
 so hard last night that water had run into the
 basement & the place was a mess. At 4:00
 Mary Anne Baker & Mary Lou came to dinner to a
 birthday party for Ed Hays. She came back about
 5:15 & helped me work on the basement. Had
 supper about 6:30 - At 8:00 Mary
 Anne came & got Baker & Mary Lou. I did some

and work on my side to night - just better on
side of them. I had a lot of work on my
side of the tip. To-bed 11:15.

8/18/47 MONDAY:

Cooler but cloudy & rainy to-day. Up at
7:00 - Mary got bk & about 8:00 we drove down
town - stopped over to Ken Spencer & picked out a
new toilet for our bathroom. The old one had
been leaking - but we thought it was just
sprouting but it actually had been leaking for
some time & had almost ruined the ceiling in
the sun parlor directly below it. Ken had a
man available so we arranged to have it in-
stalled right away - we got a new style one
new car unit for \$65.⁰⁰. Mary drove me over
to the office about 8:30 - had a very busy day.
A lot of work piled up last week during the 100
Percent Club. Attended the big school evening at
9:00 - there were 3 classes - 2 Customer Class & 1
Customer Engineer Class. Harold Pim has a large
group of his Heat Packing people in for a school.
Perry Perone was back to work to-day - just got
back from Italy. Cy McElwain attended the evening
& welcomed the group on behalf of the Endicott Plant.
Bill Davison presided. At 10:30 I called a
meeting of several members of the Dept. to get lined
up on the Conf. for the Prof. of School Administrators
who are coming Wed. & who Blackie had told
me I should handle - Blackie is on vaca -

tion. I found that Bill Dawson had planned to take care of the group since it is to be considered as just another customer school. So I turned the whole thing over to L. as to handle - Ray & I will assist. Called Mr. John at W.H.G. to check on date of the family dinner meeting at Eng. Tk. & W.H.G. Bob Austin stopped over - is leaving on vacation & asked me to handle several matters for me - arranged to take over the Lion Program for him. Mary stopped down for me at 12:10 & I came home for lunch. The plumber had fixed the down stair toilet & was having some trouble getting the new toilet installed up stair - there wasn't room to install a shut-off valve in the line between the floor & take off on the toilet. Ken Spencer stopped over & I had him look at the pump down stair with me. He said it needed repacking - it was leaking & causing some water on the cellar floor. I had to get a pump man to fix it. We also had to get new leader pipe on the back porch - if it isn't one thing it's another. Mary drove me back to the office about 1:30. I called in Mr. Alfaro from the customer loan & got some information to use in introducing him to our Lion's Club tomorrow night. He is the IBM Manager in Panama. Bob Austin had arranged for him to speak. Also got a picture of Mr. Alfaro. A Mr. Robert Foster Ash stopped in this afternoon - Bob Austin had arranged with him to speak to our Lion's Club on Aug. 27th. I got some ~~old~~ data from Mr. Ash to put in

The letter since Bud had asked me to handle the program for him. Elena John called back & OKed Alvin's date. Mary stopped down & got me at 5:10. After supper I put up the new chrome bathroom fixture. Barbara helped me some & I had some new slides. Barb helps by cleaning the glasses. To-bed 11:30.

8/19/47 TUESDAY:

Hot & rainy to-day - we were having 'dog days' weather. Got up at 7:00 - Mary drove me to the office at 8:00 - had a busy day. Got out the report to-day on the Training Conf. at Cornell. I had a bad cold - I guess I caught it working in the basement last Sunday. I sure have a summer cold. Ate lunch at 11:30 with Palmer Stager & then after lunch in the cafeteria we walked down town. Palmer told me more about his new home gone - he is going ahead with having it restored. I walked down to the Hotel Frederick & got a hair cut. At 2:00 - this afternoon Ray & I stopped over to see Bob Landon about the letter to instruction on the new payroll procedure - had Bob give me his suggestions on the rough draft we had prepared. Also saw Bud Austin again in the Personnel Dept. He hasn't gotten away on his vacation as yet - was supposed to leave last Friday. Also saw Colonel Stone - he is still collecting pictures & material to illustrate his report on the IBM Personnel Procedure.

which he has been preparing - he wants to move
to go to The International Life Insurance Co to make
a study of all of their personnel set-up for the
Army. Ralph La Tourette called me & said he
wanted to see me about Bob Shannon - he told
me someone wanted to have Bob - Ralph said
it would be a good break for Bob but wouldn't tell
me what the job was. Mary stopped down for me
about 5:10. I worked on the Bath Room to repair.
Sanded down the walls to get it ready to paint.
It was very hot & I sweated something terrible.
Took a good bath & to bed 11:30.

8/20/47 WEDNESDAY:

Rainy & warm again to-day. Got up
at 7:00 - I expected Bill Davison to stop by
for me at 8:30 to take me to the Homestead.
He didn't show up so I drove on over to the
Homestead at 8:30. Arton & Eddie Schudel were there
to greet & open the Conf. of Pafferson of School
Administration which was scheduled for 10:00. Dwayne
wanted some cards to pass out to the group &
Eddie wanted his bag & golf clubs so I drove down
to the school - got the cards & things for Eddie.
On my way back I stopped at Caswell Ave & saw
Cy Bono about getting a chrome molding for
around the bath tub - he came fix it for
me. Got back to Homestead about 9:30 - Dwayne
& Arton were getting things lined up for the
conf. I made a couple of more calls for Dwayne

After several of the members of the conf. Dwayne
was called in to say a few words & took
the opportunity to give the group of about 80
members a real picture of our Day. of Sea.
Bill, Eddie & I distributed the cards to the group,
showing the activities of our Day. Dwayne
introduced Eddie, Edith, Bill & me to the group.
Bill took a few minutes to tell the group
about the regulation of the Homestead & Tent
City. This group is being housed in Tent City
for the 10 days they expect to be here. After
the opening program was over Dwayne, Bill & I
retired upstairs to the living room. I had
an opportunity to spend about a half hour with
Dwayne going over a number of items I had been
holding for him. Got his further OK on the matter
of assisting with the starting of a Society of Training
Director in N.Y. State. At 12:00 I had to hurry
over to the Y.M.C.A. in Birmingham to the meet-
ing of the Public Relation Committee or ~~Publicity Com~~
for the new Institute of Great Arts & Science. Got
there at 12:20 - just 5 min. late. Mr. Terrell &
the members of the committee were waiting for me,
Mr. Bowen, Lloyd Hartman, Mr. Goodman & Mr.
Meyer. We had lunch at the Y & Mr. Terrell
gave us his ideas on the program for the con-
vocation of the institute. He led our discussion
in the absence of Jim Davidge the chairman of
our committee. Jim was sick & couldn't make
it - my cold was so bad I should have

been home. Our meeting was over at 1:30. I did
 some shopping - stopped in Quin's. Called Mary &
 stopped back home about 2:30 - Mary drove me down
 to the office as she had to take the car to go
 to a tea at the Homestead. I had a long session
 at the office - a number of calls to make. Doby
 had been trying to get me - I called him back.
 He told me he had gotten no action on the
 matter of getting clean rooms at W.H.Q. so I had
 him make the call to Mr. Douglas & told
 him how urgent the situation was - he assured me
 that he would get Briggs on the job & that we
 would have the room - also he agreed on
 getting tables and chairs for the room. At 4:00
 I had Ray set up a projector in Room #2. &
 I showed my California & Western slides to Ray,
 Loraine McLean & Lynn Suley. The room
 wasn't dark enough to really see the slides -
 I was sorry I even started to show them.
 Mary stopped down for me about 5:30 - my
 cold was so bad I wished I could stay home
 but I had to go to the Lion Club Meeting. Read
 the papers & about 6:10 I drove up to the Home-
 stead to get Mr. Fogel's E. Alfaro our speaker
 for our meeting. I rode him down to the Hotel
 Frederick - Phil Colella our pres. wasn't there &
 Marie Pomeroy was late so I started the meeting.
 He had a good turn out - I introduced Mr.
 Alfaro - he gave a very interesting talk on
 Panama. Also had a question period after his talk.



Leonard Lyons

Duke, Maugham, the Duchess and I just lost a large afraid I must re- doors be locked uests searched."

ote: This week and Charles Mac- celebrating their anniversary. In event MacArthur yacht to Miss so supplied a name a name which he riate—"Patience &

Democratic poli- as about to retire and return to the ice of law received offers from promi- ms. He told Bob out it and asked for e said that the best rom two law firms. of these firms is ex-New Deal offi- were you, I'd take r and not the sec- gan advised. "If w Deal lawyer, why wo other New Deal : like a third base- up with a team y has two third

Dept.: Beardsley the Stork club last he, discussed some ng the tax burden. t the next step ess probably will Community Prop- now operates in a whose citizens— ditted to split their h their wives— money, particularly he upper brackets. nity Property Law re will be an in- age rate."

St. Joan.

Local News:

and Johnny We pear in London revival of the which they stat the N. Y. World Romanoff, who Sam Leibowitz ceived an invi the bench with next he visits manoff said: " curious about h the other side" derbilt Stokows with her husba the America, cabin during t kowski left th take a turn arc tween the hot and 7 a. m.

Movies: Geor

who went to I rect "The Sen creet," has bee at this new a ducer Nunnally the set, and wh man: "Look wench who jus hind you" . . . "Six weeks ago around."

Sports Dept.

ago a film tough Sinatra sitting and started to t tra paid no hee the man suggest to step outside Sinatra got up follow him outs suddenly stopp "Y'know, every and step outside beaten out of r continued to foll "Furthermore," got an expensiv upper left side c always get hit th me a lot of dou rist" . . . "I got said Sinatra—and turned to their t

Business Dept.

sat in her dressi Copacabana and several big citie has worked. Sh Chicago, but she the mention of

Atomic Age Protection

Club Told of 3 Billion Panama Canal Project

The threat of atomic warfare has caused the American government to start a \$3,000,000,000 project to protect the Panama Canal.

The project was described for Endicott Lions Club

members last night by Rogelio E. Alfaro, IBM manager in the Republic of Panama, who is spending several weeks in Endicott.

"The principal change will be in abandoning the lock system used since the canal was built. Locks are vulnerable to bombs," the Panamanian said.

The passage will be made level, a vast undertaking which will require 10 years to complete, he explained.

Mr. Alfaro also described the Panamanian government's multi-million dollar projects for an airport and a hotel near Panama City to accommodate and encourage tourists.

The speaker said that when Americans ask about Panama's tropical heat he points out that many persons die in the United States yearly from heat, but that there is no record of this ever having happened in his country.

Mr. Alfaro was introduced to the Lions Club by Frank H. Welsh, Jr., program chairman.

It was very well received. After the meeting I drove Regels out to the house to meet Mary & the girls - he hadn't seen the IBH Park so I took him for a ride up to the Green Club & back down then the park to the Homestead - Mary, Bob & Mary Lou rode along. Bob & Mary Lou seemed to enjoy meeting Mr. Alfaro. Got back to the house about 9:00. Did some more work on my slides - Read the paper & to bed at 11:00. My cold has me about down to - night - I really feel low - doctored some.

8/21/47 THURSDAY:

Another hot rainy day - I slept late this morning to give my cold a rest cure - didn't get up until 10:00. - The family slept late too - Mary didn't get up until 10:00 either. Had breakfast about 10:30 - my cold seemed to be a little better so I went down to the office about 11:15 - I wanted to be there to meet & talk with a Mr. Rabenstein from the Grobler Furniture Co. who was coming in at 11:45. Vic Anderson brought him in. Vic is now with Kroger Co. - he left Angus & is now Personnel Director for Grobler. Bill Rabenstein is Training Director for Grobler. I had Ray Davis talk to them with me. Bill had to catch a train at 3:00 in Birmingham so he didn't have much time. Ray & I took them over to lunch in the Cafeteria at 1:00. Then after lunch I took Vic & Bill

over to meet Mrs. Almon & to see our Appren-
 tice Training set-up. Mrs. brought them back
 to my office about 2:00 & then they left for
 Bangor. I enjoyed talking with Bill Peterson
 for I find he is doing up a manager training pro-
 gram which in some respects is similar to that
 which I am planning. Especially the idea of teaching
 basic economics to our managers. This after-
 noon Mr. Blackstad of our French Organization
 stopped in to see me & discuss our training
 program - he is Director of Training & Personnel
 Research in France. I had a very interesting chat
 with him. I find they are doing more train-
 ing in France than I had imagined. Arranged
 to send Mr. Blackstad some of our materials from
 the World Trade Division. Mr. Desrosiers who
 is Sales Manager in France & who also is the
ⁱⁿ ~~with~~ the Customer Classes was in to see me
 yesterday & discuss our training activity. He in-
 dicated he would like to have me come to
 France & see their set-up. I do hope that
 might come to pass. I told him that we may
 in might happen would be for him to see
 the night program at W.H.Q. Now that he would
 like to have me come to France. Mr. Desrosiers
 indicated he understood & that he had intended
 to do that. The young lady from the Press
 called this noon & wanted a story on the
 talk given by Mrs. Alfaro to our Lion's Club
 last night so I called Regilio down to me

office & had him talk with her. Mary picked
 me up at 5:30 & drove me home. My cold
 had me about down but I decided to go to
 the Canton Dinner anyway. Read the paper -
 got cleaned up - Mary put the girls to
 bed & at 6:45 we drove up to the Home-
 stead. Arthur was there to act as Master of
 Ceremonies & it was a very nice party. There
 were three classes being honored. Mr. Pinn met
 greeting them - a class from Arthur Anderson Co.
 of Canton, Minn. & the Latin American Class. The
 talks were all short & very well delivered.
 After the party I had an opportunity to meet
 Mrs. Blomsted & Mrs. Desorcher from France.
 I also met Mr. Herzog from Switzerland at
 the table. Mr. Herzog was ill & didn't come
 down to dinner. Dwayne was getting the
 last train back to N.Y.C. so Mary & I drove
 him over to the Station about 10:00 - Had a
 chance to tell Dwayne about my talk with
 Douglas yesterday. Dwayne told me about
 the trouble he has been having - he questioned now
 whether he really had to had his appendix out
 last winter - he had been to Dr. Blendenhug
 at Endwell & he had diagnosed his trouble
 as being something else. He didn't say just what.
 I got a kick out of hearing Dwayne tell of his
 troubles. Mary & I go back about 10:30.
 To-bed 11:15.

8/22/47 FRIDAY:

Partly cloudy & cooler to-day. Got up at 7:30. Mary drove me down to the Office at 8:30. Had a long morning. Ray came in to-day - he left for Chicago last night to meet on a planning committee for the meeting next spring of the Nat. Assoc. of Women with the American Assoc. of Leg. Education. I got out a lot of letters to-day. Mr. Blanchard of France stopped in the Office about 10:00 - I took him over to meet Mr. Almon & to see the Apprentice Shop - he seemed very much impressed. My cold was better to-day - apparently I have it licked. Called Drew Daly at W.H.Q. & gave him some information on the chairs & table for the new clan room at W.H.Q. Bob Adams from our Purchasing Dept. stopped over with catalogues & literature for me to look over. Mary stopped down for me about 12:10 - she & the girls had been up to Binghamton doing some shopping - I had called Len & ordered a 100 S.V.E. Slide Binding Marks & glaze - Len had misunderstood me & had given Mary 50 Kodak Marks instead. Gee I was so! Mary had made the trip to Binghamton mainly to get the slide binding materials. The first two 8 m.m. color movies of the One Hundred Percent Club which I took with Charlie's Zoom Movie Camera came back from Eastern this morning. I was very anxious to see them so I projected them after lunch.

They turned out fairly good - even the shots in the Big Ten. Many were all excited this noon about getting everything lined up for the Alumni Picnic for to - night. After lunch about 1:15 I drove up to the Homestead to check on the Professor of School Administration Conf. - I thought I might sit in on one of their general session. I found they were having only committee meetings this afternoon. Bill Davison & Mr. Jarama were both there so everything was well taken care of so I drove back to the home about 2:00. Many drove me down to the office. I had a busy afternoon - about 2:30 Bill Davison, Edith Dammitt & I put on a little informal program for the group of Foreign Representatives of IBH who are at the school, explaining the types of programs & materials we have available. Mr. Herzog from Switzerland stopped back to the office with me & is interested in getting a set of all of our text books for his office. Drew Daly called back from W.H.Q. & told me he had learned from Orton that Mr. Watson plans to attend our managers meeting at W.H.Q. on Monday. Drew seemed quite disturbed & excited about - he called to let me know so I could be prepared. I do hope Mr. Watson is able to attend! I had Many stop by for me at 4:30 - drove over to Magic Ice Co. & got a chunk of ice. Came home put on some comfortable clothes & loaded all of the picnic things in the

car & about 5:30 we all left for the Picnic
 Grounds back of the IBH Homestead. We used
 the first new truck - however the Lafayette
 Alumni began arriving about 6:00 - first Len
 Frier, his wife Clara & his son Leonard. They
 helped me get three of the fireplaces fixed so
 we could use them. Then the Crane from
 Addison N.Y. - that is the other side of Corning.
 I had never met Milton Crane '34 or his
 family - they have two boys & two girls -
 had two girls & one of the boys with them.
 Then Bob Yoder came alone - his wife is away.
 Then the Crosleys - ^{Wm} Humphred C. Crosley, his wife,
 two daughters & a guest ^{Miss Graham}. I had the job of in-
 troducing them all around for they didn't know
 any of the group. Then Bill Perry came
 with his family & brought his brother-in-law
 Frank Rader who is also a graduate of Lafayette.
 He ~~was~~ & his family were on vacation & visit-
 ing the Perrys. Bill & his wife had their
 two daughters & the Raders had a daughter
 with them. That was the entire group. I was
 a bit disappointed as I had expected a few
 more. The Elmendorf's said they were coming
 but didn't show up. Actually we had a nice
 time & the weather turned out well - it was
 cleared off some this evening - I was afraid
 the way it looked this afternoon that it
 might see have some rain. - Everyone had
 their own food except the drink & the

BINGHAMTON ★ PRESS ★ TUE. ★ AUG. 26, 1947

Lafayette College Alumni Hold Picnic

ALUMNI of Lafayette College and their families attended a recent picnic in IBM picnic grove.

The Frank H. Welshs, Jr., of Country Club Road, Johnson City, entertained the group after the picnic at their home. Motion pictures of the college were shown.

Among those attending were Mr. and Mrs. M. C. Crossley, Miss Anne Crossley, Miss Mary J. Crossley, Miss Anne Graham, Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Perry, Miss Anna Mae Perry, Miss Arlene M. Perry, Mr. and Mrs. J. F. Rader.

Also, Miss Betty Rader, Mr. and Mrs. M. H. Crane, Miss Janet Crane, Miss Mary Crane, Thomas Crane, R. N. Yoder, Miss Mary Lou Welsh, Miss Barbara E. Welsh, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard P. Fries and Leonard W. Fries.

★ ★ ★

END. BULLETIN - Mon.

*Aug 25.
1947*

Alumni Have Picnic, Party For Families

● Alumni of Lafayette college, Easton, Pa., held a reunion in IBM park Friday.

Attending were M. C. Crossley, class of 1918, Mrs. Crossley and daughters, Ann and Mary Jane, and their guest, Miss Anne Graham; J. S. Rader, 1920, and Mrs. Rader and daughter, Betty; W. W. Perry, 1941, Mrs. Perry and daughters, Arlene and Anna May; M. H. Crane, 1934, Mrs. Crane and children, Janet, Mary Lou and Thomas; Robert Yoder, 1943; L. T. Fries, 1924, Mrs. Fries and son, Leonard; Frank H. Welsh Jr., 1933; Mrs. Welsh and daughters, Barbara and Mary Louise.

After dinner, the picnickers formed a motorcade to tour through IBM park and Tent city. Later they met in the home of the president, Mr. Welsh, Country Club Rd., where slides of the reunion at the college were shown.

ice cream. Mary & I made the punch & we got back ice cream from Seelye. After eating & visiting to - gether for awhile - several of the group indicated they wanted to drive around the Rim Trail in the park so I arranged to have us all drive thru the park & I invited everyone to stop back to our home to see some slides I had taken of the Victory Reservoir at Lafayette. I led the motorcade thru the park & around the Rim Trail - back to Tent City & down thru Tent City. Then back here to the home - every one came over. Babe & Mary Lou rode with Bob Yoder in the rumble seat of his old ford coupe. I ran up my slide projector & had everyone gather here in the dining room. Showed the Lafayette Slides first & then the Banff & Lake Louise. Also showed a few of the Western Slides. The Crossleys had to leave at 9:00 - I then ran up my movie projector & showed the kids a couple of movies. Everyone seemed to enjoy the show - I was glad we had them come back to the home. The party broke up about 9:20 - The Cranes were anxious to get on their way home - they had about 85 miles to drive. Mary & I felt the Picnic was a success even though the crowd was small. Actually, if it had been any larger we couldn't have had them back to the home. Helped Mary wash the dishes & To-bed 11:15.

8/23/47 SATURDAY:

Another hot day - got up about 8:00.
 After breakfast I went to work again on the
 bath room - finished sanding it down & started
 putting on a flat coat of white. Little Jack &
 Jimmie Wolf came over this morning also Edward
 De Veta - they with Barbara & Mary Lou did
 some more planning for the Penny Bazaar.
 It sure was nice to hear them talking over
 the plans for this Bazaar. Mary & the girls
 went down town about 11:30 to do ^{some} shopping.
 We had lunch about 1:30. After lunch I
 helped Mary with the dishes & then we
 helped Babe & Mary Lou put the finishing
 touches on their Penny Bazaar. I put up an
 umbrella over one of the stands & also helped
 them blow up the balloons. The Wolf boys
 came back this afternoon, Sally Kirk came down &
 also Edward De Veta. I took some movies &
 slides of the Bazaar. It sure was a cute
 set-up. Edward had a stand selling second-
 hand magazines, Babe a stand selling soft
 drink, an orange drink, for a penny a cup &
 Sally Kirk a stand selling cookies - 3 for a penny.
 Then there was the big round top table on which
 Mary Lou did her dance attired in Barbara's
 Hawaiian shirt. I got some movies of her act.
 About 3:30 I went up to M. J. Snow's & borrowed
 a chisel & saw to mount the soap tray
 over the bath tub. I wanted M. J. Snow to

come down & give me a hand but he said he
 was afraid the lathe & planer might spit out so
 he wouldn't touch it. So I tackled the job
 alone - had no trouble with it - but it sure
 was a hot job chiseling out the stud to get
 clearance for the sinker soap tray. It sure looked
 nice when I got it mounted. About 5:30 Mary
 helped the girls tear down the Bazaar & put the
 things back in the garage. Oh Yea. Fowler
 brought our new porch chair this morning.
 Mary had them exchange the other ones we had
 gotten for a better type of chair. - About 6:00 I
 took a bath & got cleaned up - then about 6:45
 Mary & I & the girls drove down to Walden. Della
 & Ralph were with us & we all went over
 to the Vernal Steak Shop for dinner. It was
 much too warm in the place to be comfortable
 & then it took us near 2 hours to get our
 meal served. I swore I would never go there
 again. Went in at 7:15 & didn't get out un-
 til about 9:00. Left the Waldens off at their home
 & then they drove up with their car. Showed them
 the movie I took up at Onida Lake also the
 Western Movie & the 4 films of the 100% Club.
 Had a very nice evening with Della & Ralph. They
 left about 11:20. I helped Mary clean up the
 dishes & put all of my film etc. away.
 Turned in about 12:00.

8/24/47 SUNDAY:

A very hot day - got up at 8:10 - Had some trouble getting Mary up. She got bk. about 9:00. Washed the car after bk. Chin sue fed up on the porcelainized finished - the car doesn't look good at all. I believe I shall minimize it next weekend. Mother called this morning to tell us Eleanor's baby had arrived. A boy, John Van Derbeek Napham - born about 5:00 o'clock this morning. After washing the car I went back to work on the bath room - finished putting on the flat white coat. Boy! It was really hot working in the bathroom! I took off all my clothes but my underclothes & washed in them. Mary had lunch about 1:00 - After lunch I took some tools I had borrowed from Zep. Drove back to him. He told me again that he expected to sell the place. He's always selling but never gets around to doing so. Helped Mary clean up the bath room. Then put some gasoline in the new blow torch I had gotten a week or so ago & tried it out burning off some paint on the front porch. Mary drove Babe & Mary Lou down to the IBH Pool about 2:00. About 4:00 Mary & I got cleaned up & drove out to the IBH Pool. The place was really crowded - they were having the diving competition. We saw Ken & Robert & a Vante doing their stuff - also Shirley Gish. I got a color picture of Ken & Robert. Mr. & Mrs.

De Vente also Mrs. Kirk were there. We watched some of the diving & about 4:30 we had Bala & Mary Lou come out of the pool. It was a nice clear afternoon so we decided to drive out to see Camp Ambaumie, the Girl Scout Camp. Mary & I being on the Girl Scout Council we were anxious to see it to know what they are talking about in the meetings we attend. We saw the Wabos as we were leaving the pool. Sig, Carey & their two girls all went to California for their vacation. Sig told us they had taken a trailer & had driven to California & back in the three weeks they had for vacation. I really don't see how they did it. Sig admitted it was a hectic trip. I was surprised that he took practically no color pictures, only a half film of movie. Said he used his 8 m.m. camera to take stills - that's why he only used a half of a film. I had never heard of that before. I'm anxious to see some of them. - It was farther out to Camp Ambaumie than we had expected - about 45 miles in all. It took us over an hour to drive out there. It is about two miles off the hard road back in a gravel road - near Sanford, N.Y. which is near Depoit. The camp closed officially yesterday so there were only a few members of the staff left & they were packing to leave. We had a look around the place & I took a couple of pictures. Showed Barbara where the Pixie live at camp - that is the 10 to 12 year olds. She seemed quite interested

in the prospect of going next year. We are planning to send her for a season - that is two weeks. Mary drove coming home - got back about 7:30. Mary called Olga McEwan & learned that she & Cy were planning to come out about 9:00. Had some supper, Mary put the girls to bed & I packed my bag ready to leave for N.Y.C. Cy & Olga arrived a little after 9:00. We were sorry that Larry Mason & his wife couldn't come with them. Apparently their plan had changed. We had a nice visit with Cy & Olga and they seemed to thoroughly enjoy the movies & slides of our Western Trip. I also showed the slides I took of Banff & Lake Louise as Olga is also planning to visit Banff Park & Lake Louise on her way back from California. She plans to go back with the Masons on the train & then Cy plans to fly out to spend his vacation in California with her. I called the Larchmont Station - about 10:00 & tried to get my upper converted to a lower but couldn't get it. Cy & Olga drove me over to the station about 10:45 when they were home. I was able to get a lower sleeper but in another car - I didn't know it until I got on that they were having some trouble with the air conditioning & it was just like an oven - with the sun shining on it all day. Gee! I was sorry I had made the change for the other car was nice & cool. I waited until the train pulled out before turning in as I

hoped the motion of the train might help to cool it some. It sure was just like an oven in that lower berth - not even a fan or any ventilation of any kind. I turned in about 12:15 but really didn't get much sleep.

8/25/47 MONDAY:

Porter called me at 7:30 - it was still hot in that damn car. I was glad to get dressed & out of the place. Had breakfast in the Luchawanna Restaurant at Hoboken - saw Ralph Prentice, Pete Deree & a couple of other fellows from Endicott who were on their way to W.H.Q. I rode over on the Ferry with them & the five of us took a taxi up to W.H.Q. They went on to check in at the Hendon Hudson Hotel. Ralph & Pete and the boys have been spending several weeks at W.H.Q. working on a new high speed electronic calculator. Ralph told me a little about the trouble they have had with the union electricians. The union men had to do all the wiring & the IBM fellows don't dare to touch a tool or the union men walk off the job. In many cases he said it was almost necessary to take & guide the union man hand & you could do the job more quickly alone. - It was only 8:45 when I got to W.H.Q. & they don't start work until 9:15. I was almost the first one in the place. I went up to Daly's office room 1110, but found it locked. J.P. Pherson came in about 9:00 & asked me to come in

his office. I had a nice chat with Zp. - he
 gave me his idea on another correspondence course -
 one in the analysis of relay circuits. It sounded
 like a good idea one which I intend to look
 into. Daly & Al Paros came in about 9:10
 & got their office geared up. I saw & I spent
 some time getting lined up for our managers
 meeting this afternoon. I got a call from Zp.
 Eaton, Director of Training at Eastman Kodak Co.
 at Rochester inquiring for information on Dr. Olson,
 with reference to getting Olson as a speaker for a
 meeting of the Central Association of Training Directors
 at Chicago. I gave him the information he asked
 for & recommended DeWayne as a speaker. I
 also got a call from Doc Sanford at Pt.
 Dade told me he had learned that Zp. Watson
 would be at Plant #2 to-morrow & that Bittly
 would not call the managers meeting as we had
 planned. I had Doc transfer the car to Dave
 & I talked with him about the possibility of
 having the meeting in the morning to-morrow
 but he wouldn't do that. - I saw & I tried to
 see Olson this morning but he was tied up
 in a meeting. About 11:00 we went up to see
 Briggs on the clam-room situation - had given
 a chat with both Briggs & Geo. Simpson who
 is the new office manager for W.H.Q. They have
 been trying to solve our problem of space for
 clam rooms & didn't have much to offer.
 Garland claim it is your responsibility to

give us room in the new building since Mr. Philips
 has given him order to use the space as far as
 possible to expand the various departments now in
 the W.H.Q. which are terribly cramped. As an alter-
 native Briggs offered the plan of using some of
 the larger offices which are definitely closed or no
 overtime work after 5:15. He gave me a list of
 places we should look into as possibilities. I ex-
 plained we would have to have his or other
 executives' support to insure these places would
 always be available for closure. His idea was to
 have folding chair places in these places to
 seat the class & then have the chairs removed
 after the class. Drew & I went back to his
 office about 12:00 pretty much disgusted - actually
 what Briggs had suggested is no different
 than what Drew had to contend with last
 year & it was anything but satisfactory. Eleanor
 John called & said we couldn't see Olson until
 about 2:00 so Drew & I went up to the cafeteria
 for lunch at 12:30. Boy! the sure was hot at
 W.H.Q. It must have been at least 90 in N.Y.C.
 to-day. It was so hot both Briggs & Simpson
 were a bit concerned over the prospects of having
 to close down at 4:00 & let everyone go home.
 They did that at W.H.Q. a couple of days during
 the very hot spell the week before last. Drew
 & I were concerned about that too for if they
 did that we would have no manager meet-
 ing. Got back to Drew's office & he

continued calling some of the Days. Heider to
 had then also read their signature to the meet-
 ing at 4:30. Briggs & Simpson wanted to have a
 good turn out as we all expected Mr. Watson to
 attend. I called my brother Ray after lunch
 & learned he expected to go up to N.Y. & get
 about this weekend. I told Ray I would
 plan to stop out to have a chat with Herb.
 The next time I come down to N.Y.C. Herb
 already has a room assigned in Eastern Hall &
 his room mate is to be a fellow from Yonkers N.Y.
 Drew & I stopped down to the Club Room on the
 2nd. floor to check on our set-up for the meet-
 ing at 4:30. The Club Room is the only place in
 the building which is air conditioned. It was really
 delightful in there. That was one thing for which
 we could be thankful. Eleanor called & we
 went up to see Artur about 2:00 - I told
 him of our very disappointing session with Briggs
 on the clean room situation & Deane seemed
 quite disturbed about it - he said he intended
 to speak to Mr. Watson about the situation.
 I hope he does but I frankly have my doubts.
 Drew & I went over our plan for the meeting with
 Artur & got his ideas on the set-up for it. Deane
 confirmed my belief that it shall be a clean
 meeting & that he would present me & him &
 also Mr. Watson. I told Deane briefly what
 I intended to say & he told me I had
 too many references to Mr. Watson & that

for the W.H.P. group it would surely sound too much like - as he put it - "guiding the Lily". I got a kick out of that, for it is the very thing which Arton always does in Rep. Watson's presence. I did appreciate Dwayne's suggestions. Returned to Daly's Office & Drew made some more calls - had to contact the Newark Office - also the Brooklyn & Jersey City Office to get the managers on to attend our meeting. About 4:00 Arton called & told us Watson would not be at our meeting - it was so late & he was so tired he decided to go home. That was a disappointment to Drew & me. About 4:20 Drew & I went down to the Club ~~40~~ Room - I called Dwayne back & asked him to try & get ~~Stella~~ Tom Jr. to come to the meeting if Mr. Watson couldn't come. He said he planned to stop in Mr. Watson's Office before coming down & that he might still be able to bring him down with him - said we should go on with the meeting. We had a good turn out - about 75 to 80. Drew opened the meeting promptly at 4:30 & explained some of the details of the program. He then presented me & I spent about 15 minutes telling the group a bit about our over all General Education Program. Arton came in about the middle of my talk but Mr. Watson wasn't with him. I felt a lot easier talking without Mr. Watson present - but I really wish he could have been there. Drew presented Arton & gave a rather long & detailed introduction. Dwayne

indicated his dissatisfaction. He didn't give us good a talk as I had expected & I learned why later. After the meeting Deane said he wanted to see Drew & me in his office. The response to the meeting seemed very good - it broke up at 5:15 - after the group left Drew & I went up to Clinton's office - Deane told us the whole story of his session with Mrs. Watson. He had gone in to see Mrs. Watson again as he had said he would. Mrs. Phillips was in with Mrs. Watson with a request from some Engineering Society to use the Club Room for a meeting on Monday Night each week. Clinton did speak up & pointed out it would cramp our class room space - however I guess it didn't make any difference - we will probably lose the Club Room one day one week each month & after all no trouble to get class room space. Then Mrs. Watson inquired as to what the meeting was & Clinton told him just what it was. Clinton was a bit disturbed over Mrs. Watson's reply - he said the employees at W.H.Q. weren't deserving of the educational opportunities we provide them - that for what IBM pays them should be a higher quality employee at W.H.Q. He also asked Clinton how much the program costs etc. Deane asked Drew to get him some cost figures on the program. I took the opportunity to tell Deane that the cost would be certainly at a minimum since Deane has no staff to assist him & does all

the work himself. I'm sorry Dwayne told
 Drew all about his session with Watson - it
 really took the props out from under him.
 He was really low - I tried to cheer him up
 but I was in no shape to do that for after the
 hot strenuous day I didn't feel so good myself.
 I saw Bill Levin as I left Union Office & asked
 him about having a manager's meeting in Endicott
 on Wednesday. He told me he & Mr. Watson would
 be in Poughkeepsie to-morrow & he didn't know
 whether he would be back to Endicott on Wed.
 Drew & I took a trip thru W.H.Q. to see some
 of the area Briggs had indicated we could
 use as clean rooms. It surely isn't a good
 situation, however I'm afraid we are going to
 have to get by with it some how. We finally
 left W.H.Q. about 6:45 - Drew never seems
 anxious to get home - he even places his job
 before his family. It was so hot on the
 street we stopped in the corner drug store & I
 treated Drew to a soda in air conditioned comfort.
 Took a bus down to Grand Central - checked
 my bag & brief case & then had dinner at the
 Oyster Bar - my first meal at the new or re-
 modeled bar. After eating I went across the
 street to the New Real Theater where it was
 air conditioned - more to keep cool than to see
 the show. Had about an hour after I got
 out of the store & did some window shopping. It
 was so hot I had to take off my coat &

carry in. I bought an Edelweiss Periodic - Got the
 9:50 train for Poughkeepsie - got on an air-condi-
 tioned coach so it was very comfortable. Got in Pk.
 at 11:55 & took a taxi up to the Nelson Home.
 Boy! the sun was hot in Pk. it had been
 nearly 100° here to-day & was still plenty warm.
 I was pleased to learn they had held my room
 for me - I was afraid I might be without a rooma-
 tion it was so late. Checked in & went right to
 my room 424 - it had been closed all day & was
 just like an oven - I had to leave the door to the
 hall & the window wide open to get some air then
 in. Went right to-bed at 12:15.

8/26/47 TUESDAY:

A very hot day in Poughkeepsie, 90°+.
 Got up at 7:15 - ate bk. at Cyp's Diner as it
 is air-conditioned. I looked for Max but was
 surprised not to see him at the diner - came
 back to the Nelson Home & called Dave - he told
 me Max had not come down to the plant. I
 waited out front of the Hotel for a few minutes &
 Max came by - I hailed him & got a ride down
 to the plant. Max had dinner down here even-
 ing. Max & I went down to the Apprentice Shop
 to see Arnold Koppen - he told me the whole
 story about Ferris the apprentice who left to be-
 come an insurance salesman with only 6 months
 training to complete to become a Tool maker.
 I called Dave & then Bibby from the

Apprentice Shop & asked Dave about the possibility
 of holding the managers meeting this morning. Dave
 flew off the handle & said he couldn't run the
 plant just to suit us & our training program -
 I explained why I had asked & he calmed down
 telling me he wanted to have a general mgt.
 meeting later & couldn't have two meetings so
 close to - gether. I guess I shouldn't have asked
 for I knew Mr. Watson was expected to - day &
 this is always a bad day for Dave. Mac
 & I came up to the upper building at 9:00.
 Mac had 10 apprentice applicants to interview
 to - day. I spent the whole morning with Dave
 going over a list of things I had to discuss
 with him. Tom Jr., Bill Lewis & Crin came in
 about 9:30 - Mr. Watson came in later about
 11:00. Every one at the plant was on their
 toes expecting Mr. Watson. I felt sorry for
 Dave - it was terribly hot at the plant. He
 went around fanning himself with a yellow pad
 when Mr. Watson went with him. The de-
 legations of executives were mainly interested in
 the progress of the new building I believe. They
 made a couple of inspection trips around it.
 They have all of the frame work up now but
 are just starting to put in the floor. It is
 estimated it will be about Dec. 15th. by the
 time it is ready to occupy. I had Dave call
 Al But of the payroll dept. over & we
 went all over the matter of our new system

of paying our instructors. Al gave me some new
 ideas on the whole situation. Had lunch at 12:30
 at the cafeteria with Dave & Paul. After Geo.
 Campbell in the cafeteria & also ate with him. Had
 some fun kidding Geo. he was in very good spirits.
 Told me about the case a Dr. at White Plains had given
 him for the terrible skin trouble he had on his hands.
 He was cured completely by an inoculation of or
 by his own blood treated with ultra violet ray. This
 afternoon Dave & I continued our discussions - spent
 some time with Ray Shindler getting up to date
 on just what the production picture at Ph. would
 be & what the training needs would be for the
 increased production program. Dave received his
 first copies of his new Gen. Edu. Bulletin
 late this afternoon. They looked very good ex-
 cept the book isn't trimmed to the right size -
 they were about a half inch too long. Dave
 called the printer & learned he could fix up
 a couple of hundred to suit me. I learned to-day
 that the Dutchess County Fair opened yesterday
 at Rhinebeck & that IDA had an exhibit on
 there as they did last year - I tried to in-
 terest Dave & then after Almon in taking me out
 to see the fair this evening but both of them
 turned down the idea. Wilbur came to my rescue &
 said he would take me out if it didn't rain.
 It surely looked like a raining evening - I got
 a ride up town with Will about 5:15 & we de-
 cided to wait until later to see what the

weather would be after dinner. It started raining
 on our way up town. Came up to my room - clean-
 ed up some & then went down to the Coffee-
 Shop for Dinner - saw Mr. & Mrs. Barton
 & their daughter Mrs. Reddick. They had come
 down from Endicott this afternoon. Came back
 to the room - it continued to rain & the
 Fair idea seemed doomed to be just a pipe
 dream. I read the paper & waited for William
 to call as we had planned. He didn't call un-
 til about 7:00 & he & school it had quite rain-
 ing. Will said Travis his son wanted to go too
 so we decided to go out for awhile. Will stopped
 by for me & it did sprinkle a little on the way
 up to Shuibleah but when we got there it hadn't
 rained at all. It was a perfect evening to see
 the fair - they had a little shower in the afternoon -
 just enough to lay the dust & the showers had
 cooled things off some so it was really quite com-
 fortable. I enjoyed seeing the fair - as usual
 it is a very neat, clean & orderly fair - the
 best from that respect than I have ever seen.
 Will, Travis & I went in & out of most of the
 exhibit buildings & cattle tents. The latter brought
 back the good old days when I used to take
 Calantha, my prize heifer, to the fair in N. J.
 We had a good look at the IBH exhibit - & I
 was quite surprised to see Walter Hyde &
 John Collister looking over the exhibit. I hadn't
 seen John since he left IBH. I asked

where he was located & learned he is now at
 Frederick Hart Co. with Walter Hiler as their Sales
 Manager. I stopped around to see the Frederick Hart
 Co. exhibit. Their main product is a film type
 sound recorder. Leah Swartz, Hiler's secretary was
 there demonstrating the outfit. Leah gave Will & I
 a demonstration. The company also makes metal tables
 & mix master for the kitchen - quite a combination
 of products. The IBM exhibit looked very nice - but
 they had only the Electric Typewriter on exhibit this
 year. We also had a look at the machinery & auto-
 mobile exhibits - got in on a demonstration of a new
 Plastic Cellophane Wax a guy was talking about.
 It looked so good Will & I decided to get a
 box - 1.50 for 2 boxes. It sure looked good - is
 supposed to Clean & Wax in one easy operation -
 "The Miracle Formula for the World of Tomorrow" and
 all of that stuff. It sure looked good to see
 farm machinery & automobiles back at the fair
 again now that the war is over. Treated Will &
 Hain on some pop & ice cream. Got back to
 the Hotel about 9:30 - I spent about an hour
 window shopping - came up to my room about
 10:30 & spent over an hour listening to the
 radio & writing up their notes on my ex-
 periences yesterday & to-day. The rain had col-
 ed the air off wonderfully & it was quite com-
 fortable - & that was really a relief after yester-
 day. To-bed 12:20. —

8/27/47 WEDNESDAY:

Much much cooler in Poughkeepsie this morning! In fact the temperature had dropped 24°. That sure was a relief for me. Got up at 7:00 - met Max in the coffee shop for bd. Max & Ayer came in & ate with us. Saw Jimmie Johnston & Bill Lewis in the Coffee shop. Bill wanted to ride back to Endicott with us but didn't know whether he would be ready to go by 11:00 - the time Max & I had planned to leave. We were a bit concerned about it - I wanted to get back for our Lion's Club meeting. Rode down to the plant with Max. Max also rode down with us. Dad & I wanted to see Mr. Bloom of Hamilton Press about the new Gen. Edu. Bulletin - he had told Dad he would fix up 200 copies so they can be cut to the right size. Dad drove me up to Hamilton Press in Pk. We had to wait 20 minutes or more for Mr. Bloom. Mr. Bloom was very fair about the manner, he even offered to fix up 300 copies of the Bulletin for us. Except for the bulletin being a bit too long they were very nicely done. Dad & I got back to the plant about 10:15. Max had a couple more apprentice applicants to interview this morning. Not knowing whether Max & I would get away for Endicott until later than we had planned - I called Ralph La Tourette & asked him to be ready to take care of the Lion's Club Program for me this night in

(STARTED USING MY NEW CA-EVERSHARP BALL POINT PEN)

The event I didn't get back. About 11:00 Dave & I went over to the Plant Engineering Dept. to look over the office lay out for the new building. I guess Mps. Watson changed some of their plans yesterday - they weren't sure just how things would be arranged. The present Dave's office remains in the same spot it is in now. Mps. called me about 11:15 & said he had contacted Bill Levin telling him he was ready to leave - Bill had decided to wait & go up later this afternoon - that meant Mps. & I could be on our way. We left about 11:30 - drove down to Beacon & took the Ferry over to Newburgh. Had lunch at Cy's Dinner about 12:15. Mps. drove a bit more carefully than usual coming back - I guess he was a bit concerned about the state troopers. We stopped in Hancock for gas & got back here about 4:30 - came directly to the house. Mary was here but the girls were at the swimming pool. Mary drove down for them. I called Don at the office & also talked with Ray. Don told me Foster Ash & Moore Power had been trying to contact me so I called them on the phone. Babe & Mary Lou were all pepped up about getting a little white puppy from one of our neighbors down the hill. They asked my permission to get it & I couldn't say no so they won. I told them they could get the puppy tomorrow. Mary didn't feel well & had to

lie down for awhile. She had planned to
 go to the dinner at the Homestead to-night
 for the Professor of School Administration - I arranged
 to have Ray pick her up. About 5:45 I
 drove down to the office & looked over my mail
 then about 6:15 I drove on over to Stone
 Frederick to the Lions Club Meeting. Took care of
 our speaker Robert Foster Ash - he introduced
 me to his associate Dick Banford. I intro-
 duced Foster Ash who spoke on "Split Second
 Seeing". He is a optometrist & apparently a
 good one - at least he gave a very good
 talk - demonstrated with slides the speed at
 which army & navy pilots are trained to see.
 It was amazing - see 7 digits in $\frac{1}{100}$ of a sec.
 Came on home after the meeting - Mary had put
 Bob & Mary Lou to bed but they were still in.
 I spent the rest of the evening reading & getting
 caught up on my notes. Ray brought Mary
 home after the dinner about 10:15. Tom & Mary
 Jones were with them - I went out to the
 car & talked with them for a few minutes. Mary
 & I read the paper & Mary told me a little
 about the dinner - Alton presided & it was
 a very nice party. To-bed 11:00. It
 certainly is a relief to have cooler weather -
 I hope we have no more hot weather like
 we had last Monday.

8/28/47 THURSDAY:

Cooler to-day - got up at 7:00 - Bob & Mary Lou were all pepped up about getting the new puppie to-day. I made them promise to wait until noon to get him so I could get some movies. Drove down to the office at 8:15. Called Cy & asked for the mgr. meeting to-day - he didn't know yet when Bill Lewis had gotten back from Ft. I called the Homestead & got Alton - he said he would stop by the school before he left town this morning. I discussed with Ray the matter of rate of pay for our instructor & decided to recommend to Alton a base rate of \$2.75/hr. Alton came in about 10:00 & was in a big rush - he & the family or rather he, Edna & Jean were leaving for a week vacation trip to Niagara Falls & Canada. He only stayed a few minutes - however he did approve our recommendation of \$2.75/hr. as a base rate for non-exempt employees teaching. Nelson Towne called from Carrier Corp. & arranged to have 6 of his men visit our school next Thurs. Sept. 4th. About 11:30 Ray & I went over to see Cy about the managers meeting & the matter of placing enrollment cards in the time clock racks. I was glad Cy approved this as it will mean each employee will be reminded next Tue. morning to get their enrollment card in to our office. Cy explained he & Bill Lewis had a number of things to cover in the managers meeting so Ray & I would have only 10 minutes - so I de-

sided to let Ray use the entire 10 min. since there
 really wouldn't be enough time for me to split it
 with Ray. I was a bit disappointed in this set-
 up. — Ray brought up with Cy the matter of
 women attending the Study Club Clam Bake — there
 are now about 50 women members & many of them are
 planning to attend & in addition to this some of
 the boys have asked whether they could bring their
 wife. Cy agreed it wasn't good to have women at
 the Clam Bake & suggested some arrangements be made
 where-by the women members would have their
 own stay party. Cy's thought on it was that if
 women were allowed to attend the Clam Bake would
 have to be cleaned up — that is cut out the craps
 games & other forms of gambling. Poor Ray as
 President of the Study Club was up in the air over
 the whole matter, for if something did go wrong
 then he would be in the middle on it. I drove
 home at 12:10 — stopped at Endwell & bought a
 collar & leash for the new puppy. Bate, Mary Lou
 Edward were waiting for me & all set to get the
 puppy. They already had him named Jack Frost,
 Frosty for short. They could hardly wait to eat
 lunch — & as soon as we finished Mary & I walked
 down the hill with the kids to Stenrich's to get
 Frosty — I took a few movies of Bate, Mary Lou &
 Edward getting the dog. I was cute to see them
 bring him home. I also took a couple of slides —
 finished the color film I had in my camera.
 Drove back to the Spa at 1:30 — stopped at

The Post Office & mailed some letters for Mary - we
 sent a birthday card to Bill Long in Hawaii.
 Had a busy afternoon getting on the correspondence
 that had piled up while I was away. - We had
 our Managers' Meeting at 4:30 - Cy presented Bill
 Lewis first & Bill gave the managers a bit of a
 jarring up on their Human Relations activities - some
 of them hadn't been doing their job of following-up
 those with sickness or other trouble in their families.
 Bill reminded us that all Managers are members
 of the IBM Human Relations Committee. Cy called on
 Ray Jarvis & Ray outlined to the managers some
 of the features of our new General Education Program.
 Each Manager was given a copy of the new Bulletin.
 Bill Lewis passed Ray a note & I noticed Ray
 stopped immediately & sat down. It was about 5 min.
 of 5:00 - Cy then called on me & I spoke for
 about 4 minutes - stopped just in time for Cy
 to adjourn the meeting at 5:00. I then learned
 that Bill had wanted the meeting adjourned at
 5 min to 5:00 so the managers could get back
 to their desks for the shift change. That was why
 Bill passed the slip to Ray to 'cut it'. How-
 ever Cy didn't know that & of course I didn't either.
 I was glad I had a chance to get in at least
 a few words - tied on part of the meeting in
 with Bill Lewis' interest in Human Relations.
 Drove home at 5:15 - Mary had supper early
 so we could go shopping - Mr. Taylor called
 & said his men would be out to-morrow

To install the oil burner. I was glad to hear that. As soon as we finished supper - we all went over to Banglambton shopping. Got plaster for the wall in the breakfast nook - some paint - basket ball hoop to put on the garage. Stopped on the way home & got some ice cream for the folks - got back about 9:30 - Babe & Mary Lou were both about dead on their feet. Read the paper & to-bed about 11:15.

8/29/47 FRIDAY:

Partly cloudy but cool again to-day - got up about 7:00 - hurried around & drove down to the office about 8:15. Alad Ray helped me drop a letter on the new Pay Rate for clustertors - decided to have Gordon see it before it is sent out. About 9:30 Mary called & said the men were then working on the installation of the oil burner - she had me talk with Fred the boss of the gang - he advised my having the furnace torn down & reset with cement - said it would cost \$35.00 extra but it would only have to be done in a year or two - so I told him to go ahead with the job of resetting it. I had Bruce Buckler in the office this morning to get a report from him on his work with the new managers for Plant #2. I had Bruce working with them setting up a job instruction reference manual for them to use on the job of getting their dept. started at Poughkeepsie. So far

Bruce has been working with Forten Stoggy on the motor. I came home about 10:30 to check on the furnace job - boy! - they were all going right at the job - six men working on it - they already had the stoker out in the garage & were taking the furnace down to be sent. There wasn't anything I could do or check on so I went back to the office about 11:30 - stopped down at Endwell Ray shop to see whether they had blue linoleum for the bath room but they didn't have any. Also stopped in at Kelly's Sept Water office to see Joe Scanlon about selling the stoker but he wasn't there - stopped in Wayne Lyon's new paint store next door & bought an electric toaster - a Westinghouse floor over type for 5.95 - I got it to me as a second toaster while we get our Sunbeam pop-up toaster repaired - Wayne said he would return it for us. Went to lunch at the cafeteria about 12:30 - saw Bob Landon this noon & had him check the rough draft of the letter on our new line - up for paying instructors. Bob agreed with me that the legal dept. at W.H.G. should see the letter before it is distributed so I sent it to Charlie Daly this afternoon. Mary called me about 1:00 & said Fred had discovered he could not use the type of burner he had planned to use - he had talked with Haylor & he agreed we would have to use the next larger size unit which according to Mary would cost about \$600.00 instead of 395.00. This made me

sold - just $\$35.00$ to rent the furnace & now
 another $\$200.00$ for a larger unit. I called Haylor
 & told him I thought he should have seen the
 furnace before giving me a price on the job &
 I let him know I didn't think much of the
 set-up. He explained that the type of furnace
 we have down here in the fire pit like most
 furnaces & it requires a larger unit in the
 furnace than the one he had planned to use.
 He said the larger unit would cost $\$70.00$
 more so that didn't sound quite as bad as
 $\$200.00$ as Mary had indicated. I OK'd putting
 in the larger unit for I want the job to be
 right & as I told Mr. Haylor I depend on his
 recommendation as being right. The job will
 cost me $395.00 + 35.00 + 70.00 = \500.00

Bob Adams of the purchasing dept. stopped over
 to show me the data he had gotten me on
 the folding table arm chair for W.H.Q. I called
 Drew Daley & told him I had arranged to have
 Bob send him a sample chair. Drew was
 in good spirit & said he had received many
 favorable reactions to our meeting last Monday
 at W.H.Q. - Mr. John called to tell me
 Dr. Olson had received a letter from Dr. Covati
 of the Veterans Administration at Wash. D.C. It
 was the follow-up of the previous letter from
 Bob Longall which I had received. Dr. Covati
 asked Olson for my review to take part in a
 training conference at the Veterans Hospital at

Lyons N.Y. on Oct. 10th. Eleanor called to
 ask whether the date was clear with me & I told
 her it was. I left the office about 4:45 & hurried
 over town & got my hair cut - then stopped around
 to see Ken Spencer about the chrome tugs for
 the wash bowl in our bath room. The prices
 almost frightened me - Ken admitted they were
 terrific. The price for legs & towel rack attached
 is \$18.45 & for the mixing type faucet & center
 spout \$17.85. I told Ken I would think it over.
 I drove back to the office about 5:30 - put my
 things away & then drove home. After supper Bob,
 Mary Lou & Edward wanted me to move the basket
 ball hoop so they could practice shooting baskets.
 I went up to Snover to get Mr. Snover to help
 me cut out a couple of 2x4's for the job - I
 drove the car up & asked him to ride down to see
 the site - but I found Mr. Snover in bad sort.
 He was so darn honory he would hardly speak
 to me - perhaps that was partly due to Bob,
 Mary Lou & Edward being with me & they jumped
 Mr. Snover on building a dog house for Dorothy the
 puppie. I couldn't get any help from Mr. Snover, but
 he let me pick out a couple blocks of wood to
 do the job on the basket ball hoop. It was too
 dark to put it up by the time I got the boards
 sawed & drilled. Came in about 8:30 & mixed
 up a spit coat of paint - half enamel under-
 coat & half glossed yellow enamel. I painted
 the upper half of the bath room this evening.

with the spec. coad. etc took me until about 11:30 - Mary fixed me a piece of peach pie & ice cream before we turned in about 12:00. Mary tried to call Ralph & Della in their new home in Vestal to-night but couldn't get them. The Walheis moved into their new home to-night or rather to-day. Keer De Vente spent the day helping them. To-bed 12:00.-

8/30/41 SATURDAY:

A very rainy morning - showery & hot this afternoon & evening. Got up about 8:00 - it was raining hard so I didn't bother getting up early. Had breakfast about 9:00 - it was nearly 10:00 by the time Mary & I and the girls were ready to leave for Binghamton. Drove over to Clinton Street & stopped for fluorescent light fixtures for the bath room. Finally got two chrome fixtures & new mounting boxes to fit them. We returned two dishes we had got at the Fair Store - exchanged them for two other dishes - it took us about 40 min. & I nearly blew my top - I just didn't feel like wasting my day away waiting in a store. Had to get the laundry - (shirts & collar) - stopped in Russ' & left the U.S. MAP for Russ to mount - I'm having it prepared so I can mark out my trip & then I plan to have it framed. Saw Ray Jarvis & Ann in Russ'. etc was a mean morning to stop for it rained some more all morning. Mary

did some grocery shopping & we finally got
 home about 1:00. Mary got lunch & we ate
 about 1:45. Ralph Walker & Keer stopped in
 on their way ^{back} from Binghamton. Ralph called
 Della & got the telephone situation in their new
 home straightened out. After lunch I mounted the
 basket ball hoop on the front of the garage - it
 will make a swell place for it. I got some
 pictures of Bob, Mary Lou, Edward & also Mary
 playing basket ball - shooting basket. Also got
 some pictures of the time with Fritz, then new
 puppy. I painted the ceiling of the ball room
 this afternoon & then decided to put on a bare
 coat on the table for the back wall & on the vegetable
 bin. After supper we all tried our skill again
 at shooting basket. Ralph & Della stopped in
 with Keer about 7:30 - Keer tried to finish
 mowing our lawn but didn't have time before dark.
 We told Ralph & Della we would be over to see
 them to-morrow. Charles & Robert came over about
 dark so we had all of the De Vries boys here -
 I turned on the big flood light & they played
 basket ball on the black top for awhile. It will
 make a swell place to practice basket ball. Mary
 helped me for awhile by cleaning some glasses &
 I bound some more slides. She went on to bed
 about 10:30. I worked until after 10:00 -
 Finally went to bed about 12:30. -

8/31/47 SUNDAY:

A beautiful bright clear day. Got up about 7:45 - didn't get Mary & the girls up - went out & washed the car - had breakfast about 9:00 - after bk. I tried out the new wax I got at the Dickinson County Fair - it worked fairly good - however I tried some Simoniz wax & I liked it much better. Edward De Vente came over & played with Barb & Mary Lou - I got Barb & Edward to help me & I painted the back porch - the porch enamel I had gotten was much too light, medium gray but it looked more like light gray. Mary got lunch about 1:00 - After lunch I burnt off some of the paint on the front porch with the blow torch. Edward got quite a kick out of seeing the blow torch work - he had never seen one before. About 3:00 I got cleaned up some - called Charlie Cheney & arranged to have him make some color prints for me - took down 6 slides to be printed on our way over to call on the Walshs in their new home. Edward De Vente went with us - we found all of the Cheneys sitting on their front porch - both Charles's family & Ray's family - Ralph & Della gave us a complete tour of their new house - it is a nice little home but so many things are shingled to the point where it seems almost a shame - I'm sure glad I'm not building a new home to-day the way things are. Ralph & Della have the place fixed up nice & have plans to do a lot of changing

HOME OFFICE:

12 BROOKFIELD RD.
BINGHAMTON,
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE:

2-7838

OFFICERS:

PRESIDENT

RAYMOND D. JARVIS

1ST VICE-PRESIDENT

ANN D. JARVIS

2ND VICE-PRESIDENT

RICHARD D. JARVIS

SECRETARY AND
TREASURER

MIRIAM D. JARVIS

OUR MOTTO:

"AT YOUR SERVICE"

The R. D. Jarvis Corporation *of New York*

ESTABLISHED 1935

August 31, 1947

In replying please quote

STORK

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Public:

You will be happy to learn that we have just increased our staff twenty-five per cent by adding another member to our organization.

Thus filling the office of 2nd Vice President will enable us to further our contacts with you and we hope will increase your interest and continued friendly relationship with us.

We have spared no effort nor expense in obtaining just the right individual to fill this most important position and wish to tell you of his personal qualifications other than the fact that he is one of our own unusual products:

Name — Richard Duhr Jarvis

Born — August 31, 1947

Weight — 5 lbs., 4 oz.

Health — Excellent

We sincerely hope that you will find it convenient real soon to drop in and meet him in person.

Very sincerely yours,

Miriam & Ray

MR. and MRS. RAYMOND D. JARVIS

& adding things to the house. They were are sinking
 a lot of money in the place. We only stayed an
 hour or so - I took a couple of pictures. We
 drove out to Castle Gardens to get some vegetables
 but it was closed - also stopped around to see
 Cliff & Pauline Yommaker but there was no
 one home - I suppose they had gone to New
 Jersey for the long weekend. Stopped & got the
 kids ice cream cones on the way home. I did
 some more painting in the bath room & also
 painted the side door this evening. Felix and
 Robert came over to play basket ball. About
 8:00 Mr. & Mrs. Snover stopped down to see
 our picture of the Western Trip. I showed
 them both the movie & the slides - they
 seemed to enjoy them - Mrs. Snover gave me
 some of his ideas of the West - I could be here
 never been there. Showed Mr. & Mrs. Snover the
 new oil burner - Mary set the thermostat
 up so it would go on - it was the first I
 had heard it running. The Snovers left about
 10:30 - Mary gave Mrs. Snover some tomatoes &
 a can of salmon we canned in Washington.
 I had planned to bind some more slides
 this evening but it was too late by the
 time the Snovers left. Listened to the
 news program on the radio & to bed about
 11:15 -

SEPTEMBER 1947

9/1/47 MONDAY: (LABOR DAY)

Very foggy & damp this morning early but cleared off & was a beautiful day. I got up at 6:45 to Simonize the truck. I had arranged to have Kees help me & to start at 7:00. Robert had come over with Kees & they were here already at 6:45. I hurried around, backed the car out & we got started at 7:00 - cleaned the car with tar remover first - I had Kees put on the tar remover & I put on the paste Simonize cleanser. The fog was so bad that the air was actually full of little droplets of water - the cleanser wouldn't dry so we couldn't rub it off. So we went over the whole car with the tar remover & cleanser and then I ran the car in the garage to dry. It took me about an hour - Kees & Robert played basket ball for awhile & then went back home. I came in the house & Barbara helped me clean some slide glasses & I bowed some slides. Mary got bk. about 8:30 - Kees & Robert came back about 10:00 - by that time the fog had lifted & the sun came out. It was a beautiful morning. I backed the car out in the shade beside the house - Kees, Robert & I jumped right on it - Kees & Robert rubbed off the cleanser that had turned white - I put on the wax & rubbed it down. Kees helped me some with the waxing. We put on two

coats of wax. Boy! It sure looked swell. It was really as good or better than a \$16.00 job done at a garage. I gave Kees \$1.00 for two hours work & I gave Robert .25 for his help. After we finished about 11:15 Kees & Robert played basket ball with the girls - Edward also came over. Blanche Crotley & Sandra came down to inquire about the school starting to-morrow. The Crotleys had just gotten back from a week of vacation in New York City. The kids sure had a swell time playing on the blacktop. I took a couple of pictures - one of Kees in the hammock & me sunning the car. - Ray Jaine called this morning to tell us the good news that their son was born last night about 11:00 o'clock. Marian & the baby (RICHARD 5 1/2 lbs. 4 oz.) are in Binghamton City Hospital, both doing nicely. The baby was born about 3 weeks early. Ray sure was happy & I don't blame him. I told him I envied him. Mary had lunch about 1:00 - Kees & Robert helped me clean off the train platform - I had never got around to even taking off the artificial snow I used on it last winter. Kees, Robert & Edward all stayed for lunch - we got rid of a lot of our odd ends of food - the boys sure do eat. I'm glad I don't have a gang like that to feed all of the times. This afternoon I washed some windows for Mary & did some more painting. I had wanted to get some colored movie of Barb &

Mary Lou at the IBM Swimming Pool but Babe
 told was so bad we couldn't let her go swimming &
 To-day in the late day the pool is open - Gee!
 I was disappointed. Instead I took some colored
 movie of the girls, Edward, Robert & Sally Kirk
 playing basket ball on the black top. Also got
 some picture of Frosty the guys. The kids were
 after me all afternoon to take them down
 to En-joy Park to see the big Labor Day
 Program so I promised to take them down
 at 6:00. Mary drove down about 5:00 & got
 some groceries - had supper about 5:30 &
 then left for the park. Sally Kirk came
 down & Edward went with us too - so Mary
 & I had quite a family - 3 girls & one boy.
 We had to park about three blocks from the park -
 there was a huge crowd - the circus acts & aerial
 acts were scheduled to start at 6:00 - The grand
 stand at the En-joy Park was packed & many 1000s
 besides - Mary & I & the kids finally got a spot on
 a bench out near the stage but people still crowded
 in front of us so we couldn't see much - we let
 the kids stand on the bench so they could see over
 the heads of those in front. They really got a big
 kick out of the show - the aerial stunts were very
 good. The stage show was over about 8:00 & we
 came on home. The kids wanted to stay for
 the fire works but they didn't start until 9:00
 & we wanted to get Babe & Mary Lou to-
 bed as school starts to-morrow. We stopped

in Davis' & got a drink for everyone. Stopped at De Venter's & left Edward on the way home - the De Venter were planning to go down to see the fire works. Oh Yes! Mr. Davis showed us the new little female Dashound they had gotten. Got home about 8:45 - Mary put the girls to-bed. I helped her with the dishes & then put some time on lining up my Western slides for the Lions Club Wednesday Night. To bed 11:15.

9/2/41 TUESDAY:

A very rainy morning - it was raining hard when we got up about 7:00. Babe & Mary Lou started back to school to-day. I drove them down when I went to the office about 8:10. It has stopped raining by then. It cleared off & was a nice day. Had a very busy day at the office. A lot of correspondence to get out. Ray Jarvis was leaning all over - just as proud as could be over the new son. He went up to the Hospital about 10:00 & came back before lunch - he found that they were having some trouble with the baby, it has negative R.H. blood which cause it to turn yellow - it is necessary to replace the blood & they are giving it blood transfusion. About 11:00 I walked over to Bldg. #46 & stopped in to see Steve Remby about meeting Henry W. Forestall - Mr. Henry & A. Forestall had written me asking me to look up his son

Oh Yr! I took our Sunbeam Baster down & left it with Wayne Lyons to send it back for repair. — I drove home for lunch at 12:00. Barb & Mary Lou were home from school — they only had about an hour & a half this morning. Barb is starting the grade & Mary Lou is in the grade. Both Sally Kirk & Sandra Crossley are in with Barbara which makes it very nice. The leader pipe man Mr. Goodman came this noon about 1:00 to put the new gutter & leader pipe on the back porch — also to patch the porch roof & paint the inside of all the gutters around the home. I had Mr. Goodman look at the heater pipe in the play room — I had him take the pipe down & he is going to make a wall register for it so we can get some heat in the play room. I returned to the office about 1:30. Charlie Cheney came over to the office with the color prints he had made for me — they sure turned out well — they were the best color prints I have ever seen — Charlie had taken ever precaution with them & had turned out the best possible job on picture material. Charlie was so pleased that I was pleased with them. They are 4x5 in size & Charlie is asking \$1.00 each for them. That is better than you can get done commercially. I called Russ Tuttle & got young Bill — Russ is on vacation — arranged to borrow one of the new Master Slide Projectors of Eastman Kodak to show my Western Slides to the Lion Club Wednesday Night. I called Mary — left the

Office about 4:15 - drove home - Mary & the girls
 and Edward rode over to Binghamton with me to
 get the projector. Stopped at the Fair Store & also
 the Green Lantern on the way back - drove back to
 the Office about 5:30 to get my things. I called
 Mrs. De Vente & asked her to bring the family
 over to see some slides to - night at the house.
 Drove home & had supper about 6:15. After supper
 I set up the projector & also opened up the case
 for the Motion Model Slide Projector - it was in
 a well set-up. About 7:00 I started painting
 some more on the side entrance. Dwayne Arton
 called - I was surprised to learn he was at
 the Homecoming - he, Edna & Jean had gotten back
 a day early from their trip to Canada. Dwayne
 said he wasn't feeling too well. He had called
 to tell me that Bill Levine had contacted him
 to-day with reference to the statement in our
 Gen. Edn. Program which prohibits
 secretaries from taking shorthand & transcription.
 It had come to Bill's attention that someone was
 objecting to being excluded & he was afraid it
 might get back to Mr. Watson so he had asked
 Dwayne to get the story to Mr. Watson. I told
 him I hadn't heard of any complaints. Dwayne asked
 me to see Bill Levine to - morrow on the whole
 matter. I asked Dwayne to stop over to see the
 new projector but Dwayne said he didn't feel
 well enough. I went back to painting & in
 a few minutes Edna Arton called to talk

Simmonds, Welch To Address Lions

● **Leon Simmonds**, district governor of Lions clubs, and **Lion Frank Welch**, both of whom attended the recent Lions international convention in California, will present the program at the weekly Lions Club of Endicott meeting at the Hotel Frederick at 6:30 tonight. They will show pictures of their trip with a running commentary on the shots.

with Mary - I asked Edna & Jean to come out to see some movies & slides - Mary went up to get them at the Cottage. Dwayne stayed there with Larry. The De Venter's came over & we had a very enjoyable evening. Edna thought the place looked so nice with the painting & fixing we have been doing. I showed some of my old movies & also slides & the slides of the trip that Edna & the De Venter's had seen. The new Master Kodak Slide Projector sure does a swell job - in fact it is really too bright with the 1000 watt bulb for home showing. We could leave all of the room lights on & still get a bright image on the screen. Mary drove Edna & Jean back to the cottage. They left about 10:30. The De Venter's left at the same time - poor little Edward was really tired he was almost out on his feet. I helped Mary wash up the dishes & then we retired about 11:15.

9/3/47 WEDNESDAY:

Clean & cool to-day - got up at 7:00 - Mary drove me down to the office about 8:00 - took Babe & Mary Lou down to school. Called Eleanor Swine & asked her about the matter of some of the girls being disappointed in not being able to take our course in Advanced Typing or Shorthand - Dwayne had mentioned it. She suggested staying in the classification of some of the employees.

I called Dwayne at the Hornstead & asked to
 have him see the layone for our new General Edu.
 Certificate. Called Mary & she came down for me. I
 drove her home & then went on up to the cottage.
 Dwayne, Edna & the family were getting packed up
 to drive back to Larchmont. Dwayne approved the
 certificate - he had me take some movies and
 slides of them getting the car packed. I got quite
 a kick out of the whole procedure - it reminded
 me of the ordeal I go thru getting all loaded up
 to leave for N.J. Dwayne felt better & seemed
 to be in good spirits. He gave me \$4.50 &
 asked me to get a bouquet of flowers for Marian
 Jarvis - I had Barbara Adams take care of it
 for me at the office. I stayed & saw the Attorney
 off for Larchmont. Then stopped back home & re-
 turned to the office about 10:15. Tried to see Bill
 Lewis but he wasn't in this morning. Drove home
 at 12:00 - had lunch with Mary - she drove
 me back to the office about 1:15 - we stopped
 at the Endwell Rug Co. & bought a fiber rug
 for the back porch & also two rugs for the girls
 bed room. Ray Jarvis stayed at the hospital this
 morning to check on his condition - the baby boy
 has been improving very slowly on the blood condition.
 Ray told me this noon the whole story - how Marian
 had been typed + R.H. in error - she was actually
 - R.H. & some of her blood had gotten in the baby &
 vice-versa. The baby is + R.H. the same as
 Ray but some of the baby's blood will have to

be replaced, etc is rather complicated & entirely new
 to me. I tried all afternoon to see Lewis but
 he was tied up on personnel problems all after-
 noon. Called Charley Daley at W.H.Q. (Legal Dept.)
 about my letter on the Payment of our instruction.
 Also talked with Andrew Daly - he told me
 the enrollments were coming in good at W.H.Q. We
 are getting the enrollments in here at Endicott for
 the fall term. Blackie called me this afternoon to
 inquire about the possibility of honoring Mac Almon
 along with Van Borden for 30 yrs. with IBM. Mac
 has been with IBM for 31 years. but he had a
 break of 6 mos. in which he left IBM & I believe
 is now up to 23 yrs. of continuous service. I think
 it is nice that a testimonial dinner is being planned
 for Jack Van Borden for 30 years of continuous service.
 I went over to see Ralph La Tourette about 4:00
 & learned that Bill Lewis had he & Bud Austin
 really on the run over the double suicide of two
 IBM Employers on Round Top last night. The
 story was on the front page of the Bulletin to-
 day. A widow & a married man from ^{one of} our
 assembly departments - Mr. Watson is not going
 to like that. I knew I probably wouldn't get
 to see Bill Lewis but I stayed at the Office as
 Adrian had said he would try to get me in before
 6:00. I arranged to go down to the Lion's meet-
 ing with Ralph La Tourette. Ralph & I left about
 6:00 for the Hotel - I had to take a screen
 & the projector down with me. Ralph told me

how he had to run to Linn all afternoon with flashes on the double suicide. It was really funny to hear Ralph tell about it. I set up the screen & projector ready for my program. I was more surprised to see Army & Mrs. Armstrong at the Hotel - I hadn't seen Army since he left IBM over a year ago. He & Vice President Brown are now with some Formica Company - We had a good meeting & my program went over well.

I had Ralph Walker put the slides thru the projector so I was free to give a continuous running commentary. The fellows seemed to really enjoy the program. The Kodak Master Projector sure does a real job - the slides really looked good. Mary came down for me about 8:00 - I had Ralph come tell Mary to wait - Phil had a board of directors meeting - Got out about 8:30. Mary said many of the fellows had come up to the car to tell her how much they enjoyed the slides. It made me feel good to know that the program had gone over so well. Got home about 9:00. Called Ray & learned that the baby was about the same - didn't show much improvement. I guess Ray is still pretty much concerned about the whole matter. I projected the S.M.M. movie film I got back to-day - the ones taken of Don & Jack & their new son Jamie - also some pictures of the Penny Bazaar. Mary & I tried to fix Babe's milk book - it was a terribly worn & dog-eared book. Mary Lou has a bad eye & the teacher said she couldn't go to school to-morrow. To-bed 11:00

9/4/47 THURSDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day. Up at 7:00 - Mary drove me down to office at 8:00 - Took Babe to school - had to leave Mary Lon at home. She has one eye that is badly blood - shot & the school nurse sent her home yesterday and told her she couldn't return until she is better. Mary took Mary Lon to Dr. Glendenning this morning, he claimed she has the mystery fever or virus that is going around - had Mary take her home & put her to-bed. Mary took Babe to Dr. Glendenning this afternoon & found she had the same thing - in fact a fever of 102° - he sent her home & to-bed for at least 3 days. She too has the mystery fever - the Doctor don't know just what it is. I expected the 6 men from Carver Corp. at Syracuse at 9:00 this morning. About 9:00 Mr. Larson their Supervisor of Appraisal called from Syracuse to tell me they had to cancel the trip. Two of their men had to leave for Los Angeles & due to some trouble at their Syracuse plant a couple other fellows couldn't get away. I was a bit disappointed - however it meant I could get more of my work done to-day. Also received a call from Ray Johnson of International Harvester Co., at Chicago this morning. He called to tell me he couldn't make the visit he had planned next week. He was to visit us next Thursday but will be tied up with a group of Chinese Students for his company.

I guess I'll give up arranging for visits by other
 training representatives. I had lunch at 11:30 with
 Ray Jawn at the cafeteria - Ray is still quite
 concerned about his new son. They are still giv-
 ing the baby blood transfusion. Ray & I had a busy
 session this noon interviewing students with reference
 to their enrollment in the Gen. Education Program.
 The enrollments are coming in fairly good - we keep
 watching every mail for more enrollments. At 1:30
 I had a meeting with Ray, Wally Lawton & Al
 Brab, who was here from Pk., on the matter of
 our new procedure for the Payment of instruction.
 Both Al & Wally seemed to think they could take
 care of the payroll dept. part of the job. Drew
 called from W.H.Q. this P.M. - had a number of
 questions - enrollments at W.H.Q. coming in good.
 I saw Bob Landon again this afternoon & showed
 him the letter I received to-day from Charlie Daley
 at W.H.Q. on the new procedure for paying instruction.
 Bob has approved the whole procedure but I wanted
 him to see Daley's letter. Put a call in to
 Bill Lewis at W.H.Q. so I could give him a thumb-
 nail sketch of the plan & get his approval to send
 out the letters. Bill simply asked me whether I had
 taken the matter up with Arton & Landon - I told
 him I had & also with Legal Dept. at W.H.Q.
 He gave me his OK to release the letter on the
 subject. Then about 5:00 Fred Fick called from
 Legal Dept. at W.H.Q. & told me he was sending
 them a letter with some further suggestions on

the matter. At least I shall have everyone's idea
 on the subject. I wanted to finish up the color
 movie film in the camera at 5:00 & had arrang-
 ed to have Ray drive me home to take a few
 shots of the entire family - but about 4:30 Mary
 called to tell me she had just gotten back from
 Dr. Blendenburg's office with Barbara & was putting
 her to bed. That meant no picture - I had
 hoped that there might be our anniversary picture
 which were never taken this year. I guess I shall
 have to give up. It was too bad for it was a
 lovely afternoon. Ray drove me home at 5:15 -
 he was anxious to get to the hospital to get
 a report on little Richard. He had no report all
 day - but thought - no news was good news.
 Ray is still concerned about the Clam Bake on
 Saturday for the Study Club - he finds there are
 some fellows bringing their wives. I can't understand
 why any fellow would want to take their wife to
 a Clam Bake. Mary & I gave up going to the
 Customer Dinner at the Homestead this evening so
 we could doctor Bob & Mary Lou. I put the finish
 coat of enamel on the window frame in the bath room,
 also a flat coat on the door. Spent the rest of the
 evening editing Charlie Love's Hundred Percent Club Home
 films. I have a lot of work to do on them. Mary
 called Jeanette Manning to tell her she would attend
 the Girl Scout Picnic to-morrow night - learned
 that Clarence & also Bobby have the mystery fever.
 Mary called Alfred Kirk & learned that Sally

also in sick in bed. There sure is a lot of sickness around. It was even mentioned on the radio to-night. We let Babe & Mary Lou come down to see the movies of The Penny Bazaar - they sure got a kick out of them. To-bed 11:15.

9/5/47 FRIDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Up at 7:00, Babe & Mary Lou stayed home & to-bed to-day. I do hope this isn't the beginning of a bad fall & winter for them - they were so good all last winter. Drove down to the office at 8:30 - had a very busy day at the office. Received the letter from Fred Fick on the Payment of instructors. I went over & got Mac Almon's reaction to the procedure as I have it set up since it will also apply to Mac's part time instructor. Mike Suga stopped over this morning - Ray Jarvis & I pulled a fast one on Mike - Ray brought the wire recorder in my office & we recorded some of our conversation unknown to Mike. He sure was surprised when he heard it played back & heard his voice. I told Mike about my plan to talk at the Instructor Conference at the Lyons Hospital of the Veterans Administration on Oct. 10th. Mike suggested some articles I might read to gain some background information. Received a call from Dick Frederick this morning inviting me to show my Western slides to the Sarine Club on Sept. 19th. I was quite flattered to think that he had

heard that my program at the Lions Club
 was so good that the Shrine would want
 the program. I told Dick I couldn't accept
 since the 19th is the date for our family
 meeting - dinner meeting. Told him I would
 be glad to do it at another time. At 12:00
 I drove home for lunch. The color slides of the 100%
 One Hundred Percent Club which I took with
 Charlie Love's new *Licia* came back to-day.
 Mary & I had a look at them after lunch - I
 have some very good slides. Before return-
 ing to the office I drove up to the Homestead
 to see Bob Landon & show him the further
 suggestions I had gotten from Fred Fick on the
 new procedure for paying our instructor. Bob
 was there attending a luncheon of the N.Y. State
 Bar Association. I saw Geo. Lugalla of Bing-
 hamton who was there. Stopped back to the home,
 got Mary & she drove me back to the office. I
 took the color slides of the 100% Club with me -
 showed them to Ray. Also showed them to Walt
 Crotley & Wilbur Renner this afternoon. Finally got
 out the letter on the Payment of instructor to
 parties concerned this afternoon. We went to all
 plant executives & managers of Gen. Education -
 so many we had to mimeograph the letter.
 Al Davis called from Rochester regarding the
 Quality Control School to be held at the Home-
 stead starting next Tuesday. Al is disappointed
 that there are only 22 enrolled - he had ex-

pected 30 to 35. Called Cy Mc Elwain & asked
 him to attend the opening session next Tuesday to
 welcome the group. Ray recorded the Band Con-
 cert this noon on the wire recorder - I decided
 to take the recorder home with me for the week and
 to have some fun with the kids. Arranged to
 go to the Study Club Clam Bake with Don Sweet
 to-morrow. Our enrollments are coming in fairly
 good - we received 1120 this week. The dead line
 for enrolling was to-day but we have all next
 week before the program starts. I hope we can
 almost double that figure. Mary stopped down
 for me at 5:15 - she had been over to the
 hospital to see Marian Jarvis this afternoon. The
 baby is improving so Marian was in very
 good spirits. Mary also stopped up to see
 Fredrick Kirk & to leave Sally's math book she
 got down at the school. Mary found Fredrick in a
 terrible mood - very depressed & quite concerned about
 Sally - she had even gotten a nurse for her.
 As soon as I got home I showed the wire re-
 corder to Mary & the girls & made some record-
 ings of them. We all got a big kick out of it.
 It sure works swell! Mary had to leave at 6:00
 to attend the Girl Scout Picnic at Miss White's,
 so I had to get supper for myself & the girls.
 Didn't get much - after supper we played with
 the wire recorder some more. Oh yes I played
 the IBM Band Concert, which Ray recorded this
 noon, while we were having supper. It was

a full half hour. You can get spots that will record a full hour. Babe, Mary Lou & I tried recording from the radio - The girls wanted to hear the Baby Snood program which came on later so I told them I would record it & let them hear it in the morning. Put them right to bed - Babe has a terrible cough - Mary & I are afraid she may have whooping cough. Gee we hope not! If she gets it now she will cough all winter. Gee came over to mow lawn to-night - I showed him the recorder & made a couple of recordings of his voice. Gee really got a big kick out of it. I did some more painting in the bath room. Mary didn't get home until about 10:15. The same old story - the girl scout meetings always last too long. Looked at Life Magazine - was surprised not to find some story on the IBM 100% Club Convention. It should have been in this week. To-bed 11:15.

9/6/47 SATURDAY:

Very foggy this morning but cleared off about 10:30 & was a beautiful day. Got up about 8:00 - wrote some of these notes - Mary got up & we had breakfast about 9:00 - had her drive me down to Don Swette's about 9:45 to ride out to Mountain Top Grove with Don. Al had broken his glasses this morning & had taken them down town to get them fixed. We had to wait

about 15 minutes - left for Mountain Top about 10:15 - Don's little Studebaker Champion sure looks different from the Buick. We went out thru Vestal Center & took the road in from Chocomaunt Dam. Got there about 10:45 - I was surprised to find so many there already. I only had a cup of coffee for breakfast & Don hadn't eaten either so we were ready for some food. I gave a lot of other fellows had the same idea - that is to get their breakfast at the Clam Bake. Had some lunch sausage in hot dog rolls - a real Dogwood sandwich of cheese & cold cuts - some beer & some raw clams - quite a breakfast. Then I watched the soft ball game between the Factory Boys & the Engineers - The Factory Team won 6 to 2. Bob Edwards had quite a time lining up a team from the school - there were only six of us so he had to call in some volunteers. We did some practicing after the Factory & Engineers game was over. Then about 2:00 took some time out for a little lunch. Clam Chowder & a couple dozen raw clams. Boy, I sure got my fill of clams. We started our soft ball game about 2:30 - it was plenty warm & the Factory Team gave our boys - The Starbuck Flycatcher - a run for our money. They beat us 12 to 5 but we had a lot of fun. When that was over I was ready for some more clams but instead of beer I tried the lemonade - they had a lot of customers for lemonade I was surprised to find. Had all the raw clams

I could eat. Dick Hermann was down from Syracuse to attend the Clam Bake. Dick always comes & usually cleans up at craps - the boys sure were in strong for gambling. The craps table & poker table were practically all in use. I suppose there was a lot of money exchanged hands. I played a little poker with Paul Robert & Bob Edward and some of the boys. Won about a \$1.00. I got more fun out of eating Raw Clams. Saw Ralph Walker & told him about having the wire recorder & asked him to come out to-morrow to use it. The Bake was served at 4:00 - They blew the uren & it didn't take the gang long to fill the tables. Ralph Walker didn't stay for the bake. I sat with Don Sweet & Ralph La Tourette. At me was a feed - I was stuffed after it was over - we ate & drank beer for about an hour & a half. Some of the fellows got feeling pretty good - did a lot of singing. Jimmy Johnston & Walt Harris came late in the afternoon but Bill Lewis or Wally McDowell didn't get there. The feed was over about 5:30 - Don & I stayed & watched them pick quarts for awhile & then left about 6:00. Don brought me up to the house - got home here about 6:45. Babr & Mary Lou were still in bed. I took the wire recorder up to their room & we all had some more fun making recordings. I forgot to mention that I played the

recording I had made of The Baby Snooter program last night for Babe & Mary Lou this morning before I left for the Clam Bake. They sure do get a big kick out of the wire recorder. Edward De Vente came over & I made some recordings of his voice - he seemed to thrive over it too - I guess everyone likes to hear their own voice. I was really quite surprised to hear how I sound when I talk - quite different than I had imagined - much more base & deeper than I had thought. I sure am sold on the Webster Wire Recorder - I saw Jim Smith at the Clam Bake to-day & told him to order me one - he said he would put the order in Monday. This evening I started putting on the finish coat of yellow enamel on the top half of the bath room. Listened to the radio while I worked - went to bed about 11:00 - I was plenty tired after playing rope ball to-day.

9/7/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm to-day. Got up about 8:00 - we kept Babe & Mary Lou both in bed most of the day - however I believe they are a little better. After breakfast I did some more painting in the Bathroom. Then ~~at 10:30~~ about 10:30 I got cleaned up and at 11:00 Mary & I drove down to Church - our Church started for the Fall Season to-day. It was the first we had been to Church since our Church

closed for the summer. Rev. Banks had a very
 good sermon as usual - rather pessimistic how-
 ever. Saw Perry Starbuck & his family - Perry
 had just returned last Friday from his two
 months run out West. Henry Banks greeted
 Mary & I as we left the church with - "Well I
 hope this is the happy prelude to a long series
 of regular Sunday Morning appearances". I told Henry
 I hoped so too & that I was sure it would be.
 Stopped & got our Sunday Paper at Endwell on our
 way home. Gilbert Seely stopped me to ask about
 the Motel he saw on the slide I showed at the
 Lion Club last Wednesday Evening. He & Mrs.
 Seely are interested in starting a Motel here in
 Endicott. After dinner I helped Mary wash the
 dishes & still some year for supper. Then I went
 back to work on the bath room - started painting
 on the white enamel - it looks well. Kees came
 over & finished mowing the lawn this afternoon.
 Della Walker called & said Ralph wouldn't be out -
 he didn't feel too well - I believe Della was afraid
 of Babe & Mary Lou - she is so afraid Mary Lou
 will catch something. Robert De Vente came over
 too & about 4:30 I had Robert & Kees come in
 & I made some recordings of them. They sure
 got a kick out of it. Mary Lou, Babe & Mary Lou
 come down & we had a real party making
 recordings. I nearly split my sides laughing
 at Robert & Kees. I also made a recording of
 Kees & Barbara playing the piano. Mary

had supper about 6:30. After supper we all listened to the radio program. I made a recording of Dagwood & Blondie - left it on the wire. Spent the rest of the evening painting in the Bath Room. Mary went to bed about 11:15 - I had quite a job getting the bath room all cleaned up - had to use a razor blade to get the paint all off the bath tub. I worked until about 12:20. To-bed 12:30. -

9/8/47 MONDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day. Got up at 7:00. Mary didn't let the girls go back to school to-day. Mary Lou's eye is still bad & Babe has a bad rash on her stomach. I drove down to the Office about 8:15 - ~~At~~ Took the wire recorder back to the Office - also took my double turn Table in to have Jim Smith check it over. I have a notion to sell it if I can get a good price for it. However I really need it to mix music to put on the wire recorder - if I intend to do a real job make recordings to play with my movies. I received the transcript from Drew this morning of our Manager's Meeting at W.H.Q. - the stenotypist had messed up my remarks so badly I hardly recognized it. I called Drew right away & asked him to be sure the transcript was edited before it gets into any executive hands. Ray was in good spirits to-day - his new son is coming along well - still improving. Miriam is

coming home to-day but the baby has to stay
 at the hospital for awhile longer. I tried to see
 Bill Levin again to-day but didn't make it.
 I drove home at 12:00 for lunch - was glad
 to find two letters from Don & Mary Ash at
 San Francisco - Mary at last got around to tell-
 ing me how much she wanted for the hat I
 had her make for Mary. It came as somewhat of
 a shock as well as a surprise. She asks whether
 \$20.⁰⁰ would be OK. I suppose it is well
 worth \$20.⁰⁰ - but that is much more than Mary
 ever pays for her hats - however she isn't in
 the habit of buying originals. Don also sent
 me 30 some snapshots he had taken, around
 San Francisco most of them while we were there.
 Got another slide film back to-day - the one I
 had left in Charlie Leica. Charlie had finished
 it off with some shots of the family at his home
 on the Hudson - it sure looks good in the
 picture - what we could see of it. After lunch
 Mary drove Mary Lou down to Stoper School to see
 whether the nurse would let her come back to
 school. The nurse referred her to Dr. Glendinning
 & he said she should wait a few more days.
 Poor Mary Lou was so down hearted. I stayed
 home as I expected one of A.C. Smith's men out
 to sketch over the outline I wanted put in. He
 came about 1:00 & I went over the whole job
 with him. Mary drove me back to the office
 about 1:40. Had a busy afternoon. The even-

men are still coming in - reached over 1200 to-day. Ray Jarvis told me he had talked with the fellow who had married Bill Robinson's sister & had learned that Bill was killed a week ago Sunday where he lives now. He had gone out to get the Sunday Paper & when he didn't come back his wife called the police who started a search. They found his car maker on the pavement where his car had skidded & went over a 300' cliff. So Bill finally reached his end. Gee, I was sorry to hear it. I always liked Bill. Al Davis stopped in about 4:00 - he had just driven down from Rochester. I was surprised to learn that the number in the Quality Control Club had dropped to 14. Al was quite disappointed - I called Paul Robert for him - I guess Paul was quite surprised at the low number - he advised Al to call Summie Locrantz at Link Aviation Device Corp. which Al did but he found that the proper authorities at Link had been contacted & that they weren't sending anyone. I rode with Al up to the Homestead - he had Ed Close with him who is sewing as one of the instructors in the program. I showed Al & Ed the set-up in the machine room - Johnnie, the boy at the Homestead was arranging the chairs & table - Al had him arrange them in a round table or "U" shape to spread the group out a bit & to look like a bigger group. Al ~~did~~ admitted he was a

but embarrassed, bringing men in from Chicago
 & Philadelphia to lecture to a small group
 of 14 people. He had expected 30 to 35
 at first - I guess Ed Chandler & Len
 Jones, the officers of the Triple Cities Industrial
 Organization were of let Al down - some
 of the smaller industries who they said were
 interested in the Quality Control Program just
 didn't exist. Al & Ed dropped me off at my
 house on their way back to the Frederick
 Hotel. Mary came out to see Al & met
 Ed. I took the Buick & drove back to the
 office as I had to get my things. Ray &
 Bob were there until about 5:20 - they
 are getting things lined up for the new
 term. We got about 150 more enrollments
 to-day - now have 1354 enrollments. I
 hope it goes higher. I drove home about
 5:30 - After supper to-night I read
 the papers - Mary, Bob & Mary Lou and I
 played with Frosty the pup for awhile. She
 sure was fishy - Bob said "If dog food
 would make you feel like that she was
 going to try some. I got a call from Bob
 Essex at Poughkeepsie about 7:30 telling me
 he couldn't make the Quality Control Conf. &
 that he was sending Elmer Bahaman in
 his place. I urged him to have Elmer here
 in time for the opening session to-morrow
 at 8:30 A.M. Cy McElwain called & told

me he would be with us to-morrow for the opening session. I spent most of the evening editing the movie I had taken of the One Hundred Percent Club for Charlie Love. It was quite a job as I had to separate all of the duplicate shots I had taken for myself & then I had to arrange both set of shots in their proper order. I sure had a lot of cutting to do. - I projected the color slides I got back to-day so Mary & the girls could see them - it was the film Charlie Love had finished up - some swell shots of his family with Norm Gramer's family at Charlie's new home at Livingston on the Hudson. At least we assumed they were taken at their new home for he had some pictures of Young Charlie on his pony. It sure looks like a swell place. Mary & I are anxious to see it. - I worked until about 11:15 before I finished the editing - then by the time I got cleaned up & to-bed it was about 11:45.

9/9/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & very warm to-day. Got up at 7:00. Babe & Mary Lou seemed better to-day but Mary didn't let them go back to school. About 8:10 I drove up to the Homestead for the opening of the Quality Control Conf. Al Davis had Charlie Scott of S.K.F. with

him & also Prof. Wescott from Univ. of Chicago.
 Charlie took part on the staff for the last
 Quality Control Conf. last fall. He had three
 men from Endicott & three men from Pough-
 keepse in the class - two of the others didn't
 show up so there were only 12 to start with.
 Cy McElwain, Paul Robert & Shorty Barrett
 all came to sit in on the opening. Al got
 it under way about 8:40. He called on
 Cy who welcomed the group on behalf of
 the IBM organization - and Paul Robert made
 briefly welcoming the group on behalf of the
 Southern Tier Society for Quality Control of which
 he is President. Al presented me & I made
 a couple announcements regarding lunch &
 recreation facilities for the group. Cy, Paul &
 Shorty all left about 9:00 so I did too.
 Called Mary & learned that Lewis, the electrician
 had come so I stopped back to the house &
 checked on the job. He started on the job
 of mounting the fluorescent light in the bath-
 room. I drove on down to the office about
 9:30. Called Eddie at the Buick Garage &
 arranged to get the car lubricated. Adrian
 Faulkner called & said Mr. Lewis would see
 me so I went right over. I had been try-
 ing since last Thursday to see him. Orton
 had asked me to see Bill to give him
 the whole story on why we had to give
 the statements in our new General Education

Bulletin restricting the enrollment of stenographers or secretaries in Advanced Shorthand & Transcription also restricting Typist from taking typing II. Bill already knew that we did in following the advice of our Legal Dept. The thing he is really disturbed over is that no one advised Mr. Watson of this situation before the books were printed. I didn't tell Bill this, but if we had waited for Watson's approval on that point we would never have gotten the Bulletin out on time. I had Adrain call Eleanor Clavin over as I wanted her to get in on the discussion since she had indicated some of the girls who want to enroll in these courses & who are classified as stenographer-secretaries are really nothing more than typist cleaners. Lewis would agree with her on that, he got out the grouping of employee classifications & found there were 72 employees in this classification. Eleanor argued this could probably & should be cut down to about 50 so Bill instructed her to check that group with Bill Harboge. We really had quite a session with Lewis. I also brought up the matter of payment of instructor - Bill didn't have any real fault to find with my general letter on the subject. She had a couple of questions which I answered to his satisfaction. She was in a big rush so he nearly pushed me & Eleanor out of his

office. Got back to the office about 10:00 - Took
 my car down to the Buick Garage to be lubri-
 cated. Went over to see Edith Demmitt about
 the Induction Charts - Bob Lee has most
 of them for Poughkeepsie finished. Bruce
 Buchler was back from his late week vacation
 to-day. Spent some time with him on the
 work he is doing for the Plant #2 managers.
 Went up to Homestead at 12:00 & had lunch with
 the Quality Control Group - all with Al Davis, Charlie
 Scott, Dr. Vernon & his wife. Mary called &
 told me the man had come to fix the pump
 & that he had run into some trouble so I hurried
 home as soon as I had lunch. I learned that
 the old Denning Pump was really in bad shape -
 it was really in need of repair - The man had
 discovered that the upper cylinder was so badly
 worn it should be replaced - but he called a
 number of places & couldn't find any place that
 carried parts for a pump that old. It is over
 16 yrs. old & according to him a pump ruff. is
 not required to make spare parts for over 5 years.
 Personally I think the guy is just a bag of wind.
 I didn't take much stock in what he had to
 say. He gave me quite a song & dance about
 getting a new pump - which would incidentally
 cost me about \$30.00. I told him to go ahead
 & repair it - he had broken the upper rod off
 in getting it out - it was almost rusted off so
 he had to have a new one made at a

machine shop. That meant we would be out of water to - night. Lewie, the electrician, had worked all morning getting the two lights installed in the bath room so that will cost me a pretty ~~price~~ penny, so to speak. Now with the pump busting up I am really disgusted. Returned to the office about 2:00. Elene Brooke, Marshall Brooke's wife called & asked me to show my color slides of my Western trip to the Lions Auxiliary Monday Night. I accepted the invitation. Called Arton in W.H.Q. this P.M. - told him of my session with Lewie & of Bill's concern over getting to Mrs. Watson on the matter of the statements in our General Education Bulletin restricting enrollment in certain classes. Dwayne said he would prepare a ~~the~~ brief report on it & get it to Mrs. Watson to - day - & also ask his secretary to flag any complaints that might come to Mrs. Watson so he (Arton) would know of it. I called Dwayne's attention to sending in copies of the Bulletin at the same time so Mrs. Watson would have the whole story & he agreed it would be best. I called Bill Lewie & told of my conversation with Arton. At 4:30 I drove back to the Homestead to give guest cards to the Quality Control Group & found Al had let them out early. I found Al & Charlie getting ready to play golf. I stopped back to the office to get my things & drove around to Bruce Buckles to get some material that Drew Daly had requested. Got home about 5:40 -

Had to carry water from Arlosky's next door this evening - I never realized we used so much water before - I made at least 6 trips for H_2O . Lewis only got the bathroom fixture up - an outlet in the basement & the light mounted in the hall - way to the basement to-day. Has to come back to-morrow. I sorted out the slides I wanted to keep of the 100% Convention so I could take the run down to Charlie Love to-morrow. Mother V. called this evening to tell us that Eleanor had another bad attack of asthma - had to have a doctor twice in one day. That sounds bad. About 10:00 I packed my bag & got dressed for N.Y.C. Mary drove me over to the station - I had Lower 3 on the Binghamton car so I got right on - wrote them notes before retiring about 12:00.

9/10/47 WEDNESDAY:

A hot day in N.Y.C. - Porter called me at 7:30 - had breakfast in the Lachawanna Restaurant at Hoboken - saw Ivan Johnson from Endicott. Took the Ferry over to Chambers St. & a taxi to Times Square - then bus to W.H.Q. Got there about 9:10 just at the rush hour at the office - everyone arriving for work. Went on up to Drew's office - he came in about 9:30. Al Pardoe was there & gave me a demonstration of the new card-a-type equipment. He has a set of the machines right in the office. Drew & I had a lot of things to cover - she is really swamped with starting the new program. Had some trouble

getting out the Bulletin - he had mailed by 3rd class mail to the employee homes & they had been held up in the mails - consequently the enrollments had been late coming in - he had received about 350 enrollments but about half of the employees hadn't received their Bulletin as yet. I called Brother Raymond & he had received my letter - asked me to come out for dinner at his home - I arranged to meet him at Elizabeth at 6:00. Saw Jane Hagler at 10:30 & discussed the possibility of getting a System Service Girl to help prepare the correspondence course on IBM Accounting. She made several suggestions - among them Anna Tuma from Columbus Ohio, Ethel Smith from San Antonio Texas & Francis Young at W.H.Q. - however she doubted whether they could be obtained for the job. I indicated it would take a year. Daly had a Mr. Manville in this morning - he had called & wanted to demonstrate a new technique for teaching typing. He saw his demonstration of his Touch-Lite system - a recording keyed to a manual & a card board typewriter key board. He claimed they could teach the keyboard in one hour. He really had given a line - he was representing the inventor of the system Dr. Brown - he wanted Dr. Brown to talk with me this evening so I gave him Ray's address so he could get in touch with me there. I 12:00 I went up to 16th floor to Charlie Lover Affie - about 12:15 Charlie took me out to lunch - he took me over to the Metropolitan Club - one of the most ritzy places in N.Y.C.

I the slides & movies of the 100% Club which I turned over to Charlie. He took a quick look at the slides while at the dining table - we ate by a window overlooking 5th Ave. & lower Central Park. Really a beautiful spot! Charlie seemed much pleased with the slides. Oh yes! We saw Arch Davis on our way out of W.H.Q. & he told me that the story on the IBM 100% Conv. would be in this week's Life. He wanted me to be sure to pick up an extra copy for he had been unable to get a quantity from Life Co. to distribute to employees. Charlie & I got into quite a discussion on the 100% Club Conv. while at lunch. He told me of some rather startling things about some of the things which didn't go off right with the Conv. In fact Charlie told me quite off the record that he thought the Dept. of Education - and in fact all of the Endicott Organization was slipping since Charlie Kirk stepped out of the picture. In some respects I think he is right - but I put him straight on a few things. Enjoyed the lunch with Charlie & in such lovely surroundings. He gave me a little of the history of the Metropolitan Club - it seems J. P. Morgan back in the gay nineties wanted to get a good friend of his in the ritzy club of N.Y.C. at the time & the Club wouldn't accept him ~~so~~ so in anger he built his own club, namely the Metropolitan Club. It is a fabulous place. I was impressed with list of members - Mr. Watson, Tom Watson Jr. - Winston Churchill & many notables. Had a well lunch - but ate too much. Drew was busy with Mr. Blandish when I got

back so I went up to see Dr. Allen. Found Dr. Allen
in a very congenial mood & had a pleasant session
with him. He showed me the letter he had sent in
to Mr. Watson on the statements in our Glueck
Education Bulletin. I took up the space problem at
W.H.Q. with him again - there seems to be no answer.
Dr. Allen even offered his office but then we realized
we just couldn't bring chairs in & out of office on the
17th. floor. Returned to Daly's office - he & Mr.
Blasdale were still discussing typing - I learned that
he had developed his own system or technique for
teaching typing & had it all on recordings. I'm having
Dr. Allen make up a set of the recordings to be used
in our typing classes. - At last - to-day Mr.
Schumer produced a possible candidate as an assistant for
Dr. Allen. I interviewed him with Dr. Allen - a Mr. Robert-
son who had been with IBM about 3 yrs. at W.H.Q.
I wasn't too much impressed - has a funny hair cut
& very heavy horn rim glasses but other than that
he may be O.K. I advised Dr. Allen to talk with his
manager & after checking further if things looked O.K. to
take him. It was about 3:30 by the time Dr. Allen
& I got away from W.H.Q. we had to give up
going to Brooklyn as we had planned - instead
we went over to Newark office only. Took a subway
to 8th & 42 & then a car over to Newark.
It was the first time I had ever been in the
Newark office. It is a nice set-up. Dr. Allen & I
went in to talk with Clifford McElvain -
brother to Coy - who is senior manager at Newark.

Mr. Cook the IBM manager at Newark was on vacation - he had delegated Mr. Elvaine to help Drew on the enrollment. He had been doing a fine job & had enrollments for 4 classes & possibly a 5th. group. He told me he ~~had~~ lived out at Union so I arranged to ride home with him. I called Ray at his office & changed my plans. Mr. Elvaine showed me thru the office - they had two class rooms & a well-set-up for classes. I saw Art Roper - hadn't seen him in over two years. He still works out of the Newark Office. Got a ride out to Ray's with Mr. Elvaine & Mr. Tanner one of the salesmen - he had been up to the 100% Club & told me how well he thought it had been handled. It quite a different story from the one I got from Charlie Fox this morn. I found Honey & Robin home - Herb had driven down to get Ray. I got there about 5:45 & Ray and Herb got there about 6:00. I had a very enjoyable evening with Ray & his family. Honey had a lovely dinner. Dr. Brown the touch-type typing expert called right in the middle of the meal - I had to cut him short. He seemed quite disturbed to hear about our Mr. Blaisdell & his typing methods. I guess he was quite surprised to learn that we had a recording technique already worked out for teaching typing. He wants to see me the next time at W.H.Q. After dinner Ray took me out to see his garden by flash light. He sure has a swell garden. Both Ray & I had quite a session with Herbert giving him some pointers on college. He is starting at Lafayette on the 19th. I got quite a kick out of

reviewing some of my experiences at college. He sure gave Herb a lot of 'Do's' & 'Don'ts'. Herb seems to be very serious about the whole proposition & I'm sure he will do O.K. I called Dorothy & had a nice chat with her. Arranged with Herbert to get me 20 copies of the new issue of Life Magazine which will have the story on the IBM 100% Act. Ray & Herb drove me over to Hoboken about 10:30 - I met Louis Berza from Mexico - he was returning to Endicott & took the same train. Got on the train about 11:00 & did some reading before turning in. To-bed 11:45.

9/11/47 THURSDAY:

Clear but hot to-day. The porter called me at 7:00 - I didn't shave but hurried off the train & got a taxi out home by 7:30. Mary and the girls were not up yet. The Man had fixed the pump but Lewis the electrician had ^{not} finished his work. I had Mary tell him to install a light in the old coal bin & an outlet for my future work shop. Lewis came this morning to finish the job. Had breakfast with the folks & then drove down town about 9:15 - stopped for a hair cut & then to the office about 9:45. Had a busy day. Drove to the Homestead about 11:30 to check on the Quality Control Group. Al Davis & Charlie Scott were playing pool. Everything was O.K. - I came on home. The slide film on the Penny Bazaar had come - some very nice pictures. - We got an announce-

ment to-day of Bill Stevens son being born -
 William George Stevens. Stea Kasai just had a new
 son - it seems everyone is having baby boys. I do
 wish we could have one. Had lunch with Mary and
 the girls - Mary drove me down to the office - we stopped
 over to Union Wallpaper & Paint Store & got some things.
 Also stopped in ~~at~~ Rudolphi's & picked out a zircon
 ring - 2 carats - a beautiful thing - only \$29.50. I
 put a \$5.00 deposit on it so they would hold it for
 Christmas. Mary helped me pick it out. Got back
 to the office about 2:00. Daly called from W.H.Q.
 & had some questions for me. Melton Towne of
 Carrier Corp. called me from Syracuse - he had Charlie
 Schrage of N.Y. Telephone Co. with him & they had
 been discussing the formation of the N.Y. State Society of
 Training Directors. They felt we should have a meet-
 ing soon - I also talked with Schrage & we selected
 Wed. 24th. as the date - he is letting us use
 his office as a meeting place. I got out letters to
 the members of the committee advising them of this
 date. I hope we can all get to-gether on the
 24th. Ray drove me out to the home at 4:45 &
 helped take the movie of Mary & I and the girls on
 the back porch - they are to be our wedding anniversary
 pictures - just a few months late - should have
 been taken June 27th. Got my car & drove back to
 the office to sign some letters & to get my
 brief case. Home about 5:45 - what the papers -
 very warm to-night. Got dined & about 6:45
 Mary & I drove up to the Homestead to the

Customer Dinner - Charlie Graff served as chairman as Davison is on vacation. Charlie did a very nice job & it was a good party - however the president of the Federal Reserve Banking Group was quite sarcastic in his remarks. I saw Phil Fied after the party & congratulated him on his recent promotion to Manager of our Proof Machine Div. It was a long session - got home about 10:20. I was terribly tired - lost a lot of sleep last night & the night before on the train. Read the paper & turned in about 11:15.

9/12/47 FRIDAY:

Very hot & showery to-day. Up at 7:00. Bats & Mary Lou started back to school to-day. Mary & I took them down when Mary drove me to the office at 8:15. A very busy day at the office. The Life Magazine with the story of the IBM 100% Conv. came on the news stands to-day. They had a couple of copies of the new ~~copy~~ Life at the School first thing. Everyone was anxious to see the IBM story. I was really quite disappointed in it - very sarcastic & in fact even stretching the truth to make it really ridiculous in places - for instance they had picked up that old gag used before about some of the non IBMers saying "While You Thinking Were Drinking". I saw Arton when he arrived at the school this morning & asked him whether he had seen the story - he had & he told me some of the boys at W.H.Q.

were a bit concerned about it. I'm sure Mr. Watson won't like it but I suppose there is nothing he can do about it. I had many reserve trees copies of Life at Suttons & with the 20 copies I'm having Herbert send me I'm afraid I will have more copies than I will want. Paul Manieri stopped in this morning & we discussed the Lafayette Alumni situation. Paul told me he had helped get Wayne Edwards boy in Lafayette this fall. There are 3 or 4 fellows from Binghamton or rather the Triple Cities starting at Lafayette this fall. I wrote a letter to Joe Beel to-day asking for suggestions for our Alumni Meeting. At 12:00 I got a ride along with Mac Almon, Ben Bodel & Walter Cronley with Marks Glover to the Homestead for Van Gordon's 30th. Anniversary Party - a surprise luncheon attended by the school staff & plant executives. Les Turney & Horne Bailor were up from W.H.Q. beside Alton. Lewis, Harri, & Barton were there from the plant. All of us, except Blackie, Alton & Turney who had Van in tow, went in the back end of the dining room so Van didn't see us go in - they also arranged to have Mrs. Van Gordon there. Van sure was surprised when he walked in - Mrs. Van had done a good job keeping the secret. Dwayne acted as chairman & overdid it a bit I thought. Very informal to say the least. Les Turney & Bill Lewis spoke briefly & then Dwayne

presented the gift to Mr. & Mrs. Van Borden - a pair of hurricane lamps & a matching silver tray. After the party I stayed down to the machine room to see Al Davis & check on how things were going into the Quality Control Group. Returned to office with Mark Silver. Mary called & told me the men had delivered the piano tonight for Mary Lou to-day. We are keeping it in the basement until the party to-morrow. Dan Silver engaged me in a very personal conversation this afternoon about his position in IBM. I couldn't help but think that his wife, Mary, had been giving him some ideas. He writes me that although his present rate of 1.60/hr. is very good the average weekly pay in IBM is now 72.00/wk. & he was getting 64.00/wk. Further he stated that he had been with IBM for 19 years and that if he wasn't as good or better than average by now then there must be something wrong with him. I'll have to admit he had me against the wall there for awhile - but I explained that things had changed & that there were a lot of jobs in the plant that paid more than 1.60 per hr. but that he wouldn't want to do them. That quite a chat with Dan. Carter was at the school most of the afternoon. Connie De Vante stopped in to see me - I told him I had heard he was keeping Edward away from the kids birthday party to-morrow & that I thought it would fair to remind Bob & Mary Lou

along with Edward. When he left he said he
would talk to Mrs. De Vente about it. Connie told
me how he had insulated the top of his home &
he has me all interested about doing it. Mary
stopped down for me at 5:00. We had one of those
showers this afternoon that broke just at 5:00
when everyone was getting out of work. I had to
wait as I was taking both the wire recorder & the
large Leitz Slide Projector home with me. After supper
the man came to finish taping the furnace & also
removing some of the cement they put on the floor
allowing water on the floor in the back room to drain
out. The damper pump still leaks - the fellow
really hasn't helped it a bit. Connie De Vente
told me this P.M. that he has a Meyer's Pump
he took out when they put in city water. He will
sell it for \$50.00 & I have a notion of taking it.
I plastered around one of the light fixture outlets
this evening - also did some patching holes & smothering
up the basement stairway. Chir' trying to get it
all fixed up well. Mary had Babe & Mary
Lou help her get the table set up for the
party to-morrow. The girls were all steamed
up over the birth-day party. Mary & I weren't
quite sure whether or not Mary Lou was wise
about the bracelet - she sure is sharp & we are
of felt she ~~didn't~~ was wise. Chir' sure is a
small bike - a Columbia just like Barbara's
except a junior size - cost \$39.50. Mary & I
retired about 11:00.

9/13/47 SATURDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - summer sun began on. Got up at 7:45. Babe & Mary Lou had a busy morning getting all set for their combined Birthday Party this afternoon. After breakfast I did some more plastering in the bathroom & patching the walls to the basement - didn't get around to doing any painting - Mary had lunch about 12:00. After lunch I washed the dishes & then wiped the kitchen floor. Mary went down town to do some shopping. She got home about 1:30 - Babe & Mary Lou had their birthday party scheduled to start at 1:30 and the kids all arrived about that time - Sandra Crotsley, Sally Gish, Kathleen Franklin, Carol & Pat Gren, Edward and Robert De Venti. I had Robert help me set-up the lights to get some movies. I started loading my movie camera with a black & white film & right in the middle of it the camera all at once rounded it was flying apart - what actually happened was that the ratchet broke allowing the spring to unwind all at once. Of course it was then impossible to re-wind the camera - I sure was in a spot for the girls were all set to open their presents & I wanted to get some pictures. I called Russ & he said he could fix me up with a camera, a Bell & Howell so Robert & I got in the Buick & I drove right over to Russ in Brighton. We didn't tarry long - I was back & all set to take movies in about 35 min.

The children had played some games in the mean time. Robert helped me & we made a wine recording of some of the Birthday Party. I brought the bicycle up & put it in the kitchen. Then after all of the other presents were opened I had Mary Lou go out in the kitchen - she really was surprised & very much pleased with the new bike. Of course she had to try it out right away so the party shifted to the back porch & black top - everyone had to try out the new bicycle. It's just fits Mary Lou - a swell little bike. I brought the wine recorder out on the back porch & had some fun recording the children. Ended the recording with everyone singing Happy Birthday. I helped Mary sewe cake & ice cream to everyone - got a few movies of the birthday cake - a very lovely cake - two tiers high - one for Barbara & one for Mary Lou. It was just as good eating as it was good looking. About 5:30 I helped Mary make up some sandwiches & some punch - we got cleaned up & about 6:00 we drove the Kren girls home - saw Doc & Sally & talked awhile - then we went on over to the Girl Scout Day Camp - Camp "Wa-ke-ta" at Ford's Glen - all the members of the Girl Scout Council were invited to attend their Intermediate Campers' Reunion with Campfire Court of Awards. I was most surprised to find that Mary & I were the only members of the Council who showed up. We had quite a climb up the hill - didn't

venture up the hill with the car. It was nice seeing the girl scouts - it made quite an impression on Babe & Mary Lou. We ate our lunch or supper & then took a walk up thru the woods with Mrs. Stuzenegg 'Stuzzy' the director of the camp. She sure is a lively person. Some of the Girl Scouts went with us. Lou Woolley & his wife were there. We stayed to hear the girls sing some songs & to see them light the camp fire. It was all very nice. Babe & Mary Lou didn't want to leave but we came on home about 7:30 - before dark. Got home about 8:00. Did some more painting & plastering. - Mary went to bed 10:30 - I worked on until about 11:45. Oh Yr. A Mr. Barnes from Vestal came out to see the stoker this morning but he wasn't interested in it at the price I asked \$125.⁰⁰. He indicated he might be interested at a much lower price. There is another man coming on to-morrow to look at it. - To-bed 12:00.

9/14/47 SUNDAY:

Clear & hot to-day - up at 8:00. Washed the car before bk. Mary went Sunday School with the girls - the first time to Sunday School this fall. I stayed home to see the man who had called that he would be out to see the stoker. He came about 9:30 but the stoker was too big for him - he has only an apartment in Binghamton. And he thought it wasn't worth \$100.⁰⁰. Got

ready for Church - Mary brought the girls home
 after Sunday school & she and I went back for
 Church. I told Rev. Banks on the way out of Church
 that this was the 2nd in that long series of appear-
 ances at Church that he referred to last Sunday.
 Home at 12:30 - put some paint on spots
 around light outlets in bathroom. Also worked on
 cellar stairway. Mary had a swell chicken dinner
 about 2:00. Went up to Snover's & borrowed some
 tools - tore down the coal bin partition - it
 sure was a hot job. I'm going to have a swell
 space for my work shop. Mary helped me clean
 up the place. Keen came over & finished the
 lawn this afternoon. Cleaned up & took a shower
 about 5:30. It was so hot I took it earlier this
 evening. Watched Babe & Mary Lou cut some capers
 on their bicycles - Mary Lou has only had her
 bike one day & she is riding it standing both feet
 on the rear & all such capers. It sure was cute
 to watch them - they sure get plenty of exercise.
 This evening I took the cellar ~~door~~ ^{door} off & retained off
 some of the edge where it was sticking. To-night I
 sorted out some of my slides to show the Lions
 Auxiliary to-morrow night. Keen came over about
 9:30 & we practiced our cues for the program.
 Keen is to be my assistant at the projector. We
 set up the big 1000 W projector I got from IBM & also
 the wire recorder - practiced the first part of the
 program. Keen went home about 10:30 - went
 to bed 11:00.

9/15/47 MONDAY:

Partly cloudy & very warm to-day. Up at 7:30, late - hurried around - took Babe & Mary Lou to school & to office at 8:30. Had a large school meeting at 9:00 - about 90 in a Customer Insurance Class & a group of Customer Engineers. Perry Starbuck started back to work to-day after his 2 month vacation to recuperate from his operation. He didn't take part in the school meeting, however. Since Bill Davison is still on vacation Charlie Graff acted as chairman of the session. I stopped in to see Perry - he told me he had to continue to take it easy for a while - Artson had asked him to concentrate on writing his book on accounting so he expects to spend most of his time on this. Ray spoke to me about getting the cafeteria opened for the General Education Students. I stopped over to see Walt Harris on it - Walt didn't think he could arrange it for me but said he would try. Drove home at 12:00 - had lunch with Mary - The last movie film on 100% Club - the one Charlie Love had finished off came back - I projected it - we saw some movies of the Love home & family - also the two novies. After lunch I drove over to Quin' in Binghamton & returned the Bell & Howell movie camera Quin' loaned me to take the movies of the birthday party last Saturday. I forgot to take my camera over to be repaired. Stopped back, got Mary & drove to the office so she could have the car to take the girls to their Miss Lamon this afternoon - she is starting Mary Lou with

gives lessons this year. Got back to the office about
 2:00 - Gordon Lovell called from W.H.Q. to inquire
 about one of the High Speed Movie Camera in
 search - I turned him over to Bill Lewis. Mr.
 Blanchard of the French IBM Office stopped over from
 the plane at 2:30 to sit in on the first class
 in our Bin. Eds. Program. I had Ray arrange to
 have the class in Room 203. I took Mr. Blanchard
 to the class which was a 2nd shift stop matt
 class taught by Geo. Lovell. Geo. was very
 nervous while we sitting in so I tried to break
 the ice by greeting the class & also presenting Mr.
 Blanchard. We only stayed for about 20 minutes.
 Ray & Bob were had a busy day getting all set
 for the first evening of classes in our fall term.
 I stayed at the office until 5:30 to help them
 with getting the students to their proper rooms. It
 is quite a job this year for we have class rooms
 scattered all over the place. Mary stopped down
 for me at 5:30 - saw Dr. Welch when I went
 out to get in the car. He stopped to tell me a
 little about the recent trip he & Berah took to
 Costa Rica, Guadalupe & thru Central America. They
 were had an interesting trip. Came home - cleaned up
 a bit & about 6:15 I stopped over for Ken - he
 went back to the office with me where we got
 the projector, screen & sound recorder. Drove on over
 to the Hotel & got the equipment set up for the
 Lion Auxiliary program. Ken & I tested the equip-
 ment to be sure it all worked O.K. There were

Lions Club Auxiliary Opens Season

● Lions club auxiliary met last night in the Hotel Frederick for their first fall dinner meeting. Mrs. E. Marshall Brooks, program chairman, presented Frank H. Welsh Jr. who showed color pictures. Kees DeVente assisted him.

Mrs. Edward J. Keedy president, presided. Mrs. Roger Newton and Mrs. Carroll Vaughn were hostesses. Mrs. E. Joseph Davies, was appointed to represent the group in the Greater Endicott Safety Council.

Attending were Mrs. Richard Battaglini, Mrs. E. Marshall Brooks, Mrs. Mahlon Card, Mrs. Philip J. Colella, Mrs. James J. Collins, Mrs. E. Joseph Davies, Mrs. Ernest DeGarmo, Mrs. Raymond Fairbrother.

Mrs. Richard Frehsee, Mrs. Herman Greulich, Mrs. Earl E. Hege, Mrs. R. Boyd Huffcut, Mrs. Edward J. Keedy, Mrs. Wayne Lyons, Mrs. Roderick McDonald, Mrs. Roger Newton.

Mrs. Carlton Popple, Mrs. Leon Simmonds, Mrs. A. C. Smith, Mrs. Donald Stack, Mrs. William Thompson, Mrs. Albert Thorp, Mrs. Carroll Vaughn, Mrs. Ralph Walker.

about 30 women present - Della Walker was there & made quite a fun over Kees. Olive Keedy is President of the group. She had me put on the program right after the dinner so Kees & I wouldn't have to see their business meeting - I was glad of that. I ~~all~~ was introduced by Steve Brook - Kees put the slides thru the projector & I gave a running commentary. We showed 147 slides & it took me just 45 min. I made a wire recording of 30 minutes of it. Kees did a well job - the girls seemed to enjoy the program. We left the hotel about 9:00 - took the projector & screen back to the school & then stopped around to the hobby shop - it was lightening & looked like rain so Kees & I hurried home - he came on home with me & we played the wire recording of the program for Mary. It gave me some good ideas of how I could improve my presentation. I sure like the idea of the wire recorder. We had a very heavy shower just after we got home. Mary & I went up in the attic & found it raining in in a couple of spots - apparently it was blowing the rain up under the shingles. I took Kees home after the shower abated. TO-bed 11:15.

9/16/47 TUESDAY:

Cooler to-day - the first really comfortable day we have had in weeks. Got up at 7:00 - Bob & Mary Lou went to school on the bus. After breakfast I drove up to the Homestead to check on the Quality Control Group. I had to have the set-up changed from the machine room to the game room.

They are digging up the drains around the wall & are making too much noise just outside of the machine room. Al Davis wasn't there - I talked with Ed Cline - it looked like a good set-up. I drove down to the plant & stopped in the parking lot to look at the table I had asked them to hold for me. Frank the attendant ~~the~~ showed me another table he was holding for himself - he said I could have it so I arranged to get both tables. I took the wire recorder back to the office - Bill Whitzel stopped in to see me & I gave him a demonstration of the wire recorder - played some of the talk I gave last night. Willie DeVente also stopped in & I demonstrated the wire recorder for him - made a short recording of his voice. I was amused to see how surprised he was to hear his own voice. I guess he never realized he sounded like he does. Called John Smith & arranged to get his truck. Drove home for lunch at 12:00. Babe & Mary Lou came home from school at noon - the Teacher took the school census this P.M. Had lunch with the family & then about 12:30 I hurried down to Smith's - got the Dodge Truck - drove over to the parking lot & got the two tables & took them up to the house. Mary helped me unload them. I returned to the office about 1:15. Ray Davis got a call from Wells & Menimen that his new car had arrived - a new 4 door Dodge Sedan - he sure was happy about it - had an order in since late November - nearly a year. He wanted to give his Plymouth washed so it would look good to

Trade in - Ray drove it over to John Smith's to be
 washed - I drove over picked him up & drove him over
 to the garage to see the new Dodge. It is a nice
 looking car - a dark green - not quite as dark as my
 truck. While Ray was signing up for the car I drove over
 to 13 1/2 Madison Ave to see Mr. Goodwin about the job
 of fixing the heat pipe in the basement play room.
 Got back to the office about 3:00. Mary called &
 said Jean Martin had called asking us to come
 out to their place to a Corn Roast to - night -
 we agreed to go. Mr. Blanchard of our French
 organization came over to my office at 5:00 &
 I took him around to see in one some of the
 classes. We sat in on Mr. Queen, Paul Lotin &
 Lynn Seely. I drove home at 6:10 - called
 Tom Jones & tried to have he & Mary come over
 earlier so we could leave for Martin's at 6:45. Tom,
 Mary & their son Tom Jr. arrived on schedule at 6:45.
 we were on our way to Maine right away. Tom
 had his new Webster Wire Recorder with him. We
 got over to Keith Martin place about 7:15 - the
 rest of the group had arrived - had quite a big
 party - neighbors & members of the staff at Temple
 Beth College. Keith & some of his neighbors had the
 corn under a bon fire roasting it. Jean had a buffet
 supper for us & we all ate in the studio which
 is a large enclosed shed attached to their house.
 Dean Battle & his family were there Mr. Battle,
 their son & daughter & their son-in-law with
 their grand daughter Susan. The Martins little

son George was on-hand too. He sure is a
 little roll of butter - just as cute as can be!
 Jean had the very music studio decorated with some
 of Keith's paintings - he sure has done some
 swell work. Had a swell buffet supper - Dean
 Bartle & I each had 3 cans of room com - it
 sure was good. After the eating was over Tom &
 I set up the wire recorder & Tom played off
 some records he had made at W.H.Q. of Dwayne,
 Keith & Ted Rose - then Tom had me take
 over as M.C. & I had everyone come to the
 mic & be interviewed so I could record their
 voice - had a lot of fun - Tom has a full
 hour reel of wire & we used it so it could
 get everyone on record. Had a lot of fun when
 it was played back - everyone seemed to get a
 kick out of it. Jean showed Mary & I and
 the girls thru their home - they had a lot
 of old furniture - quite novel since most of it
 is from Europe. Bala & Mary Lou got a
 big kick out of the pictures. Jean had on the
 wall in the hall of her movie camera. We left
 at 10:15 as we had to get Bala & Mary Lou
 home - the Jones stayed & Keith drove them
 home later. Got home about 10:40 - Mary
 put the girls to-bed & then helped me take
 the tables I got to-day down cellar. Looked
 at the paper & to-bed 11:00.

9/17/47 WEDNESDAY:

A real fall day - the first one for the season. Got up at 7:00 - Drove up to the Homecenter at 8:20 to check on the Priority Control Group. Then to Office about 9:00 - found Jim Smith had brought in my Webster Van Recorder & left it on my desk. He let me have his suit on the other hand arrived. Ray & I made the first recording - Ray recited a little poem on Hall - a real treat for the unit! - I was very glad to get the new recorder. - Called Dad Sargent this morning - he has over 400 enrolled at Pk. in the fall program. Drove home for lunch at 12:00 - took the new recorder home & showed it to Mary - she figured out how much we could pay on the oil burner - we got the bill from Taylor - 512. - - I called him Office & talked with Mr. Taylor - arranged to send him \$200.00 on the amount. Took a check back to the Office with me after lunch & paid Jim Smith \$9.00 for the Van Recorder. The record doesn't work quite right on it but Jim thinks it is just a minor adjustment. Got a call from Ed Hamilton - he has a letter back for me - I sent over to see it & it is nice than those I got so I'm going to get it. Also stopped over to Salvage Dept. to check on the sorted to be shipped to Pk. Ray got his new Dodge this afternoon - at 5:00 I helped Ray & Bob again with the clamer - there is some confusion getting everyone located with the clamer

(Started using the first refill in my Eversharp CA Ball Point Pen)
 so scattered. — At 4:00 Mr. Barner from Verbal
 stopped in the office to close the deal on the
 stock — I sold it to him for \$100.⁰⁰ but he
 can only pay \$30.⁰⁰ down. Said he would pay
 the balance by the end of the year — he ex-
 pects to get it next Monday. Mary stopped down
 for me at 5:30. Home & read the papers —
 learned that the Endicott Radio Station W.E.N.E.
 was to go on the air to night at 8:00 so I
 took a little radio & my wire recorder with
 me to the Lion's Club. Mary & the girls went
 down town with me at 6:15 — she took Babe
 & Mary Lou to Sota's Dancing Studio for their
 first lesson at Sota's. I left them at Hotel
Frederick where I stayed for my Lion's meeting.
 I had arranged for Mr. Lyrell of the new
 institute in Bangor to talk to me. It
 was Bud Austin's program so I arranged to
 have him introduce Mr. Lyrell. I got my
 radio & wire recorder all set up & as soon
 as our meeting was over at 8:00 I started re-
 cording the program of the opening of our new
Radio Station WENE. Rev. Banks gave
 the invocation — then the Mayor of each of
 the three Triple Cities made giving their blessing
 to the new station. Several of the boys stayed
 to listen to the program — they were all in-
 terested in the wire recorder. Mary & the
 girls were waiting for me at 8:15 when I
 left — only recorded the first 15 minutes.

Home about 8:30 - Mary put the girls to-bed.
I painted one side of the door I took off the buttons.
Mary & I experimented some with the Wire Recorder.
She played the piano & I recorded it - the piano
music don't sound so good on the wire recorder.
To-bed 11:15.

9/18/47 THURSDAY:

A nice fall day - up at 7:00, Took Babe
& Mary Lou to school - ~~Drove~~ Drove to office at 8:15.
Bruce Buchler stopped in to show me the manual
he had completed on the notes for Forester Hogg
the manager for the new notes assembly dept. at
Poughkeepsie - it is the first one Bruce has com-
pleted. I learned from Bruce that Steve Remly
was in the Hospital - had a heart ailment. I
drove home about 10:30 - stopped over to Sam's
left my movie camera to be repaired & then
stopped at Wilson Memorial Hospital to see Steve.
His wife was with him & I met her - he was in
a semi private room with another IBMer - a
young fellow Carl - who had polio & was
paralyzed on the left side. Had a nice chat with
Steve - he plans to leave the hospital for Pk. to-
morrow for some rest. Drove on up to the Home -
stayed & sat in on the Quality Control session.
Dr. Hescon was giving a talk on Quality
Control in purchasing - Dr. Covey & several of
his fellows in our Purchasing Dept. were
then sitting in on the session. Al Davis

& Ed Close arrived from the Hotel Friedrich just
 at the close of the session. All had a gotten a
 ticket for speeding on the way up - as State
 Trooper had stopped him in Endwell & gave him a
 summons for going 45 mi./hr. in a 30 mi./hr. speed
 zone. We all had fun kidding Al about it
 during lunch. I stayed & ate lunch with the
 group. This was their last day so I said my
 farewells to the group after lunch & especially to
 Dr. & Mrs. Wescoe & Al and Ed. Drove back
 to the office - had a very busy afternoon - tried
 to see Ben Kintner with Bruce Buckler but
 Ben is pretty busy this week with Cy McElwain
 away on vacation. I stopped up to see Bill
 Davison about the matter of the Extension Course
 on IBM Accounting. Bill gave me some more
 ideas on it - I hope to see Alton on it to-
 morrow. At 5:00 I stayed & helped Bob & Ray
 with starting some of the new classes. Drove
 home at 5:30 - stopped at Yovell's & sold my
 first two tickets for the Lions Concert. Boy - it
 is a real job to sell them at \$5.00 each for
 reserve & \$3.50 for general admission. Mr. Yovell
 bought 2 reserve seat tickets. Mary & I went
 up to the Homestead to the Customer Dinner
 to-night at 6:45. It was a large customer
 group - Davison acted as chairman - it was
 a rather poor party by comparison with some in
 the past. I didn't think Dave did a very
 good job & Bud Austin spoke for the plant

and he didn't do well at all. Then the president of the Gunter Clan, a Mr. Thompson, was really very poor - besides not being a good speaker he tried to tell a couple of stories which were way off color. Bud Austin's mother was there - we met her after the party. Left the Homestead about 9:30, I thought of driving over to Bing, to the Station for Arton but it was a bit too late. Came on home & did some more painting in the bath room. Mary & I listened to W.E.N.E., our new Endicott Radio Station. It sure is nice having another station to listen to & to having the A.B.C. program. To bed about 11:15.

9/19/47 FRIDAY:

Hot again to-day - got up at 7:00 - at 8:00 I drove up to the Homestead to see Dwayne. He hadn't come down yet so I went up to his room. He gave me a manuscript of his of an article for Scribner's Magazine entitled - 'Man Can You Live by Bread Alone'. I read it while he dressed. It is a damn good article. Had bk. with Dwayne & then drove him to the school. He spent most of the morning in my office - I really ^{had} a chance to cover a lot of business with him. Arton gave his manuscript to Don to type. Dwayne indicated he would like to go up & see the N.Y. State Institute of Applied Arts & Sciences so I called Mr. Snell & made an appointment for 3:00.

About 11:00 Bruce & I went over to see Mr. Kintner & show him the manual on the roller which Bruce had prepared for Pt. Bear took a good look at it & gave his approval on it. Told Bear I was sorry to hear about his young grandson dying. I stopped over to see Ed. Hardin about the table & cabinets - paid him \$8.⁰⁰. Two for the table & \$3.⁰⁰ for each of the cabinets - a real buy. Ed had just linenum on the table for me - a swell job. I sure am glad to get them for my basement work shop. Dave Sanford called about 12:00 to tell me more of the executives at Pt. would be at Chicago attending the power & Machine Tool Show next Tue. so he suggested we change the date for our Faculty Dinner. I saw Arton & he agreed to make it Sept. 30th. or rather Mon. Sept. 29th. I called Dave back & had him make the change. Drove home for lunch at 12:00 - two films came back - the color one of Penny Bazaar & our Wedding Anniversary show. Also the black & white one of the girls birthday party taken with the Bell & Howell camera I borrowed from Ron. I projected the film - they looked OK but ~~not~~ I thought the one taken in the Bell & Howell didn't run quite as smooth as the other. Back to the office at 1:00 - it was really quite warm to-day - in fact hot. I gave Don some notes to type for the meeting to-night. Then at 2:30 I drove Arton over to Binghamton & visited the Mr.

Tyrell & he showed in them the Institute & they sure have come a long way since I saw them early in the summer. Mr. Tyrell seemed pleased that I brought Dwayne up to see his new-ys. I drove Alton up to Homestead at 4:30 & then rode back to the office - got the notes Don had typed & then came on home. Cleaned up a bit - also made the first real use of my wire recorder - recorded the little Comm. talk I had prepared for to-night. I listened to it a couple of times & made some notes as to where & how I could improve my presentation. The wire recorder sure is swell for that. Mary & the girls went with me when I returned to the office about 6:30 - they went on down town to see the movie "The Egg & I." We had a very nice steak dinner in the cafeteria for our General Education Faculty - a group of about 50 counting the speaker & guests. After eating the group came back to the school where we had a group picture taken in Room 202 - following this we held our general session in Room 203. Ray Jarvis introduced each member of the faculty & told the subject they teach. He introduced Bud Austin & Walt Harvin - Walt spoke briefly on behalf of the factory org. Ray conducted a short business session with the faculty & then presented me - I spoke briefly & introduced Dr. Alton as the main speaker - he gave his usual flowery

inspirational talk - it was very good & I think the reaction on the part of the group was good. The session was over about 9:30 - Alton came back to my office & we sat around discussing the meeting. Ray played the recording of Dwayne's talk to the Customer Club this morning on the wire recorder. He was much impressed with the wire recorder & wants to get one himself. I got a ride home with Ray Javin in his new Dodge - the fine ride. He also took Alton to the Homestead & then over to the train. Alton about 10:15. Looked over the papers & To-bed 11:15. (Des. Swanson brought the dog home one to day)

9/20/47 SATURDAY:

A dull rainy day - up at 8:00 - painted the top of the Yellow Enamel on the top half of the bathroom. After bk. I painted a door & a storm window I had in the basement. Dwayne Alton called about 9:30 from W. H. Q. - He had gone back to the office from the train. He called to tell me he thought he would go to the N.Y. State School Administration Conf. ^{LAKE PLACID} on the 29th & 30th of this month. However he wants Ray or I to stand ready to go in his place if he can't make it. I got Dwayne to say that Ray & I could both go to Detroit to the A.S.T.D. meeting. Mary took Babe & went down town shopping about 11:00. Mary Lou stayed home with me - Mary came home & we had lunch about 12:30. Helped Mary with dishes & then

at 2:00 we all went over to Banghanton shopping for blue linoleum for the bath room. Couldn't find any. Stopped at Montgomery & Ward - I got a plane, hammer & bar for my work shop. Also inquired about insulation for the house. Stopped at Faylon on the way home & signed a contract for oil to heat the home - I want to be sure to get oil this winter. Stopped in a drug store in Johnson City & got the flu some soda. Got home about 4:00 - Ken came over & mowed part of the lawn - since it had turned cold it all didn't need mowing. I started painting the cellar way - it sure looks good all cleaned up. Mary had supper for us about 6:00. Mary helped me some in the basement this evening - we have a big project to complete in cleaning up & painting the basement. I also finished up putting on the last bit of white enamel in the bath room. While I worked on the cellar way this evening Mary made a fig & nut cake - it turned out well - I had a piece of it before going to bed about 11:15.

9/21/47 SUNDAY:

Partly cloudy & windy to-day - I believe we were getting some of the tail end of the bad hurricane they had in Florida this year west & which turned north. Got up about 8:00 - had bk & then had to hurry around to get off for Sunday School. I started putting up

The new light fixture in the bath room we didn't
 have time to finish it. Got dressed & about 9:30
 I drove Babe & Mary Lou down to Sunday
 School - also went to the men's class - my first
 time this fall - we had a good time one - pretty
 much the same old gang - Perry Starbuck, Wale
 Harris, Charlie Curtin, Art Ford, etc. - Ben
 Mosen is our instructor again & did a fine job.
 The girls & I drove home after Sunday School -
 stopped at Sutton for the Sunday Paper -
 Mrs. Sutton had sold ^{the} 6 copies of Life I
 left with her to sell. I was glad to get
 rid of them. I sure would have been stuck
 with them - of the 6 I took down to the
 office for Don to dispose of - I have only
 sold one. Mary & I decided against going
 to church since we were going to the All-
 Church Planning Conf. this afternoon. Mary
 helped me & I put up the fluorescent lights in
 the Bathroom. It sure seemed good to get
 the place made in order again - however -
 somehow I don't care too much for the yellow
 top in the bathroom. Have to put up with
 it for awhile now that it is painted. I wiped
 off the car & about 12:30 Mary had dinner.
 After dinner I did some paint jobs in the
 basement. Then at 2:00 I got cleaned up &
 we all drove out to Laurel Lake to the
 Silver Lake Church to the Third Annual
 All-Church Planning Conference - It was

a dull rainy afternoon & quite windy. There was a good turn out to the Conf. over 70 in all. However Babe & Mary Lou were the only children - I was a bit embarrassed about that. Rev. Banks opened the program with a half hour of meditation in the little Church. It was a very old church - built in 1846 & very well preserved - very unique. After the opening half hour period we split up in three groups - the men, the women & the youth group. A Rev. Bluhm led our group of men - At 5:00 we had a free half hour & then at 5:30 we all gathered in the church dining room for a chicken dinner served by the ladies of the church - very good for \$1.00 each. After dinner I told Henry Banks about the recording I had of his invocation on the occasion of the Opening of the Radio Station WENE & asked him & Florence to stop out to the home after they got back to Endicott. Mary & I left after the dinner about 7:00 with the girls we didn't stay for the closing part of the program. Had to stop in Endicott & get Babe & Mary Lou some frozen custard - of all things after the big meal at the Silver Lake Church. Mary put the girls to bed when we got home - I read the paper & got the wire recorder out - Henry & Florence Banks came out about 8:30 - Henry was quite pleased with his voice on the wire recorder. We had a lot of

104
Just playing around with the recorder - made
some records of Henry & Florence - Mary played
some hymns & we all sang - we got a kick
out of laughing over an error. Had a nice
talk with Henry on World Affairs - he sure
takes a realistic attitude. He & Florence left
about 10:00. Mary & I got into some old clothes -
I went down stairs & did some painting. Went
to bed about 11:15.

9/22/47 MONDAY:

Cool fall day & raining - it was actually
the first day of fall. Got up at 7:00. Took
Babe & Mary Lou to school on my way to the
Office at 8:00. Mr. Richard John of the Automobile
Club of Southern California was there at 8:30 -
Dr. Olson had asked me to show him the school &
IBM. He was a ~~little~~ young fellow - one of the operators
of IBM Machines for his company - a very good customer
of IBM. He didn't have any breakfast so I walked
up to the Sugar Bowl on 7th St. with him for a
bite of bk. At 9:00 I took him up to the school
opening - I sat with him in the group instead of on
phone as usual. It was a large opening - a group
of Public Utility Customers - & two Customer Engineering
Groups. One was a group of Spanish Speaking boys
from Central America - Mr. Cange from the World Trade
Div. at W.H.O. was there & greeted them in
Spanish. Davison conducted the opening - Kate
Harris spoke for the factory organization. After the

opening expense I had a guide take Mr. John thru the plant for the rest of the morning. I had a busy day getting everything lined up to be away the rest of the week. I drove home at 12:00 - had lunch with Mary - got a letter from Ray telling me that Stony had taken Herb up to Lafayette last Friday to start college. I wrote Herb a letter to-day. Mr. Barner stopped out this noon & got some part of the stock & made his first payment of \$30.⁰⁰ on the account. Mary took me back to the office at 1:20. I went over to see Mac Almon & to get a report on his trip to the Machine Tool Show at Chicago. I got in a discussion with Mac on Buchler's Work - told him I wanted him to see the Manual on the motor before I took it to Pk. Asked Mac to go see Bruce & look at the Manual. Mac got disturbed & told me what he thought of the whole set-up. He said I didn't assume enough responsibility & I claimed Mac didn't for he hadn't even known that Steve Remby was out sick & hadn't really followed up on the job Bruce was doing for Steve. Mac did see Bruce & stopped over to tell me he thought the manual was OK. I was glad to get his reaction & to know that it was favorable. Spent some more time with Mr. John this afternoon. Ray had taken him to Homestead this noon to check in. He went up on the bus at 4:00 with the customer group. Mary came for me at 5:00 Home & supper at 6:00. Mr.

Barner stopped over about 6:30 with a truck to get
 the stoker - I helped he & another fellow load it
 on the truck. Did some more work on the cellar
 stairway to-night. Edward De Venti stopped over &
 played with Bob & Mary Lou for awhile. Before
 Mary put the girls to-bed I made a wire recording
 of me & the girls singing a song. The wire recorder
 makes a lot of noise on rewind - it has since I
 got it - I tried to get Jim Smith to-night
 to ask him to take it back. Sam Atkinson
 called from Dad's about 9:00 to tell me he &
 Betty have a son Russell Jr. born at 4:00
 this afternoon. The baby weighed 8 lbs. 6½ oz. - a
 big baby. Betty is in the Somerville Hospital.
 Congradulated Sam. Got packed & about 10:00
 Mary drove me over to Bing. to station. Saw
 Dean Bartle & Keith Martin. Dean Bartle had
 driven Keith over to get the train. Also saw
 Wilbur Renner on the train. He had his little
 portable radio with him. I sat in the smoking room
 with him & listened to the 11:00 news program.
 Turned in at 11:15 - tried to write some of these
 notes in my lower berth but they started moving
 the car around - switching it into the other track
 so I gave up & turned it - I was plenty
 tired & my eyes hurt me some any way.
 I was tired enough I thought I might even
 sleep some on the train to-night - usually
 I don't get a good night sleep on the pullman.
 To-bed 11:30.

9/23/47 TUESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day. Got up at 7:00 - the porter called me at 7:00. Saw Mr. Chestnut on the train as I was getting off. Had bk. in the Rest. in Hoboken & then took the Ferry over to Christopher St. Then a Taxi to the Governor Clinton Hotel. Checked in - sent a suit out to be pressed & then walked over to Penn. Sta. to get the 7th Ave. Subway to 42nd St. Happened to see the Life Photographer in the Penn. Sta. Had a half hour to wait at Grand Central to get 9:34 train to Pk. At 9:15 called Art's Office - Eleanor was on vacation - got Hutchinson & asked him to advise Mr. Tyrell of Art's schedule for the week of Oct. 6th. Also called Drew & got Al Pardee - left message for Drew. Train got in Pk. 11:15 - took Taxi to plant. Showed Dave the manual on the sorter that Bruchler prepared - also showed it to Ray Sheridan - he also called in Forester Hogg, the manager of the sorter dept. Ray seemed quite impressed with the manual - I was quite pleased. Had lunch with Wilbur & Dave in the cafeteria - Vinnie Reayen sat with us & told me a little about the Jr. C. of C. meeting in Utica last Sat. & Sun. Saw Bibby in the cafeteria - told him about the manual & asked him to have a chance to show it to him, but he wasn't in his office all afternoon. After lunch I got a call from Ray Jarvis in Endicott. He called to tell me the letter I expected from Don

Hastie had arrived - he read it to me on the phone - also told me of a letter I had received from Bill Levin. Daly called from W.H.G. Had a full afternoon with Dave on his many problems. Dave asked me to have dinner with he & Davie - got a ride up town at 5:15 with Jim Stern. Dave & Davie living at present in the Davie Home on Church St. Dave took me out to see the garage & the carpenter shop Mr. Davie had. Dave had the tools all laid out for sale - I picked out some things I needed - \$3.75 worth. Davie had a very nice dinner for me. After dinner Dave & I drove down to the cloner - Dave & Will are starting their new fall term this week. I spoke to each of the 3 classes that were meeting - Jack Burridge's group on Application of E.T., Frank Boechel's class in Blueprint Reading & Bob McFall's heat treating class. I told each group a little about the overall program in IBH Dept. of Education. I called Mr. Atkinson & congratulated him on the new Brandon. Dave drove me to the station at 9:15 & I got the 9:34 train for N.Y.C. Got in Grand Central Sta. about 11:20 - took subway to Times Square & down to 34th St. Got to Hotel Governor Clinton about 12:00 - took a shower & turned in about 12:30 - Have a very nice corner room 2441 on the 24th floor - high enough to be out of all the noise.

9/24/47 WEDNESDAY:

Up at 7:15 - Cool & cloudy in N.Y.C. Had
 bk. in Coffee Shop here at Hotel Bolivar Clinton. Got my
 hair cut at 8:30 I left for Schrage's Office in the
 N.Y. Telephone Co. Building, 140 West St. Got down
 there about 9:05 - Chuck Schrage's Office in room
 2300 - he sure has a swell set-up - spacious &
 glorious. I was really very much impressed. Chuck
 was there & looking for me. Milton Towne was
 late - he called about 9:30 from one in N.J., said
 he & his wife were driving in & he would be
 another hour or more. Schrage showed me some of
 his lay out - took me thru their service training
 laboratory & they really have a very complete set-
 up - use a lot of models, cut aways & actual
 sections of switch boards as visual aids. Milton
 arrived about 10:30 & we got underway with
 our Committee Meeting on planning for the forma-
 tion of a N.Y. State Industrial Training Organization.
 Don Hattie & Nelson were missing - couldn't
 make the meeting. A new Daily called to ask
 for some advice. Had lunch in one of the
 N.Y. Telephone Co. dining rooms - A Mr. Gordon
 ate with us - one of Schrage's men. Went right
 back to our meeting in Schrage's Office after lunch.
 Milton had a badly sprained ankle which he had
 to nurse all day. We held forth on our dis-
 cussions on the matter of forming a N.Y. State
 Industrial Training Council until about 4:30.
 Decided to start in a modest way with

The group which was to - gether at Alhambra on
 the morning for the Council & let other local
 Councils about the state come along pretty much
 on their own momentum. I returned to the
 Hotel Governor Clinton left my brief case & then
 went down to 23rd. St. & 5th. Ave. To shop
 for some models - got a set of Lionel R.R.
 Trucks & a model car for the train platform.
 Went up to 42nd. St. - bought a pair
 of Regal shoes - they are now \$8.⁸⁰ in-
 stead of \$6.⁶⁵. Went to the Oyster Bar
 at Grand Central for dinner - then about
 7:00 I went up to TRACK #30 in Grand Central
 to see the Freedom Train but learned that
 it could be seen only by appointment this even-
 ing - I saw Ed Douglas there - he had
 his young daughter & her girl friend with him.
 He introduced me to the girls. I went to
 the Newvue Movie at ^{near} Grand Central. Got
 out about 8:15 - did some window shopping
 & got back to Hotel about 9:30 - was too
 tired to do much - read the news - wrote
 some of them notes & then read some in
 the Reader's Digest. Listened to the news
 on the Radio at 12:00 - took a
 shower & turned in about 12:15. I
 really felt tired out for some reason.

9/25/47 THURSDAY:

A cool rainy day in N.Y.C. Got up at 7:30 - went down for bk. in the Coffee Shop here at the Governor Clinton about 8:15 - came back to the room & called brother Raymond at his office. Had a nice chat - left the Hotel about 9:30 - it was raining some so I took my time. Got up to W.H.Q. about 10:15 - found Drew just about buried in his office with books & lesson material of various kinds & then Al Pardoe had a meeting with two of his people in the office all morning - what with the people calling & stopping in to see Drew the place was a madhouse. Both Drew & Al have been after Briggs to get them better quarters - I urged Al to make another try since he has the best reasons for a change - namely that of bringing customers to the office. I called Charlie Lewis' office & learned he was out of town to-day. Got a call from Adrian Fankhauser in Lewis' office at Endicott & Bill wanted me to look in at & check on a Quality Control and Work Simplification Program Training Program at N.Y. Univ. offered to members of industry. Adrian gave me all of the data on it & I called a Prof. Porter at N.Y.U. - got his sec. & made an appointment to see Prof. Porter at 1:15. Drew & I went up to cafeteria for lunch at 12:00 & then I left about 12:30 for N.Y.U. Took the Lexington Ave. subway up to Burnside Ave.

which is about 178th St. Took a Taxi over to
 the campus - had a nice chat with Prof. Porter -
 found he knew Gene MacFie & Allen Madsen, in
 fact he had been on MacFie's staff at Lake
 Placid. He showed me their work shop &
 laboratory facilities which looked very good. I
 was favorably impressed with his set-up on
 work simplification but the quality control course
 I believe would be pretty much a repetition of
 what we have already had at Endicott. I
 left the campus about 2:15 - got back to N.H.Q.
 about 3:15 Took my time & did some shopping
 along the way. Put in a call to Bill Lewis
 at Endicott & reported my findings at N.Y.U.
 Recommended to Bill that we send someone &
 he right away suggested either Gavin or my-
 self but I suggested Carol Lynch or Jim Cahill &
 Bill seemed to like that idea - he asked me
 to talk to Walter Harris about it & have Walter
 pick one or the other of the two men. I had the
 call switched to Walter & gave him the whole story
 he is to call me back to-morrow. Drew & I
 were pleased to learn from Al Parker this after-
 noon that Drew was to be moved to the 11th
 floor of the new building to-morrow. Al, Drew &
 I went over to look over the new quarters - it
 was the first time I had ever been in the high
 part of the new building - The first 2 only go
 up to 6 floor but the 3rd. goes up to
 about 20. No one is located on the 11th.

floor or yet & there are no phones or lights so Drew can move in to-morrow, it's not a bad set-up except that Drew will be too inaccessible for the instructor or employees to see him way over there. I don't know how it will work out. On the way back Al, Drew & I stopped down to see the new high speed Analytical calculator they have been installing in what will be an addition to the Hall of Products. They call the new calculator the MANEACT - the letter for

. It sure is a beautiful set-up, very modernistic & most impressive. I saw Pete Dere, Jim Troy, Ralph Prentiss, Hamilton & a couple other fellows I knew who were there working on it. Pete gave me a little of the detail on the outfit. It is to be ready for official unveiling about Apr. 1st. - I had a busy evening with Drew at W.H.Q. I stayed to visit the cloner with him & I spoke to each of the 5 classes that were meeting in the W.H.Q. building - PRODUCTS, Sketching, Spanish, RADIO, Short-hand & Typing - I gave them a picture of the over all program. I quite enjoyed meeting all of the classes - Drew really has a nice program under way & I sure give him a lot of credit. Ruth Leach is a member of the Spanish Class - she wants to see me to-morrow about the Great Book program. Drew & I went back to his office about 8.00 & waited there while

The various instructions brought in their cards. Drew & I finally left at 8:35 & got a subway down to the PENN. Hotel on 34th St. Had some dinner at the PENN. & continued our discussion on the classes also laid our plans for the meeting of the faculty to-morrow night. I waited with Drew while he waited for a bus to Jersey City. Got back here to my room about 10:15. Read the papers & then called Dad & had a nice chat - he said Betty & the new grandson were doing fine. Wrote my notes up to-date & took a shower - To-bed 12:20.

9/26/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & cool in N.Y.C. To-day a beautiful day. Got up about 7:45 - had bk. in the Coffee Shop at Governor Clinton Hotel - then about 8:45 I went up town to 42nd St. Had to window shop for awhile until the stores opened at 9:30. Did some shopping & then went on up to W.H.Q. about 10:30. Stopped in Daly's office - called Alton & he could see me so I went on up to the 17th Floor. Eleanor John is on vacation & the girl Dwayne had working for him had me wait in the Library as Dwayne had someone in his office - I learned when I went in that Dwayne had meant for me to come on in as Ted Brown from Harvard was in with him discussing Manager Training & Dwayne wanted me to be in on the sit -

cussion - I was sorry I missed seeing Prof. Brown. Had a nice chat with Dwayne & brought him up to date on what had happened - Walt Harvin called me while I was with Dwayne & told me they had decided to send Carol Lynch to the Work Simplification Course at N.Y.U. I was glad to hear that & Dwayne seemed pleased that I had arranged it. Dwayne told me he couldn't go to Lake Placid so had told Ray to go in his place when he was in Endicott yesterday. I'm glad it really turned out this way for now I feel more like going to Detroit to the ASTO meeting. I asked Dwayne about the Great Books Program & he didn't have anything more to report on it, but while I was in his office Ruth Leach called him & gave him a big story about it - I had planned to see Ruth on it so I went down to see her - she told me about what she had heard from a friend of hers in Indianapolis who had taken the program & was so thrilled with it. I was glad to learn of Ruth's interest in it. I'm having Drew start a class as soon as he can in the Great Books. Called Prof. Porter at N.Y.U. & advised him that our Ms. Carol Lynch would represent IBM in the Work Simplification Course starting Oct. 6th. I arranged with Prof. Porter to have him enrolled. Drew & I had lunch in the cafeteria about 12:30 ate with Geo. Simpson & he told us about the G.E. wire recorder they

have at W.H.Q. Drew & I went down to see Scotty & arranged to have the unit set-up to record the program at our Faculty Dinner Meeting to-night. Returned to Drew's office & spent some time lining up the program for to-night. Drew was quite concerned about who to call on to speak - both Douglas & Philby were coming. Arton settled that question by indicating both of them should be asked to say a few words. I was sorry to learn that Mrs. Watson & Tom Jr. couldn't come - I was hopeful one or both of them would be with us. I gave Steward Robertson, Drew's new secretary some notes to type for me. Drew is not at all satisfied with Robertson - he is a rather peculiar fellow. About 3:00 I went up to Arton's office - he had asked me to come up meet a Dr. Moller who was here from Denmark & IBM in Denmark wanted him to see on Training & Educational set-up. Dwayne was busy so I had to sit in the Library with Dr. Moller & wait for over a half hour. It was about 4:00 when Arton finally called us in & he met Dr. Moller & then introduced me. We talked to Dr. Moller for about a half hour - Dwayne arranged for him to come to Endicott next Wednesday - even having someone take his ^{his wife} from W.H.Q. over to get the train in Hoboken. Dr. Moller is Prof. & a Ph.D. & is Director of the Copenhagen School of Business Administration. I left W.H.Q.

about 4:30 & went back to the Hotel - got into a lot of traffic. Changed my suit, shaved & checked out of the Governor Clinton. Kelly got into business from rush on my way back to W.H.Q. Got there about 6:15 just in time for the Faculty Dinner. Dave Sanford had arrived from Ok. Our Faculty Dinner started on time at 6:30 - about 35 present - Phillips, Douglas & Briggs were there as executives & all but 4 of Drew's faculty were there. They had given us a nice set-up in the cafeteria. Drew gave a bit nervous over the whole affair but did a fairly good job. He called on Douglas & then Phillips to say a few words - then presented me & I talked for 10 min. & then introduced Olson - he gave his usual bang-up talk on some of the underlying benefits of our Gen. Edu. Program. A very good talk. Dwayne & I had a chance to work out on Phillips & got a promise from him to give Drew one floor in the new Bldg. for class rooms. That really sounds good. Both Dwayne & I felt terribly rushed with our talks as Phillips had indicated he wanted to leave early & kept reminding us of it. Our meeting adjourned about 8:15 - I was glad to see so many of the instructors stay around & talk with Olson & myself - in fact Mr. Pandam of Columbia Univ. our French instructor stayed & went back to Drew's office with Drew, Dave & I - He was in enthusiasm over his work - he talked

on & on. I hit on the idea of his using the wire recorder in his class & he liked that. Dave, Drew & I finally left W.H.Q. about 9:15. Walked down to 52nd St. & got the subway to 34th St. - Penn. Hotel. Stayed in the Penn Bar & had a bottle of beer - we rehearsed the program for the evening. Drew wasn't very happy over his part - he said Arton had suggested after the dinner - that he take effective speaking - it would help Drew a lot. About 10:30 we walked over to the Boreman Clinton - I got my bag & brief case - we took a cab - dropped Dave off at the New Yorker where Dave & his wife are staying for the weekend. Then Drew & I went to the Hudson Train - I got a train to Hoboken & Drew one to Journal Sq. It was about 11:30 when I got over to the station. I picked up a reservation for the trip to Binghamton from Hoboken next Tue. Night. Got Mary a box of candy & turned in about 12:00 - in lower 5 Car 2. -

9/27/47 SATURDAY:

A bright, cool fall day. Porter called me about 6:45 - I got off the train at 7:00 - it was late - just got into Binghamton at that time. Got a taxi on to the home. Mary & the girls were still in bed - I had to hammer on the door to get in. Barbara came down & let me in. Mary had crawled in with Mary Lou to keep warm.

I laid down with Barbara for awhile - we exchanged notes on what had happened while I was gone. Had to be about 9:00. Mary had a girl here Friday to help her clean house & they really did a well job. She has to pay the girl ⁸6.⁰⁰ for a days work - but she really puts in a days work - wiped up all of the floors all thru - up stairs & down & even moved everything out from the wall. After that I went down & got started cleaning up the cellar floor - Mary had done some work on it - I put the hose on it & Mary helped me & we really gave it a real scrubbing - even scrubbed down the walls. Babe & Mary Lou walked down to De Vente's with their dolls to show them to Mrs. De Vente - little Frosty went with them. About a half hour later Barbara came back crying - that Frosty had been run over by a car & killed over on Hoover Ave. in front of Franklin's. A bit later Mary Lou came back with her baby carriage & Edward De Vente came over - Mary Lou was crying as though her heart would break. Babe didn't wait she went right on down the hill where we got Frosty & asked for another puppie - she came back & said the man would let her have another dog so that helped a lot. Mary & I finished our job in the basement - then had lunch about 12:45. Robert De Vente came over & I tried to get him to bury Frosty but he wouldn't do it. So after lunch Robert went with me & I drove over to Franklin. Mr. Franklin was there & suggested

I bury Frosty right there somewhere - so we took
 him back into the woods on the side hill & Mr.
 Franklin helped me bury him. Robin, Edward &
 also Don & Katherine Franklin were with us so we
 had quite a funeral. Came home & about 2:30
 I drove the family down town - stopped at the
 office had a guard let me in the school. Looked
 over my mail & signed some letters Don left
 for me - also called Don. About 3:00 we went
 on down town - I did some shopping - stopped
 in to see Dick Battaglini ^{at his} office & discussed
 plans for the Lion's program next Wednesday
 night. Drove over to Union & got some more
 Kay-Tite for the basement at Ludwig's. Drove
 on over to Bangor to the station & got
 my reservation changed. The man at Hoboken had
 dated it for Oct. 8th. instead of Oct 1st. Stopped in
 to see a home on Curry Ave. in Bangor - it
 was a new home & the builder was having an
 open house. It was a \$20.00 house - very nice
 but not worth 20.00 - if it was worth 20.00
 then our place is worth that. Home about
 5:30. Mary went with Bob & Mary Lou down
 to get another puppy - the girls are well
 shipped on getting another dog. The people had just
 one more while one left & were willing to part
 with it. We had given a time hearing the
 dog tied - he wanted to get away & finally
 did late this evening. After supper I started
 mulling Kay-Tite on the walls of my workshop.

Mary came down & helped me some - I used up all the Kay Tite I had. Read Life Magazine & went to bed about 11:30 - that was really 10:30 as we set our clocks back to - night 1 hour for standard time again. To-day was the last of daylight saving time for this year.

9/28/47 SUNDAY: (No more ball point pens!)
 A beautiful fall day. Got up about 8:00. The first day on ~~the~~ Standard Time. The puppy Frosty the 2nd. was still here this morning. Mary, Bob, Mary Lou & I all went to Sunday School this morning - it was Rally Day - all classes met in the church. There was a very good turn out. I didn't stay for church - drove over to Union & left one of the Lion 'Moral Code for Youth' with Graham Yorton who is to be our speaker at our meeting next Wed. Night. Stopped at Suttons in Endwell for our Sunday Paper & home about 12:00. Had dinner & then went back to work on the basement - put on some more Kay Tite. About 3:30 I cleaned up & we all drove over to Vental to call on Ralph & Della. Found both Ralph & Della working on the job of grading & saving their lawn - boy they ~~are~~ ^{are} sure have a job on their hands! Ralph had a ball-doser level off their back yard - it is beginning to look better. I took my wire recorder with me & showed Ralph & Della how it worked. Made some recordings. Called Jim - Smith &

Told him that the recorder didn't work right - we stopped over to his home in Raiford, Fla. & left the wire recorder to be repaired. I had a good mind to let Jim take it back & get me a new one later. Stopped for some frozen custard on the way home. I loaded some film cartridges to-day - Took some pictures of the girls & the new dog. Mary & I expected Mildred Kirk to call - she had indicated she might come down for the evening to see some pictures but she didn't even call. I spent most of the evening working in the basement - filled some holes in the cement floor & did some more painting on the cellar entrance. About 10:00 I read the paper & then at 10:30 Mary & I went to bed - had to get up early in the morning to be off for Pk.

9/29/47 MONDAY:

Partly cloudy & cool to-day - a nice morning for our drive to Pk. I got up at 5:00 - dressed, packed got myself some bk. & was ready to leave for Pk. by 6:00 - I didn't bother Mary or the girls I let them sleep on. Mac was a little late in arriving - got there about 6:10 - we made good time coming down, stopped in Monticello for some coffee - Took the Ferry over to Beacon & got to the plant about 10:15. I had expected the opening of the Customer Engineering school would be over but they were

still in session in the conference room of the upper
 bldg. Dave Bibby saw Mac & I coming thru the
 gate & sent Mac & I over to have us come in
 & join them. Mac & I were ushered in & given seats
 up front with Jimmy Johnston, Bibby, Oton & the rest
 of the brass, so to speak. Dwayne had already
 spoken & Hank Whitman was just presenting Bibby
 so we were in time to hear his talk. They
 had 33 young fellows just starting a 4 week
 course in Customer Engineering on the Electric Type-
 writer. It was the first they had held a regular
 school opening at Pt. They took a group picture
 in front of the plant after the program ended
 about 10:30. Hank introduced Mac & me to the
 group. Oton & Bibby went up to Vassar College
 to call on the new president Sarah Blanding. I
 spent the morning with Dave & Will on various
 training matters. Mac had several boys to in-
 terview for the apprentice program. Dwayne came
 back about 12:00 & at 12:30 went to lunch
 with Dave, Will & me. We had a good
 chance to discuss the plans for our Faculty
 Meeting to-night. After lunch I rode out to
 the service station on IBM Road with Dwayne -
 he left his car there to be greased. Dave drove
 out & got me & brought me back to the plant.
 He took me for a tour thru the plant - had
 a good look at the assembly of an electric type-
 writer. About 2:30 Dave drove me out to
 get Oton's car - Ah Mac! After the plant

took - he had Ray Carlson show us thru the
 new building - it was the first close-up view
 I had had of it. I had my camera with
 me & got a few pictures. The building is quite
 a way from completion - they have the floors &
 roof nearly in but still have the sides & all
 the exterior finishing to do. It will be after
 the first of the year before it is finished. We
 stopped in & rather I did to see Geo. Campbell in
 his office thru by the building. Geo. came out
 & met Arton - I had Dave take a picture
 of us. Geo. seemed to resent having a picture
 taken by the building. Had some fun kidding
 with him. Dave then drove Dwayne & me out
 to get his car. Dave went back to his office.
 I went with Dwayne down to the lower build-
 ing - stopped in the Apprentice Tool Room - in-
 troduced Arton to Arnold Kopser. Also stopped up
 to see Hank Whitman & his set-up for Customer
 Engineering Training. Dwayne brought up the
 manner of holding Degre. of Edu. Graduation at Ok.
 That is something Hank has been interested in
 & I really believe it would do a lot of good
 for Plains - however as Dwayne indicated it
 would mean that many more functions for the
 Nation to attend & they are trying to conserve
 him as much as possible. Dwayne & I hurried
 along to have time to see the Country Club. He
 let me drive his new Oldsmobile with the Hydramatic
 Drive. To-day was the first I had

who ridden in the car. I'd drive very nicely - how-
 ever I showed Dwayne a little about the Hyper-
 motor Drive - told him I proposed to do my own
 shipping & he claimed I was just old fashion. We
 stopped at the entrance to the Country Club to have
 a good look at the new stone entrance which was
 given by the employees as a War Memorial for those
 employees who were killed in World War II. It is a
 very nice entrance & a lovely Memorial - I took
 a couple of pictures. I drove on up to the Club
 House - Ed Atkinson & Ber. Schelsch drove in
 right behind us in the jeep. Ed is driving - I
 congratulated him on his new grandson & had
 Dwayne take a picture of me with the jeep. Margaret
 Cramer was in the office at the Club - I introduced
 her to Dr. Olson & she gave a look at the set-up.
 Dwayne seemed quite impressed with the place. We
 went from the Club on into town & I checked in
 at the Nelson Home - Dwayne came on up to
 my room with me & we got cleaned up for the
 dinner. I shaved & put on a clean shirt. Dwayne
 put in a call to Eleanor John at his office at
 W.H. P. He sure does talk to Eleanor in a more
 familiar manner - not at all as you would ex-
 pect a man to talk to his secretary. We hurried
 back to the plant & got there at 5:15. Dad
 had his program arranged to start at 5:30 &
 we got started just about on time. We had our
 Faculty Dinner in the cafeteria - They had a
 very nice set-up. I sat next to Harry

Klechler & Dave Bibby - had a chance to
 talk to them about sending a man to the Work
 Simplification Round Table at N.Y.U. - Both Dave
 & Harry liked the idea & suggested Clair Vough.
 Dave did a swell job conducting the meeting.
 Bibby gave a swell tribute to our work in his
 remarks but had to leave after his talk as he
 had another meeting to attend. Jimmy Johnson spoke
 briefly & told some of his notes stories - really too
 many. Ah Yee! Bibby mentioned Wes Almon's fine
 job on selecting boys for the Apprentice Program - even
 said that if they got by Wes they were on their
 way to the Pearly Gates. We had some fun
 kidding Wes about that after the meeting. I spoke
 & presented Arton - I really felt more at ease & did
 I believe the best job I had done so far. Dwayne
 gave a really good talk & I believe it went over
 very well. The meeting was over by about 8:00. I
 had arranged with Will to have a projector &
 screen set up in the Conference Room so I could
 show Paul, Dave & others who had asked to see
 them - the slides I took on my western trip. I
 had brought them with me. Drew Daly was up
 from W.H.Q. to attend the meeting - he rode back
 as far as White Plains with Dwayne. There was
 a group of about 8 or 9 who stayed to see my color
 slides, Wes, Dave, Paul, Jimmy, Walt Mathey & several of
 the instructors - one Sp. Henderson of the Oakwood School
 who teaches photography for us. Everyone seemed to
 enjoy the pictures a lot. Finished about 9:00 -

Rode my train with Max Almon - came up to my room - read the paper - did some writing & turned in about 10:15 - I was really tired - it had been a long day since 5:00 this morning.

9/30/47

TUESDAY:

A beautiful clear, cool, fall day. Got up at 7:45 - had bk. in the Nelson Home Coffee Shop - saw Jimmy Johnston - but he was just finishing bk. Had to check out & hurry down to the station to get the 9:11 express for N.Y.C. Met Geo. Campbell - he was going down to N.Y.C. to see the Yankees & Dodgers play the first game of the World Series. I sat with him & Steve Yorton from Pk. who is with the Yehi Bottling Co. He was going to the game with Geo. - enjoyed talking with them on the way down. Geo. sure is taking life easy. He claims there won't be much done as far as using the new building at Place #2 until next spring. We got in to Grand Central at 11:20 - I checked my bag & hurried on up to W.H.Q. Went up to Drew old office 1110 & found they were moving his things over to his new location on the 11th floor of the new bldg. I called Harry Fleckler right away & learned they do want Clair Vough to be enrolled in the Work Simplification Course at N.Y.U. - I arranged to have Harry write to Prof. Porter. I called Porter & told him he would be hearing from Fleckler & that we would like to enroll Clair Vough. He told me they now had 10 enrolled & they can take 15 so they

were crowded. Drew had gone down to ~~suite~~
 with H. Schrage & others from the N.Y.C. National
 Assoc. of Ing. Div. who are taking part in the
 program at the A.S.T.D. in Detroit. I left W.H.Q.
 after calling Charlie Fox & learning he was pleased
 with the report of the 100% Club. - went down to
 Grand Central & had lunch at my favorite - the
 Oyster Bar. Then after lunch I went on down to
 or rather up to the Business Show at the
 Grand Central Palace. It was a swell show -
 & IBM had a grand exhibit as usual - it
 occupied the central & most prominent place of
 all. Took a quick look at the whole show &
 then went on down town to Lionel on 25th. St.
 stopped in to see their set-up & to get a new
 catalogue. Also stopped over on 5th. Ave. to the
 Hobday supply place about 310 5th. Ave. & got two
 more sets of trucks for my pickup car. Got a
 bus on my to W.H.Q. about 3:00 - Went up to see
 Orton - had a nice chat with him - I was glad to
 learn he was pleased with the Faculty Meeting at
 Pk. yesterday. Tried to see Charlie Fox but he was
 tied up with Tom Jr. Went over to Drews new set-
 up on the 11th. floor of the new bldg. He was just
 being moved over - the desk & chair hadn't arrived yet
 when we got over there. He & Stewart will have a
 nice office & a clam room. I did some work lining
 up my notes for the talk to night. Drew was
 busy on the telephone most of the time. Arranged with
 Drew to have the G.E. Wire Recorder set-up to get

my talk to the "Know Your Company Class". I went with Drew at 5:45 to check the set-up for some of the classes - then at 6:00 we stopped around to the Club Room where Mr. Scott has his "Know Your Company Class". I had John Powers set-up the wire recorder - Scott called on Drew to present me & I talked about 35 min. on the subject, "What it Means to be an Employee of IBM." I thought I was well prepared to talk on the subject but the presence of the recorder & microphone sort of up-set me a little. I didn't do the job I thought I could. I'll be anxious to hear the wire recording - Drew is having it sent to Endicott so I can hear it. After leaving the class - Drew took me into the Effective Teaching class in the Library & I spoke briefly to them & gave them a picture of the over all General Education Program. Then Drew took me around to all of the classes meeting in the W.H.Q. bldg. & classes in all - I was really tired out & my voice was about played out by the time I had talked to all of the classes. I really enjoy doing it however & I feel it is very good experience. After visiting all of the classes we went back to Drew's new office & discussed the whole evening's activity. Oh yes! I talked to Mr. Penhance's French Class & they sang a song for me in French which I thought was very nice. We left W.H.Q. about 9:30 - I walked down to 56th street with Drew - he got a subway to N.Y. - I took a bus down to Grand Central & then had my dinner - a rather late dinner. So...

bag & took a taxi to Hudson Tubes - got over
to Hoboken about 10:15 & went right on the train.
Wrote some of these notes & then to bed about 11:10.

OCTOBER 1947

281

10/1/47 WEDNESDAY:

Clear & cool to-day - a beautiful fall day. The Porter called me at 6:45 - I didn't wait to shave - got dressed & took a taxi home. Mary & the girls were up fixing up for school. I called Bud Austin & learned that the people from Denmark had gotten in last evening. I had some breakfast with Mary & then got cleaned up & about 8:30 drove up to Homestead. I had several telephone calls - called Mrs. Kirk & sold her two tickets to the Lion's concert. Joined Dr. & Mrs. Moller and Mr. Egegren at the breakfast table - I hadn't met Mrs. Moller or Mr. Egegren before. Mr. Egegren is on the teaching staff at the Institute of Technology in Copenhagen Denmark. Dr. Moller is Director of the School of Business Administration in Copenhagen. At our table were Mrs. Charles Walker & Mr. Richardson of Yale Univ. I introduced them to the Mollers & Egegren. Called Perry Starbuck before leaving the Homestead & asked him whether he wanted to meet the visitors from Denmark - he said his instructions from Aron were that he shouldn't be bothered with any visitors & that he thought it best not to even mention him. About 9:30 I drove Dr. Moller & Mr. Egegren down to the school - spent some time with them - introduced them to ~~Mr.~~ Mrs. Syre & about 10:15 took them up to Bill Davison's office - I left & arranged to have Earl Steg come over to meet & show them

the customer engineering training. I called Mary & Mrs. De Vente & arranged to have them go up to the Homestead to have lunch with Mrs. Mollen. I drove home so Mary could have the car. Called Mrs. Foster at the Homestead & arranged with her for lunch at the Homestead for the girls. She went thru a big preamble again about me & Doris not getting along & that I had better call Doris, I finally got her to do it however. She sure gives me a pain! Mary drove me back to the office about 11:15. I went over to see Edith Dimmitt about the charts Daly wants for the A.S.T.D. Meeting in Detroit. Returned to my office about 12:00. A report from the Binghamton Press stopped in to interview Dr. Mollen & Mr. Egersten. Edith Dimmitt came over & went to lunch at 12:45 with Dr. Mollen, Mr. Egersten & me. After lunch we returned to my office - I tried to demonstrate the wire recorder to the folks but the one we have at the office wouldn't work. About 2:30 I took Dr. M. & Mr. B. over to personnel Dept. where Bud Austin took them on a tour of the plant - I had Bud stop back to the App. Shop & leave the men with Mac Almon. Mac brought them back to my office. About 4:30 Mary stopped around & I drove her & the girls home - stopped & let Mrs. De Vente out at her home & then took Mrs. Mollen up to the Homestead - they had had a well afternoon shopping in Endicott - Mary had taken

Babe & Mary Lou to the Church to enroll them
 in the Jr. Quir. Came home - I got a
 package from Dorothy & Jack at Aberdeen
 Wash. to-day. They sent me the 3rd ^{new} film I
 had left with, also my Jr. Chamber gun &
 a map shot of me coming out of the toilet
 up in the Olympic Mts. Jack took the picture.
 Dot ^{& Jack} also sent Babe & Mary Lou each a silver
 dollar as a birthday present. I drove back
 to the office met the men from Denmark &
 went with them to sit in on some of our Gen.
 Edu. Classes. Bob Shendan was handling the
 classes - Ray ~~Marrison~~ was at Lake Placid
 attending the Vocational Conference this week.
 Bud Austin had a photographer & reporter from
 the Daily Bulletin come in to interview the
 men from Denmark - Bud couldn't take them
 up for dinner so I arranged to take over for him.
 Went with Dr. Moller & Mr. Brygensen to the
 Effective Speaking Class & to the Plastic Class.
 Lynn Seely had me present our guests at
 the Effective Speaking Class Session. I turned the
 men over to Bob Shendan & about 5:00 I drove
 down to the Hotel for our Lion's Club Meeting.
 Took down the 'Moral Codes of Youth' - I had
 arranged for the program - had a student
 from each of the eight schools to whom we
 were presenting the Codes there to receive
 it for their school. Gratam Yorton was here
 as our speaker & Edgar Muhlollen was

there representing the School System for Bill
 Green. Since I had to leave early I had to
 turn the whole thing over to Marie Posen to
 handle the program for me. I got the kids
 all lined up & all set for Marie - then
 about 7:30 I left & drove back to the school.
 Found Mr. Eregesen & Dr. Moller sitting in on
 Mr. Gillig's Marie Theory Class. I took them &
 Bob Sheridan with me up to the Homestead,
 Mrs. Moller joined us & we all had dinner
 to - gether. After dinner about 9:00 - Dr. &
 Mrs. Moller went to their room to rest - Mr.
 Eregesen, Bob & I went down stairs & played
 some ping pong & pool. About 11:00 Bob & I
 drove the folks over to the station to get the
 train to N.Y.C. Dr. & Mrs. Moller had reserva-
 tion on the Syracuse Car so I got Mr. Eregesen
 a reservation on the same car. It meant that
 Bob & I had to sit around until about 12:00
 before we could put the folks on the train. They
 seemed most appreciative of all the attention we
 had given them but I was sure tired. Drove
 Bob home in Endicott & then came on
 home - got here about 12:30. Mary had
 gone to - bed. It was about 12:45 when I retired.

10/2/47 THURSDAY:

Dull & Cloudy to - day. Got up about
 8:00 - slept late to catch up on some sleep.
 Mary sent the kids to school on the bus. I

drove down to the office about 9:30. Had a busy day trying to get caught up with some of my correspondence. Called Jim Cahill & made final arrangements for Canoll Lynch to attend the Work Simplification Round Table at N.Y.U. Canoll stayed over this afternoon & I gave him some instructions as to how to get there. Ray came back from Lake Placid to-day. I went over to see Ed Hamlin in the wood shop this morning & arranged for him to send out 2 cabinets for Otton & 1 more for me. That makes 3 of the scrap army cabinets I have now. Ed also gave me some boards for the top of my ^{work} bench - side boards all finished for the job. I drove home for lunch about 12:15 - Mrs. Austin - Bud's Mother - was at the home - she had left their home to get the mail & had locked herself out. She had lunch with us & I tried to contact Bud but he had gone to Binghamton. Mary Austin is in the Hospital with very high blood pressure. Mrs. Austin is a lot of fun - we kidded some about her being locked out. I drove back to the office about 2:00 - stopped at Whipple & got a bag of cement & a bag of sand - also stopped at the bank & deposited the check. Had a lot of letters to get out this afternoon. Ah yes! Don Sweets increase came this to-day - I had put in for an increase from 1.65/wk. to 4.70/wk. Don sure was pleased to hear it. Walt Crostley rode home with me at 5:15 - Blanche had a bad fall to-day & couldn't

drive down for him. Read the papers & got cleaned
 up for the Customer Dinner at the Homestead. Mary
 & I drove up about 6:45. - Oh Yea. Mr. Ben
 The French Fellow who married the blond English Girl
 stopped in to see me to-day. He, his wife &
 2 children are here from Columbia South America for
 a little vacation. He told me he just got a
 new Chrysler Car to take back to Columbia. I
 hadn't seen him in several years. The Customer
 Dinner went off as per usual - however I
 was a bit disturbed & concerned over the man,
 Mr. Guenther from Milwaukee who sat next to me.
 He apologized for having hit a 19th. hole this
 afternoon after finishing the round of 18 & he had
 imbibed almost too much. It was a bit embarrassing
 for me but fortunately everything went along ok. The
 speaker for the Customer Club was quite ramantic in
 his remarks - he took IBM for quite a rise, all
 in fun of course. Walt Harris spoke for the plant.
 After the dinner Mary & I talked with Bud Ashton
 & his mother for awhile. Came on home about 10:15.
 I put on some old clothes - took the two cabinets I
 had gotten for Arton out in the garage & brought
 the cement & sand I had gotten this noon into
 the house & put it down stairs - it was too
 late to start any work in the cellar. I read the
 paper & then went to bed about 11:00.

10/3/47 FRIDAY:

Clear & warmer to-day - a beautiful day. Got up about 7:00 - drove to the office about 8:15. Ray Jarvis was back to-day from the conference at Lake Placid. Ray gave Bob & me a report on the conference. He got a call from the Hospital saying he could take the baby - little Richard home. That was good news. The baby has been in the Hospital since birth about 3 or 4 weeks getting blood transfusions to build him up. Apparently Dr. Burns feels he has progressed satisfactorily. I let Ray go home to take care of the situation. I left the office about 10:00 & drove down town, got a hair cut & then stopped around to get a couple of concert tickets from Marshall Broder but he wasn't in his office. I had forgotten my brief case this morning so I drove home for it. Mary & the cleaning girl Lottie were washing the storm windows. Mary drove over to Johnston City & got Lottie before I went to work. I got back to the office about 11:30. I called Bill Davison in & told him about my experience last evening with Mr. Gaudin at the Customer Dinner. Bill told me of some of the problems they run into in handling customers. Bill & I went to lunch in the Captana at 12:15. Jim Smith brought my wire recorder in to-day - it works ok now - Bob Sheridan & I tried it out. At 2:00 this afternoon Mac Almon & I drove up to Binghamton to call on

Mr. Helper the new Superintendent of Schools. Arton
 had asked me to stop in to see him. Mac
 & I had an appointment for 2:30 but he kept
 us waiting until almost 3:00 - in fact I had
 the girl in the office tell Mr. Helper that we
 had to leave at 3:00 so he did see us then
 right away - just stayed a few minutes - long
 enough to get acquainted & to invite Mr. Helper
 down to see I.B.M. Mac & I were both favorably
 impressed with Mr. Helper. I drove home so
 Mary could have the car - took Mac down
 cellar to see the job I am doing. Mary & Mary
 Lou went with me & I drove down to Myer School
 got Barbara & then I stopped around to the
 office - Mac & I left the folks - they went on
 over to Church to the Junior Choir. Drew
 Daly called from W.H.Q. about 4:30 - I sent
 him some suggestions this afternoon for his talk
 at the A.S.T.D. meeting in Detroit. Mary
 stopped back for me about 5:15. Ray Jawie went
 home about 4:15 with a very bad headache -
 another migraine headache. Came home & got ready
 to put the Ray tile on the basement walls. Mary
 & Louie had washed all the storm windows to-
 day. I put some of them on that they couldn't get on.
 After supper I started putting the Ray tile on the bas-
 ement walls - spent all evening at it - finished the
 play room. Mary worked on her curtains. To bed
 11:15. The basement is beginning to look good.

10/4/47 SATURDAY:

A beautiful clear, warm day - we are having our Indian Summer. Got up about 7:00 & went right to work cleaning up the floor in the play room preparatory to putting on the crete color dye & enamel. Didn't have enough dye or enamel to do the job so about 10:00 I got dressed & drove down town - stopped over to see Dick Ludwig & to get the crete-color material & was disappointed to learn that Dick doesn't sell crete-color but he called Collier & Son Co. in Binghamton & arranged for me to get some there. I drove over to Binghamton on the road across the river - stopped at Jarvis' - had my first look at Ray's new son Richard - he sure is a little fellow. Ray felt better - his bad back ache I have even-
ing had left him. Drove on over to Collier's paint store & got my crete-color dye (Tisc Red) but couldn't get the enamel. Dick ^{had} sold me some new paint he had gotten called AMPROF which has a rubber base & is supposed to be much better. Stopped around to Ream's got my tri-^{ph} - Kodak had it for about 3 months getting it repaired & all that was missing was a couple of set screws & a couple pieces of balsa-
wood. Ream still didn't have my map framed. Did some grocery shopping & got home about 12:15. It sure was a beautiful day. After lunch I went down stairs & put

the crete-color dye on the play room floor. Had the radio on & listened to the World Series. New York Yankees playing the Brooklyn Dodgers at Ebbets Field in Brooklyn - the 5th. game of the season. The Yankees won 3 to 2 - also making the game for the series 3 to 2 in their favor. Mary helped me some & I put on the rest of the storm windows - had to fix the fastener on some of them. Also took down the shade or awning on the back porch. Although I hate to admit it - I know our summer is over. Had the little radio out on the back porch to follow the series. After supper to - night I set up my photo eq. & printed pictures all evening - used my new rubber tray & syphon to wash the prints - it worked very well. I worked until 11:30 - Mary retired about 10:15. Printed about 2 of the Western films - still have 8 or 10 to go.

10/5/47 SUNDAY:

Another beautiful warm Indian Summer day. Got up about 7:15. Washed the car before breakfast. Got cleaned up & drove the girls to Sunday School about 9:30. Mr Brundage announced that the president of our class Perry Starbuck had been relieved of all responsibility of his office as the result of a request from him to his doctor. Perry sure is taking it easy. He had a good

Turnout. I brought the girls home after Sunday
 School - stopped at Sutton's & got the Sunday Paper.
 I had a head ache & didn't feel at all well
 this morning. Put on some old clothes & went
 down in the basement - started putting the
 Angerf Enamel over the playroom floor where
 I had used the cute-color dye. The Angerf
 Enamel has a rubber base & smells funny. Came
 up for dinner about 12:30 - Mary had a
 nice piece of Roast Lamb for dinner. As soon
 as I finished eating I went back to my
 job of painting the playroom floor. The paint
 was quite stiff & the floor very porous so
 it was quite a job. I had the radio on
 & listened to the 6th game of the World
 Series - between Brooklyn & New York. It
 sure was a swell game - I put a radio
 on the back porch & listened from there
 while I painted the bottom of the garage door.
 About 4:15 I got cleaned up & drove the
 family down town - stopped & got some
 frozen custard - listened to the game all
 the while on the car radio. Stopped around
 to see the Stevens & their new son but
 they weren't home. Then stopped at the Hobby
 Shop - Ralph & Della came along & stopped
 so we saw them for a few minutes. We
 stopped back to the Stevens again but they
 hadn't come home yet. Came on home - what
 a game the Dodgers won 8 to 6 tying

up the World Series 3 all. The game sure was
 an exciting one. The Dodgers were ahead 4 to 0
 in the 3rd. inning - then the Yankees got six
 runs making it 6-4 in their favor & then
 the Dodgers scored again in the 8th & 9th.
 inning to bring the score 8-6 in their favor.
 This evening I read the Sunday Paper & did
 a little editing on my movie film. About 10:15
 Mary helped me some & I straightened up my
 work shop in the basement. I'm really going to
 have a nice place to work when I get it
 finished. Pres. Truman spoke to the Nation
 over the radio at 10:30 on the matter of
 conserving food for Europe. He set up a pro-
 gram of having meatless Tuesday & no eggs or
 poultry on Thursday. I believe it will do us
 good eating a little less & certainly it should
 do our foreign relations a lot of good to have
 more food for Europe. Oh yes. I had Mary
 call Mother to-night & tell her I had to
 come down to N. J. this Friday and also
 find out whether we could all go down and
 stay at Mother's. She said Eleanor & the baby
 were doing fine and they would like to see us
 so I changed my plans & we are all going down
 Thursday evening. It works out just right as
 the girls don't have any school on Friday.
 Retired about 11:00.

10/6/47 MONDAY:

Another beautiful bright, warm day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office about 8:15. At 9:00 there was a school opening for a large class of customers - about 85. Bill Dawson conducted the meeting - Bud Austin spoke for the Endicott executives. Bill forgot to introduce Edith Dimmitt which was embarrassing for both Bill & Edith. Edith returned to my office with me after the meeting to review the order I had received from Daly at W.H.Q. for visual aids to be shipped to Detroit for the ASTD meeting. I had Bruce Butler go over to Edith's office with me to help pick out typical visual aids & also look over the charts we are making for Drew. Called Dr. Emerson at Cornell ~~off~~ this morning & asked him whether he thought the N.Y. State School of Labor & Industrial Relations would be interested in helping us with the N.Y. State Industrial Training Council. I was glad to get a favorable reply from Lynn. He told me he plans to attend the A.S.T.D. meeting in Detroit so I look forward to seeing him there. I drove home about 12:00 for lunch with Mary - returned to the office about 1:30 - stopped down to the bank just to get some money & also stopped over to Brook's office at the Bulletin office & turned in my concert tickets I had left. I bought two reserved seats for Mary & me - so it had sold 8 reserved but no general admission.

Marshall wasn't there so I left them with his net. About 2:30 Mike Siga stopped over & we drove up to Bangor to the Sheltered Workshop - stopped at Gus' & left 6 slides to be duplicated, 4 of them slides I had gotten from Lorraine Hoffman of Lake Louis. It was my first visit to the Sheltered Workshop since they moved into their new building on Court St. They have a very nice set-up. Mike & I had an interesting chat with Mrs. Storer & Mr. about the whole net-up. I was interested in renewing my knowledge of their program to fortify myself for my talk at the Lyon's P.A. Hospital on Friday. Mrs. Storer showed us thru the building - a very modern, clean & well lighted building. They had the big new radio given to the Workshop by the 1946 Stunted Person Club in honor of Mr. Kirk playing full blast & getting the play by play description of the 7th & last game of the World Series. The Yankees won the game & the series. The score for the day game was 5 to 2 in favor of the Yankees. Mike called Joyce & we stopped by for her on our way back to the Office. They now live just off of Clinton Street in Bang. in a very old home, not a very impressive place. Mike & Joyce have given up the idea of buying the place they were looking at - decided it wasn't worth \$50,000. Got back to the Office about 4:20. Dottie Perone called & wanted 3 tickets for the Lyon's Concert. Mary had taken the time over to Johnson City

after school for their music lesson on 4th a bus
 so I left at 5:00 & drove over for them. They
 were waiting on Mrs. Loxie's porch. Drove home
 & read the paper - Mary got supper for Babe
 & Mary Lou and herself - then about 6:30 we
 all went down town. Mary let me off at the
 U.E. High School - I attended the Girl Scout
 Council Meeting in the E.T. Club Home. Mary took
 the girls over to their dancing lesson & then took them
 home. We had a cooked dish supper at the Girl
 Scout Council meeting & then Mrs. White conducted
 a rather short business meeting - that is short for
 her. I was really surprised - we were finished by
 8:50. Mary came down for me & was there on
 time - drove home - stopped for some frozen custard.
 I called Russ' little as soon as I got home &
 arranged to borrow a ^{movie} camera to take to N.Y.
 this week-end. Russ told me that Al Schmidt
 was demonstrating his new tape recorder at the
 camera club meeting to-night. I suggested I
 meet him there in 20 min. & he took me up
 on it. Russ was working at the store. I took
 my wire recorder with me as I was anxious to
 compare it with a tape recorder. Got over there
 about 9:35 - Russ beat me by a few minutes.
 Don Ahern had been elected the new president
 of the club & had taken over - he conducted a
 long drawn business meeting. Al had shown his
 movie 'A Flight From Winter' & his musical score &
 commentary recorded on tape. I was sorry I

missed hearing it. After Don adjourned the meeting about 10:30 Al played the tape recorder for me - I recorded a little of it on my wire recorder. It didn't sound so good re-recorded, however I made a recording of an interview of some of the boys & played it back - this sounded very good. The fellow seemed to be quite impressed with the unit however Al didn't have anything good to say about it - actually with the steel wire it doesn't have very high fidelity for music however I believe the bra wire related which they are advertising will have much higher fidelity, at least plenty high for me. I went out to the car with Al & Quin after the meeting & we got into quite a discussion over it. Al's machine is a Brush Tape Recorder, a 280 machine & is really a nice outfit. He wants me to bring over my wire recorder some night & we will run some experiments. Quin asked to be included. I returned the typod to Quin which he had loaned me while mine was being fixed. Got home about 11:15 - Mary had gone to bed. I went right to bed.

10/7/47 TUESDAY:

Another bright warm day - got up about 7:00. Drove down to the office about 8:15. Saw Don some letters & work to do and about 9:30 I drove down town - stopped at the Bulletin Office & got 3 more reserve tickets for the concert from

Marshall Brooks - the ticket sales are coming along
 good according to Marshall. Also stopped at Wayne
 Lyons paint store & got the SUNDASH TOASTER I had
 him sent back to be repaired. It cost 4.95 to get it
 fixed. Came on home about 10:00 - to work on
 my talk for Friday. Called Mr. Storn to get
 some more information on the Sheltered Workshops.
 Also called Mike Syga at the planet. Had lunch
 with Mary & then she drove me back to the
 office about 1:00. Martha Crosby next door called
 this noon that Mr. Woolover our neighbor & mail
 man died last evening. He had been very sick
 for a long time but was up & around to the last
 for Mary had seen him in Johnson City just ~~last~~
 yesterday. He died from a cancer of the lungs - one
 lung had been eaten entirely away. - I took my
 wire recorder in with me to-day - called Jim
 Smith in & tried to get him to obtain some
 plugs for me so I can play the recorder thru
 our radio and thru another speaker. Called Drew
 Daly at W.H.Q. & also Dave Sanford at St. To-
 day for data on their program. Mike Syga stopped
 over & spent most of the afternoon with me working
 on my talk for next Fri. at the V.A. Hospital
 in Lyons N.Y. Mike has a lot of good information
 on the physically handicapped. Mary Crampton stopped
 in after 5:00 - had seen him in weeks or months.
 Demonstrated the wire recorder for him - had some
 difficulty getting him to say anything on the wire.
 Mary came for me about 5:20 - drove home

SEASON PROGRAM

1946-1947

IBM

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MACHINES CORPORATION

STUDY CLUB

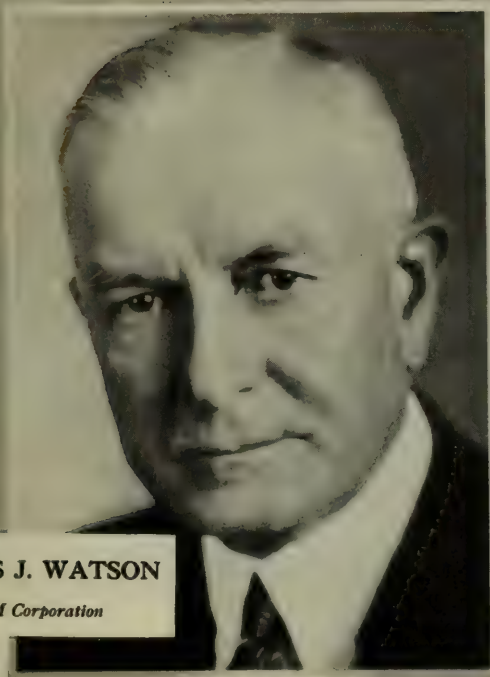
, read the paper & had supper with the family. While we were eating supper Mr. & Mrs. Cook our neighbor stopped in collecting for a spread of flowers for Mrs. Woolover. We gave a dollar - Mary & I suggested that if anyone on his mail order could be convinced we could make up a nice present to give Mrs. Woolover. I made some recordings of Bala & Mary Lou singing & playing the piano after supper. Mary put the girls to bed & then about 9:00 we drove over to the Rice Funeral Home in Johnson City to pay our respects to Mrs. Woolover. Mrs. Woolover & some of the family were there with the body. We had a nice chat with Mrs. Woolover & met the family. It is so difficult to know what to say at a time like that. We only stayed a few minutes - were home by 9:30. I did some work on my table for Friday turned in early 10:30.

10/8/47 WEDNESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm again to-day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office at 8:15 - Mary went down with me so she could have the car to take Barbara over to Dr. Long in Brighton to have her eyes examined. At 9:00 I went over to Mrs. Almous office - he had Peter Howard the boy from England come in so I could meet him. Had a nice chat - he seems like a real fellow. Mrs. Almous he is getting along well. Got back to my office about

9:30. Ray Davis was having an awful time
 getting things lined up for the Study Club meeting
 next Tue. Mr. Watson was supposed to be the first
 speaker & can't come as he has another engage-
 ment. And Ray has the programs all printed
 ready to distribute. You they had to be reprinted.
 He called Philip's our new Executive Vice President but
 he refused as I told Ray he could - Tom Watson
 Jr. was contacted but couldn't make it - so Ray
 was really out in a limb. He called Arthur's office
 & got Mr. John - I suppose has two engagements
 for next Tue so he couldn't make it. Eleanor got
 Ray all excited as she told him she had heard
 about the spot he had gotten himself in. Actually
 Ray isn't to panic for he had contacted Watson's
 office in plenty of time but Mr. Prossman just
 didn't get any answer for him from Mr. Watson.
 Arthur was out of his office & at the hospital - one
 of the children was having a minor operation - I
 don't know just what. Bud Austin brought in
 a Mrs. Henry A. Prince who is the Director
 of the newly formed "Treasure Chest of Books" founda-
 tion that had its debate here in Endicott
 yesterday. She is a very charming old white haired
 lady in her 70s. I spent about an hour
 with her staying here than the school. She told
 me a little about her work - she claims there
 are 80,000,000 children in our country who
 don't have books to read. I didn't question
 her but I believe she has that figure too

October 8, 1946



THOMAS J. WATSON

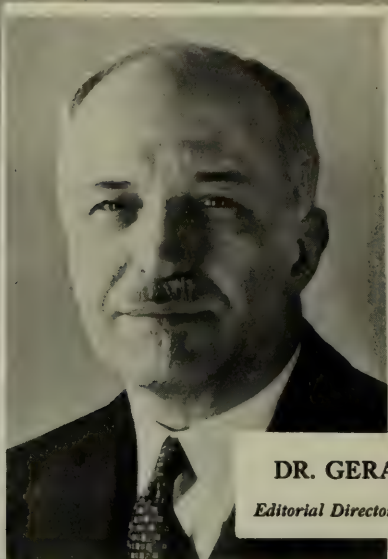
President, IBM Corporation

We are fortunate in having Mr. Watson as our first speaker to launch the 1946-47 season of the IBM Study Club.

Mr. Watson's optimism, his confidence in his fellow men, his faith in the business, his untiring interest in education, and the vision which enables him to project his ideas into the future have built IBM and placed it among the foremost business organizations in the world today.

His philosophy of human relations and his keen interest in the welfare of his employees and the communities in which they live have gained the respect and admiration of everyone who knows him.

November 12, 1946



DR. GERALD WENDT

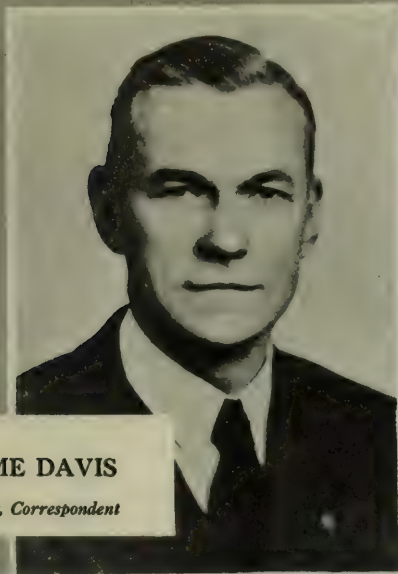
Editorial Director of Science Illustrated

"What's New in Science"

"American life will change more in the coming ten years than in all the past fifty years" says Dr. Wendt. As the editorial director of *Science Illustrated* and consulting science editor to *Life*, *Fortune*, and the *March of Time*, he is in a position to give his audiences thought-provoking facts about the future.

Dr. Wendt is a scientist. He feels that it is important for the public to know what is going on in science, and he interprets it in plain English.

December 10, 1946



DR. JEROME DAVIS

Author, Educator, Correspondent

*"Behind the Iron Curtain
(Russia--1916-1946)"*

What are the basic trends in Soviet progress? Here is the story of Russia from 1916 to 1946. Dr. Jerome Davis is a recognized authority on Russian affairs. He has visited that country eleven times during the past thirty years.

Reporter, teacher, social scientist, and author, he is aptly described as "a current events analyst with the insight of a social philosopher and a student of society with the news-gathering ability of a foreign correspondent." Dr. Davis is well fitted by his background to tell what goes on "behind the iron curtain."

January 14, 1947



GODFREY WINN

Author, Journalist, Scenarist

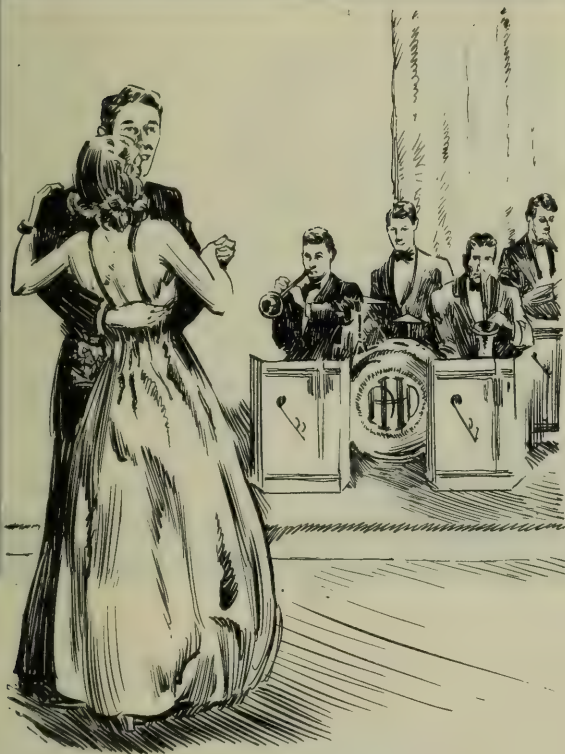
"Convoy--Lesson in Cooperation"

Popular English newspaper columnist, author, and lecturer, Godfrey Winn is making his first tour of the United States. As a war correspondent, he covered the fighting on all fronts for three years.

Mr. Winn traveled in many naval convoys both as a correspondent for England's Sunday Express and as an Ordinary Seaman in the Royal Navy. These experiences have furnished much of the interesting and colorful material for his lecture.

Here is a first-hand account of some of the difficulties that beset the allies in shipping material to the fighting front.

February, 1947



This meeting reserved for Dinner Dance
To be Announced Later

March 11, 1947



MILTON BACON

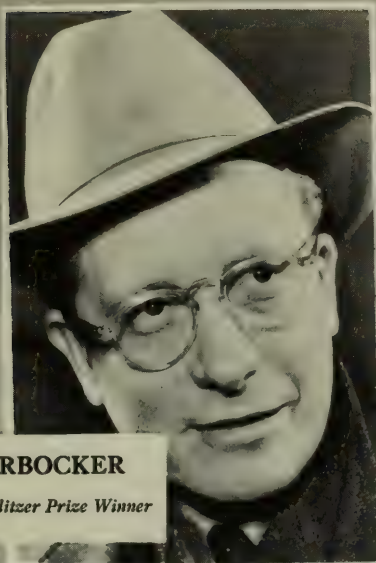
*Narrator on "God's Country" Coast-to-Coast CBS Program
Good-Will Ambassador & Speaker for WCKY, Cincinnati*

"Watch Yourself Go By"

Here is an opportunity to find out what "I'm from Missouri" really means. Milton Bacon was born and brought up in that state of scepticism—but was willing to be shown. His willingness and natural inquisitiveness, often attributed to Missourians, led him to travel throughout the United States collecting stories of the plain folk of America and their daily struggles.

Mr. Bacon is a humorist and a "common-sense" philosopher with a sympathetic understanding of American people and a fund of laugh-provoking stories about them.

April 8, 1947



H. R. KNICKERBOCKER

Roving Correspondent, Pulitzer Prize Winner

"At the Ringside of History"

One of the most famous roving reporters in the annals of modern journalism, H. R. Knickerbocker is aptly called the "Richard Harding Davis of our times." He is a man of intellectual integrity who speaks straight from the shoulder in his own inimitable style.

Here is an opportunity to hear what happened when history was being made. Mr. Knickerbocker was there--

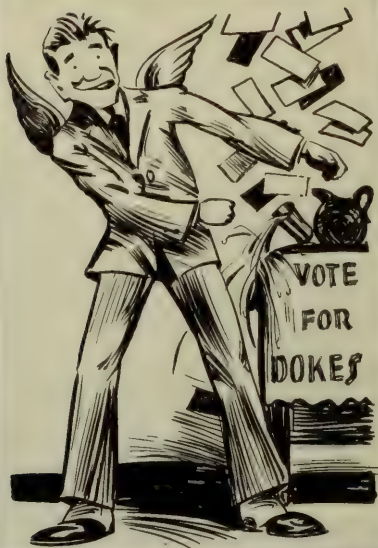
When Hitler's Beer House Putsch overthrew the then existing German government.

When Chancellor Dollfuss was assassinated.

When Shanghai was captured by the Japanese.

When the Germans marched into Sudetenland as conquerors.

May 13, 1947



Election of Officers

Speaker to be Announced

IBM STUDY CLUB OFFICERS

1946-1947

F. J. Furman.....	<i>President</i>
R. D. Jarvis.....	<i>Vice-President</i>
W. R. LaTourette.....	<i>Secretary</i>
E. P. Powell.....	<i>Treasurer</i>

IBM STUDY CLUB COMMITTEES

1946-1947

SPEAKERS COMMITTEE

F. H. Welsh, Jr.,	<i>Chairman</i>
D. E. Robinson	J. D. MacQueen

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

P. F. Manieri, <i>Chairman</i>		
Mrs. Doris Jones	J. Hoppes	D. Margeson
D. R. Piatt	L. Perrin	

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

F. G. Burns,	<i>Chairman</i>
A. L. Becker	C. F. Isban

TICKET COMMITTEE

	C. Burris,	<i>Co-Chairman</i>	
	R. Waters,	<i>Co-Chairman</i>	
J. Bishop	J. Bokelkamp	H. Sheriff	J. Morris
G. Bush	H. Bridge	R. Lamon	L. Davis
	H. Barber	C. Barker	R. Thomas
	J. Hobart		

VISITING COMMITTEE

Al. Goon,	<i>Chairman</i>
Miss Eleanor Irvine	C. L. Larrabee

SPORTS COMMITTEE

R. E. Frederick, Jr.,	<i>Chairman</i>
G. Emmons	G. Bush
E. Enyedy	

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

R. Frey,	<i>Chairman</i>
A. Malmros	R. Sheridan

HISTORIAN COMMITTEE

L. Seeley,	<i>Chairman</i>
J. P. Saxton	

PAST PRESIDENTS COMMITTEE

D. H. Covert,	<i>Chairman</i>
---------------	-----------------

, read the paper & had supper with the family. While we were eating supper Mr. & Mrs. Cook our neighbor stopped in collecting for a spread of flowers for Mr. Woolover. We gave a dollar - Mary & I suggested that if everyone on his mail route could be contacted we could make up a nice present to give Mrs. Woolover. I made some recordings of Babe & Mary Lou singing & playing the piano after supper. Mary put the girls to bed & then about 9:00 we drove over to the Rice Funeral Home in Johnson City to pay our respects to Mr. Woolover. Mrs. Woolover & some of the family were there with the body. We had a nice chat with Mrs. Woolover & met the family. It is so difficult to know what to say at a time like that. We only stayed a few minutes - were home by 9:30. I did some work on my talk for Friday turned in early 10:30.

10/8/47 WEDNESDAY:

Partly cloudy & warm again to-day. Got up at 7:00 - drove down to the office at 8:15 - Mary went down with me so she could have the car to take Barbara over to Dr. Levy in Brimphamton to have her eyes examined. At 9:00 I went over to Mac Almon's office - he had Peter Howard the boy from England come in so I could meet him. Had a nice chat - he seems like a real fellow. Mac claims he is getting along well. Got back to my office about

SEASON PROGRAM

1946-1947

IBM

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
MACHINES CORPORATION

STUDY CLUB

9:30

getting

next

spee

ment

ready

He

he

Jr.

was

to go

for

Ray

about

Ray

Offe

didn't

Artor

I th

don't

a. m

I th

tion

Yester

lady

with

me

are

don't

her

enough time

Club reflecting

be the first

other engage-

all printed

reprinted.

President but

Tom Watson

so Ray

Artor's office

engagements

Eleanor got

he had heard

Actually

after Watson's

man just

Wife. Watson

hospital - one

operation - I

in brought in

the Director

Book "Linda

Endeavor

the white haired

lady in her 70s. I spent about an hour with her showing her then the record. She told me a little about her work - she claims there are 80,000,000 children in our country who don't have books to read. I didn't question her but I believe she has that figure too

high. Mike Suga helped me some or may talk
 for Fri. this morning. At 11:30 I had lunch in
 the cafeteria & after lunch walked down town to
 get a new record book. Got a call from Dave Taylor.
 Called Sean & Rochester about their wire recorder. Told
 Jim Smith they had empty spools - he wanted to see
 this night so he drove me over in the Company Car.
 The man gave us a demonstration - I took one of the
 spools from our Webster wire recorder at the school & it
 worked O.K. I got 2 empty spools. Jim & I stopped at
 Federal Electric & I got a plug & wire for my re-
 corder. ^{also stopped at Ron's to get more cables & a plug}
 Got back to the school 4:15. Daly called
 from W.H.Q. to tell me he had gotten a call from
 Bayle Watson in Mr. Watson's Office for some information
 on classes at W.H.Q. He thinks it is in connection with
 Dr. Olson's request for more space. Mary met me at 5:15 -
 drove home - Baby's eyes are quite bad - Dr. Levy said she
 will always have to wear glasses. Had some supper -
 got in my tax & at 7:00 Mary drove me down to U.E.
 High School. I helped the boys make for our first concert
 for the season. It started at 8:15 - Rose Stevens the
 artist & it was a sell out - even had to put
 some folding chairs up to take care of about 50 to 100
 more. I sat with Mary after we got the crowd in. Rose
 Stevens was well received; it was one of the best concerts we
 have had. Over about 10:15 - Doctor Perone & his
 friend from Oklahoma rode over to Endicott High School
 with us. Home at 10:30 - Mary put my lunch & I
 got some things lined up to leave for N.J.
 to - tomorrow.

